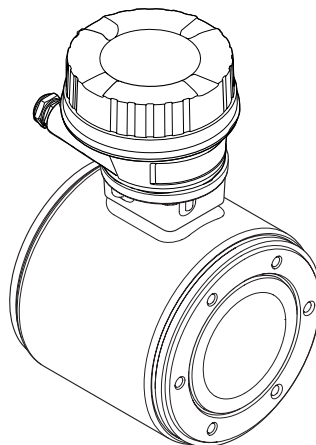
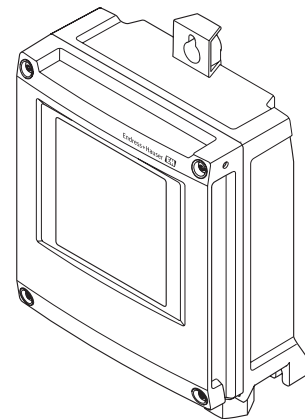
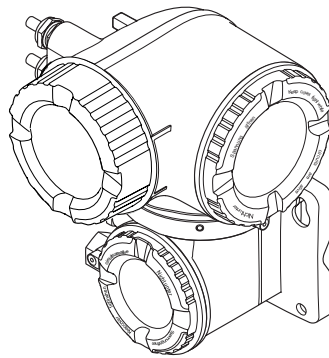


# Operating Instructions Proline Promag H 500 EtherNet/IP

Electromagnetic flowmeter



- Make sure the document is stored in a safe place such that it is always available when working on or with the device.
- To avoid danger to individuals or the facility, read the "Basic safety instructions" section carefully, as well as all other safety instructions in the document that are specific to working procedures.
- The manufacturer reserves the right to modify technical data without prior notice. Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center will supply you with current information and updates to these instructions.

# Table of contents

<b>1</b>	<b>About this document</b> . . . . .	<b>6</b>	5.3	Packaging disposal . . . . .	22
1.1	Document function . . . . .	6	<b>6</b>	<b>Installation</b> . . . . .	<b>23</b>
1.2	Symbols used . . . . .	6	6.1	Installation conditions . . . . .	23
1.2.1	Safety symbols . . . . .	6	6.1.1	Mounting position . . . . .	23
1.2.2	Electrical symbols . . . . .	6	6.1.2	Requirements from environment and process . . . . .	25
1.2.3	Communication symbols . . . . .	6	6.1.3	Special mounting instructions . . . . .	27
1.2.4	Tool symbols . . . . .	7	6.2	Mounting the measuring device . . . . .	28
1.2.5	Symbols for certain types of information . . . . .	7	6.2.1	Required tools . . . . .	28
1.2.6	Symbols in graphics . . . . .	7	6.2.2	Preparing the measuring device . . . . .	28
1.3	Documentation . . . . .	8	6.2.3	Mounting the sensor . . . . .	28
1.3.1	Standard documentation . . . . .	8	6.2.4	Mounting the transmitter housing: Proline 500 – digital . . . . .	30
1.3.2	Supplementary device-dependent documentation . . . . .	8	6.2.5	Mounting the transmitter housing: Proline 500 . . . . .	32
1.4	Registered trademarks . . . . .	8	6.2.6	Turning the transmitter housing: Proline 500 . . . . .	34
<b>2</b>	<b>Basic safety instructions</b> . . . . .	<b>9</b>	6.2.7	Turning the display module: Proline 500 . . . . .	34
2.1	Requirements for the personnel . . . . .	9	6.3	Post-installation check . . . . .	35
2.2	Designated use . . . . .	9	<b>7</b>	<b>Electrical connection</b> . . . . .	<b>36</b>
2.3	Workplace safety . . . . .	10	7.1	Connection conditions . . . . .	36
2.4	Operational safety . . . . .	10	7.1.1	Required tools . . . . .	36
2.5	Product safety . . . . .	10	7.1.2	Requirements for connecting cable . . . . .	36
2.6	IT security . . . . .	11	7.1.3	Terminal assignment . . . . .	39
2.7	Device-specific IT security . . . . .	11	7.1.4	Device plugs available . . . . .	40
2.7.1	Protecting access via hardware write protection . . . . .	11	7.1.5	Pin assignment of device plug . . . . .	40
2.7.2	Protecting access via a password . . . . .	11	7.1.6	Preparing the measuring device . . . . .	40
2.7.3	Access via fieldbus . . . . .	12	7.1.7	Preparing the connecting cable: Proline 500 – digital . . . . .	41
2.7.4	Access via Web server . . . . .	12	7.1.8	Preparing the connecting cable: Proline 500 . . . . .	41
2.7.5	Access via CDI-RJ45 service interface . . . . .	12	7.2	Connecting the measuring device: Proline 500 - digital . . . . .	43
<b>3</b>	<b>Product description</b> . . . . .	<b>14</b>	7.2.1	Connecting the connecting cable . . . . .	43
3.1	Product design . . . . .	14	7.2.2	Connecting the transmitter . . . . .	48
3.1.1	Proline 500 – digital . . . . .	14	7.2.3	Integrating the transmitter into a network . . . . .	51
3.1.2	Proline 500 . . . . .	15	7.3	Connecting the measuring device: Proline 500 . . . . .	53
<b>4</b>	<b>Incoming acceptance and product identification</b> . . . . .	<b>16</b>	7.3.1	Connecting the connecting cable . . . . .	53
4.1	Incoming acceptance . . . . .	16	7.3.2	Connecting the transmitter . . . . .	56
4.2	Product identification . . . . .	16	7.3.3	Integrating the transmitter into a network . . . . .	59
4.2.1	Transmitter nameplate . . . . .	17	7.4	Ensure potential equalization . . . . .	60
4.2.2	Sensor nameplate . . . . .	19	7.4.1	Requirements . . . . .	60
4.2.3	Symbols on measuring device . . . . .	20	7.4.2	Connection example, standard scenario . . . . .	61
<b>5</b>	<b>Storage and transport</b> . . . . .	<b>21</b>	7.4.3	Connection example in special situations . . . . .	61
5.1	Storage conditions . . . . .	21	7.5	Special connection instructions . . . . .	62
5.2	Transporting the product . . . . .	21	7.5.1	Connection examples . . . . .	62
5.2.1	Measuring devices without lifting lugs . . . . .	21			
5.2.2	Measuring devices with lifting lugs . . . . .	22			
5.2.3	Transporting with a fork lift . . . . .	22			

7.6	Hardware settings . . . . .	65	<b>10</b>	<b>Commissioning . . . . .</b>	<b>108</b>
7.6.1	Setting the device address . . . . .	65	10.1	Function check . . . . .	108
7.6.2	Activating the default IP address . . . . .	67	10.2	Switching on the measuring device . . . . .	108
7.7	Ensuring the degree of protection . . . . .	68	10.3	Connecting via FieldCare . . . . .	108
7.8	Post-connection check . . . . .	69	10.4	Setting the operating language . . . . .	108
<b>8</b>	<b>Operation options . . . . .</b>	<b>70</b>	10.5	Configuring the measuring device . . . . .	109
8.1	Overview of operation options . . . . .	70	10.5.1	Defining the tag name . . . . .	110
8.2	Structure and function of the operating menu . . . . .	71	10.5.2	Setting the system units . . . . .	110
8.2.1	Structure of the operating menu . . . . .	71	10.5.3	Configuring the communication interface . . . . .	112
8.2.2	Operating philosophy . . . . .	72	10.5.4	Displaying the I/O configuration . . . . .	113
8.3	Access to the operating menu via the local display . . . . .	73	10.5.5	Configuring the current input . . . . .	114
8.3.1	Operational display . . . . .	73	10.5.6	Configuring the status input . . . . .	115
8.3.2	Navigation view . . . . .	74	10.5.7	Configuring the current output . . . . .	115
8.3.3	Editing view . . . . .	76	10.5.8	Configuring the pulse/frequency/switch output . . . . .	118
8.3.4	Operating elements . . . . .	78	10.5.9	Configuring the relay output . . . . .	125
8.3.5	Opening the context menu . . . . .	78	10.5.10	Configuring the local display . . . . .	127
8.3.6	Navigating and selecting from list . . . . .	80	10.5.11	Configuring the low flow cut off . . . . .	129
8.3.7	Calling the parameter directly . . . . .	80	10.5.12	Configuring empty pipe detection . . . . .	131
8.3.8	Calling up help text . . . . .	81	10.6	Advanced settings . . . . .	132
8.3.9	Changing the parameters . . . . .	81	10.6.1	Using the parameter to enter the access code . . . . .	133
8.3.10	User roles and related access authorization . . . . .	82	10.6.2	Carrying out a sensor adjustment . . . . .	133
8.3.11	Disabling write protection via access code . . . . .	82	10.6.3	Configuring the totalizer . . . . .	133
8.3.12	Enabling and disabling the keypad lock . . . . .	83	10.6.4	Carrying out additional display configurations . . . . .	135
8.4	Access to the operating menu via the Web browser . . . . .	83	10.6.5	Performing electrode cleaning . . . . .	138
8.4.1	Function range . . . . .	83	10.6.6	WLAN configuration . . . . .	139
8.4.2	Prerequisites . . . . .	84	10.6.7	Configuration management . . . . .	141
8.4.3	Establishing a connection . . . . .	85	10.6.8	Using parameters for device administration . . . . .	142
8.4.4	Logging on . . . . .	88	10.7	Simulation . . . . .	144
8.4.5	User interface . . . . .	89	10.8	Protecting settings from unauthorized access . . . . .	147
8.4.6	Disabling the Web server . . . . .	90	10.8.1	Write protection via access code . . . . .	147
8.4.7	Logging out . . . . .	90	10.8.2	Write protection via write protection switch . . . . .	149
8.5	Access to the operating menu via the operating tool . . . . .	91	<b>11</b>	<b>Operation . . . . .</b>	<b>151</b>
8.5.1	Connecting the operating tool . . . . .	91	11.1	Reading the device locking status . . . . .	151
8.5.2	FieldCare . . . . .	95	11.2	Adjusting the operating language . . . . .	151
8.5.3	DeviceCare . . . . .	96	11.3	Configuring the display . . . . .	151
<b>9</b>	<b>System integration . . . . .</b>	<b>97</b>	11.4	Reading measured values . . . . .	151
9.1	Overview of device description files . . . . .	97	11.4.1	"Process variables" submenu . . . . .	152
9.1.1	Current version data for the device . . . . .	97	11.4.2	"Totalizer" submenu . . . . .	153
9.1.2	Operating tools . . . . .	97	11.4.3	"Input values" submenu . . . . .	153
9.2	Overview of system files . . . . .	97	11.4.4	Output values . . . . .	155
9.3	Integrating the measuring device in the system . . . . .	98	11.5	Adapting the measuring device to the process conditions . . . . .	157
9.4	Cyclic data transmission . . . . .	98	11.6	Performing a totalizer reset . . . . .	157
9.4.1	Block model . . . . .	98	11.6.1	Function scope of the "Control Totalizer" parameter . . . . .	157
9.4.2	Input and output groups . . . . .	99	11.6.2	Function scope of the "Reset all totalizers" parameter . . . . .	158
9.5	Diagnostic information via EtherNet/IP . . . . .	105	11.7	Showing data logging . . . . .	158

<b>12</b>	<b>Diagnostics and troubleshooting ..</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>Accessories .....</b>	<b>194</b>
12.1	General troubleshooting .....	161	15.1	Device-specific accessories .....	194
12.2	Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes .....	164	15.1.1	For the transmitter .....	194
12.2.1	Transmitter .....	164	15.1.2	For the sensor .....	195
12.2.2	Sensor connection housing .....	166	15.2	Communication-specific accessories .....	196
12.3	Diagnostic information on local display .....	167	15.3	Service-specific accessories .....	196
12.3.1	Diagnostic message .....	167	15.4	System components .....	196
12.3.2	Calling up remedial measures .....	169	<b>16</b>	<b>Technical data .....</b>	<b>197</b>
12.4	Diagnostic information in the Web browser .....	169	16.1	Application .....	197
12.4.1	Diagnostic options .....	169	16.2	Function and system design .....	197
12.4.2	Calling up remedy information .....	170	16.3	Input .....	197
12.5	Diagnostic information in DeviceCare or FieldCare .....	170	16.4	Output .....	200
12.5.1	Diagnostic options .....	170	16.5	Power supply .....	204
12.5.2	Calling up remedy information .....	171	16.6	Performance characteristics .....	205
12.6	Diagnostic information via communication interface .....	172	16.7	Installation .....	207
12.6.1	Reading out diagnostic information .....	172	16.8	Environment .....	207
12.7	Adapting the diagnostic information .....	172	16.9	Process .....	208
12.7.1	Adapting the diagnostic behavior .....	172	16.10	Mechanical construction .....	210
12.8	Overview of diagnostic information .....	173	16.11	Operability .....	214
12.8.1	Diagnostic of sensor .....	173	16.12	Certificates and approvals .....	218
12.8.2	Diagnostic of electronic .....	174	16.13	Application packages .....	219
12.8.3	Diagnostic of configuration .....	178	16.14	Accessories .....	220
12.8.4	Diagnostic of process .....	183	16.15	Supplementary documentation .....	220
12.9	Pending diagnostic events .....	185	<b>Index .....</b>	<b>223</b>	
12.10	Diagnostic list .....	186			
12.11	Event logbook .....	186			
12.11.1	Reading out the event logbook .....	186			
12.11.2	Filtering the event logbook .....	187			
12.11.3	Overview of information events .....	187			
12.12	Resetting the measuring device .....	188			
12.12.1	Function scope of the "Device reset" parameter .....	189			
12.13	Device information .....	189			
12.14	Firmware history .....	190			
<b>13</b>	<b>Maintenance .....</b>	<b>191</b>			
13.1	Maintenance tasks .....	191			
13.1.1	Exterior cleaning .....	191			
13.1.2	Interior cleaning .....	191			
13.1.3	Replacing seals .....	191			
13.2	Measuring and test equipment .....	191			
13.3	Endress+Hauser services .....	191			
<b>14</b>	<b>Repairs .....</b>	<b>192</b>			
14.1	General notes .....	192			
14.1.1	Repair and conversion concept .....	192			
14.1.2	Notes for repair and conversion .....	192			
14.2	Spare parts .....	192			
14.3	Endress+Hauser services .....	192			
14.4	Return .....	192			
14.5	Disposal .....	193			
14.5.1	Removing the measuring device .....	193			
14.5.2	Disposing of the measuring device .....	193			





# 1 About this document

## 1.1 Document function






These Operating Instructions contain all the information that is required in various phases of the life cycle of the device: from product identification, incoming acceptance and storage, to mounting, connection, operation and commissioning through to troubleshooting, maintenance and disposal.

## 1.2 Symbols used



### 1.2.1 Safety symbols



Symbol	Meaning
	<b>DANGER!</b> This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation will result in serious or fatal injury.
	<b>WARNING!</b> This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.
	<b>CAUTION!</b> This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in minor or medium injury.
	<b>NOTE!</b> This symbol contains information on procedures and other facts which do not result in personal injury.

### 1.2.2 Electrical symbols




Symbol	Meaning
	Direct current
	Alternating current
	Direct current and alternating current
	<b>Ground connection</b> A grounded terminal which, as far as the operator is concerned, is grounded via a grounding system.
	<b>Protective Earth (PE)</b> A terminal which must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections.  The ground terminals are situated inside and outside the device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Inner ground terminal: Connects the protective earth to the mains supply.</li> <li>▪ Outer ground terminal: Connects the device to the plant grounding system.</li> </ul>

### 1.2.3 Communication symbols













Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Wireless Local Area Network (WLAN)</b> Communication via a wireless, local network.
	<b>LED</b> Light emitting diode is off.

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>LED</b> Light emitting diode is on.
	<b>LED</b> Light emitting diode is flashing.




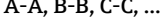

#### 1.2.4 Tool symbols



Symbol	Meaning
	Torx screwdriver
	Phillips head screwdriver
	Open-ended wrench

#### 1.2.5 Symbols for certain types of information


Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Permitted</b> Procedures, processes or actions that are permitted.
	<b>Preferred</b> Procedures, processes or actions that are preferred.
	<b>Forbidden</b> Procedures, processes or actions that are forbidden.
	<b>Tip</b> Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation.
	Reference to page.
	Reference to graphic.
	Notice or individual step to be observed.
	Series of steps.
	Result of a step.
	Help in the event of a problem.
	Visual inspection.

#### 1.2.6 Symbols in graphics



Symbol	Meaning
	Item numbers
	Series of steps
	Views
	Sections
	Hazardous area

Symbol	Meaning
	Safe area (non-hazardous area)
	Flow direction

## 1.3 Documentation

 For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- The *W@M Device Viewer* : Enter the serial number from the nameplate ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer))
- The *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate.

 For a detailed list of the individual documents along with the documentation code →  220

### 1.3.1 Standard documentation

Document type	Purpose and content of the document
Technical Information	<b>Planning aid for your device</b> The document contains all the technical data on the device and provides an overview of the accessories and other products that can be ordered for the device.
Sensor Brief Operating Instructions	<b>Guides you quickly to the 1st measured value - Part 1</b> The Sensor Brief Operating Instructions are aimed at specialists with responsibility for installing the measuring device. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Incoming acceptance and product identification</li> <li>▪ Storage and transport</li> <li>▪ Installation</li> </ul>
Transmitter Brief Operating Instructions	<b>Guides you quickly to the 1st measured value - Part 2</b> The Transmitter Brief Operating Instructions are aimed at specialists with responsibility for commissioning, configuring and parameterizing the measuring device (until the first measured value). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Product description</li> <li>▪ Installation</li> <li>▪ Electrical connection</li> <li>▪ Operation options</li> <li>▪ System integration</li> <li>▪ Commissioning</li> <li>▪ Diagnostic information</li> </ul>
Description of Device Parameters	<b>Reference for your parameters</b> The document provides a detailed explanation of each individual parameter in the Expert operating menu. The description is aimed at those who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

### 1.3.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation

Additional documents are supplied depending on the device version ordered: Always comply strictly with the instructions in the supplementary documentation. The supplementary documentation is an integral part of the device documentation.

## 1.4 Registered trademarks

**EtherNet/IP™**

Trademark of ODVA, Inc.



## 2 Basic safety instructions

### 2.1 Requirements for the personnel

The personnel for installation, commissioning, diagnostics and maintenance must fulfill the following requirements:

- ▶ Trained, qualified specialists must have a relevant qualification for this specific function and task.
- ▶ Are authorized by the plant owner/operator.
- ▶ Are familiar with federal/national regulations.
- ▶ Before starting work, read and understand the instructions in the manual and supplementary documentation as well as the certificates (depending on the application).
- ▶ Follow instructions and comply with basic conditions.

The operating personnel must fulfill the following requirements:

- ▶ Are instructed and authorized according to the requirements of the task by the facility's owner-operator.
- ▶ Follow the instructions in this manual.

### 2.2 Designated use


#### Application and media

The measuring device described in these Brief Operating Instructions is intended only for flow measurement of liquids with a minimum conductivity of 5  $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ .

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring device can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing media.

Measuring devices for use in hazardous areas, in hygienic applications or where there is an increased risk due to process pressure, are labeled accordingly on the nameplate.

To ensure that the measuring device remains in proper condition for the operation time:

- ▶ Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.
- ▶ Only use the measuring device in full compliance with the data on the nameplate and the general conditions listed in the Operating Instructions and supplementary documentation.
- ▶ Based on the nameplate, check whether the ordered device is permitted for the intended use in the hazardous area (e.g. explosion protection, pressure vessel safety).
- ▶ Use the measuring device only for media to which the process-wetted materials are sufficiently resistant.
- ▶ If the measuring device is not operated at atmospheric temperature, compliance with the relevant basic conditions specified in the associated device documentation is absolutely essential: "Documentation" section →  8.
- ▶ Protect the measuring device permanently against corrosion from environmental influences.

#### Incorrect use

Non-designated use can compromise safety. The manufacturer is not liable for damage caused by improper or non-designated use.

#### **WARNING**

#### **Danger of breakage due to corrosive or abrasive fluids!**

- ▶ Verify the compatibility of the process fluid with the sensor material.
- ▶ Ensure the resistance of all fluid-wetted materials in the process.
- ▶ Keep within the specified pressure and temperature range.

**NOTICE****Verification for borderline cases:**

- ▶ For special fluids and fluids for cleaning, Endress+Hauser is glad to provide assistance in verifying the corrosion resistance of fluid-wetted materials, but does not accept any warranty or liability as minute changes in the temperature, concentration or level of contamination in the process can alter the corrosion resistance properties.

**Residual risks****⚠ WARNING**

**The electronics and the medium may cause the surfaces to heat up. This presents a burn hazard!**

- ▶ For elevated fluid temperatures, ensure protection against contact to prevent burns.

## 2.3 Workplace safety

For work on and with the device:

- ▶ Wear the required personal protective equipment according to federal/national regulations.

For welding work on the piping:

- ▶ Do not ground the welding unit via the measuring device.

If working on and with the device with wet hands:

- ▶ Due to the increased risk of electric shock, gloves must be worn.

## 2.4 Operational safety

Risk of injury.

- ▶ Operate the device in proper technical condition and fail-safe condition only.
- ▶ The operator is responsible for interference-free operation of the device.

**Conversions to the device**

Unauthorized modifications to the device are not permitted and can lead to unforeseeable dangers.

- ▶ If, despite this, modifications are required, consult with Endress+Hauser.

**Repair**

To ensure continued operational safety and reliability,

- ▶ Carry out repairs on the device only if they are expressly permitted.
- ▶ Observe federal/national regulations pertaining to repair of an electrical device.
- ▶ Use original spare parts and accessories from Endress+Hauser only.

## 2.5 Product safety

This measuring device is designed in accordance with good engineering practice to meet state-of-the-art safety requirements, has been tested, and left the factory in a condition in which it is safe to operate.

It meets general safety standards and legal requirements. It also complies with the EU directives listed in the device-specific EU Declaration of Conformity. Endress+Hauser confirms this by affixing the CE mark to the device.






## 2.6 IT security

We only provide a warranty if the device is installed and used as described in the Operating Instructions. The device is equipped with security mechanisms to protect it against any inadvertent changes to the device settings.

IT security measures in line with operators' security standards and designed to provide additional protection for the device and device data transfer must be implemented by the operators themselves.


## 2.7 Device-specific IT security

The device offers a range of specific functions to support protective measures on the operator's side. These functions can be configured by the user and guarantee greater in-operation safety if used correctly. An overview of the most important functions is provided in the following section.

Function/interface	Factory setting	Recommendation
Write protection via hardware write protection switch →  11	Not enabled.	Individually following risk assessment.
Access code (also applies for Web server login or FieldCare connection) →  12	Not enabled (0000).	Assign an individual access code during commissioning.
WLAN (order option in display module)	Enabled.	Individually following risk assessment.
WLAN security mode	Enabled (WPA2-PSK)	Do not change.
WLAN passphrase (password) →  12	Serial number	Assign an individual access code during commissioning.
WLAN mode	Access Point	Individually following risk assessment.
Web server →  12	Enabled.	Individually following risk assessment.
CDI-RJ45 service interface →  12	–	Individually following risk assessment.

### 2.7.1 Protecting access via hardware write protection

Write access to the device parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) can be disabled via a write protection switch (DIP switch on the motherboard). When hardware write protection is enabled, only read access to the parameters is possible.


Hardware write protection is disabled when the device is delivered →  149.

### 2.7.2 Protecting access via a password

Different passwords are available to protect write access to the device parameters or access to the device via the WLAN interface.


- **User-specific access code**  
Protect write access to the device parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare). Access authorization is clearly regulated through the use of a user-specific access code.
- **WLAN passphrase**  
The network key protects a connection between an operating unit (e.g. notebook or tablet) and the device via the WLAN interface which can be ordered as an option.


### User-specific access code

Write access to the device parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) can be protected by the modifiable, user-specific access code (→  147).


When the device is delivered, the device does not have an access code and is equivalent to 0000 (open).

### WLAN passphrase

A connection between an operating unit (e.g. notebook or tablet) and the device via the WLAN interface (→  93) which can be ordered as an option is protected by the network key. The WLAN authentication of the network key complies with the IEEE 802.11 standard.

When the device is delivered, the network key is pre-defined depending on the device. It can be changed via the **WLAN settings** submenu in the **WLAN passphrase** parameter (→  141).

### General notes on the use of passwords

- The access code and network key supplied with the device should be changed during commissioning.
- Follow the general rules for generating a secure password when defining and managing the access code or network key.
- The user is responsible for the management and careful handling of the access code and network key.
- For information on configuring the access code or on what to do if you lose the password, see the "Write protection via access code" section →  147


## 2.7.3 Access via fieldbus

When communicating via fieldbus, access to the device parameters can be restricted to "Read only" access. The option can be changed in the **Fieldbus writing access** parameter.

This does not affect cyclic measured value transmission to the higher-order system, which is always guaranteed.

 For detailed information, see the "Description of Device Parameters" document pertaining to the device →  221

## 2.7.4 Access via Web server

The device can be operated and configured via a Web browser with the integrated Web server (→  83). The connection is via the service interface (CDI-RJ45), the connection for EtherNet/IP signal transmission (RJ45 connector) or the WLAN interface.

The Web server is enabled when the device is delivered. The Web server can be disabled if necessary (e.g. after commissioning) via the **Web server functionality** parameter.

The device and status information can be hidden on the login page. This prevents unauthorized access to the information.




 For detailed information, see the "Description of Device Parameters" document pertaining to the device →  221

## 2.7.5 Access via CDI-RJ45 service interface

The device can be connected to a network via the CDI-RJ45 service interface. Device-specific functions guarantee the secure operation of the device in a network.

It is advisable to take relevant security concepts into consideration, such as those issued by the Federal Office for Information Security. This includes organizational security measures

such as the assignment of access authorization as well as technical measures such as network segmentation.

 The device can be integrated in a ring topology. The device is integrated via the terminal connection for signal transmission (output 1) and the connection to the service interface (CDI-RJ45) →  60 or →  52.

## 3 Product description

The measuring system consists of a transmitter and a sensor. The transmitter and sensor are mounted in physically separate locations. They are interconnected by one or two connecting cable(s).

### 3.1 Product design

Two versions of the transmitter are available.

#### 3.1.1 Proline 500 – digital

Signal transmission: digital

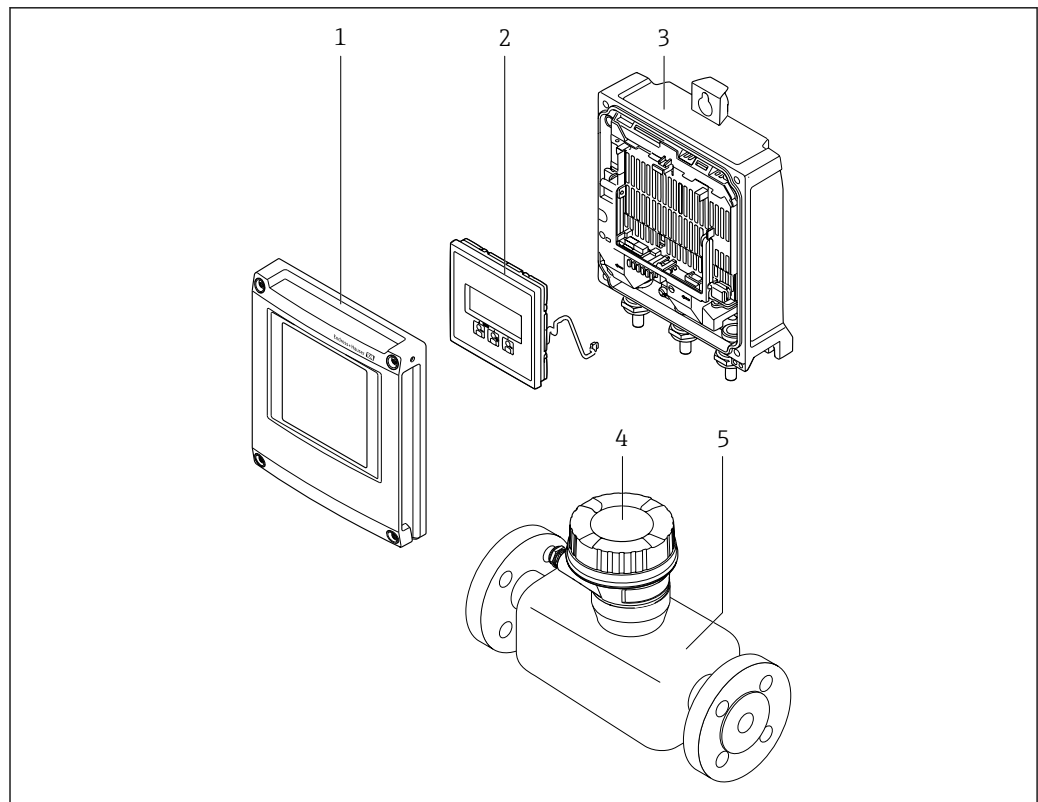
Order code for "Integrated ISEM electronics", option **A** "Sensor"

For use in applications not required to meet special requirements due to ambient or operating conditions.

As the electronics are located in the sensor, the device is ideal:

For simple transmitter replacement.

- A standard cable can be used as the connecting cable.
- Not sensitive to external EMC interference.



A0029593

#### 1 Important components of a measuring device

- 1 Electronics compartment cover
- 2 Display module
- 3 Transmitter housing
- 4 Sensor connection housing with integrated ISEM electronics: connecting cable connection
- 5 Sensor

### 3.1.2 Proline 500

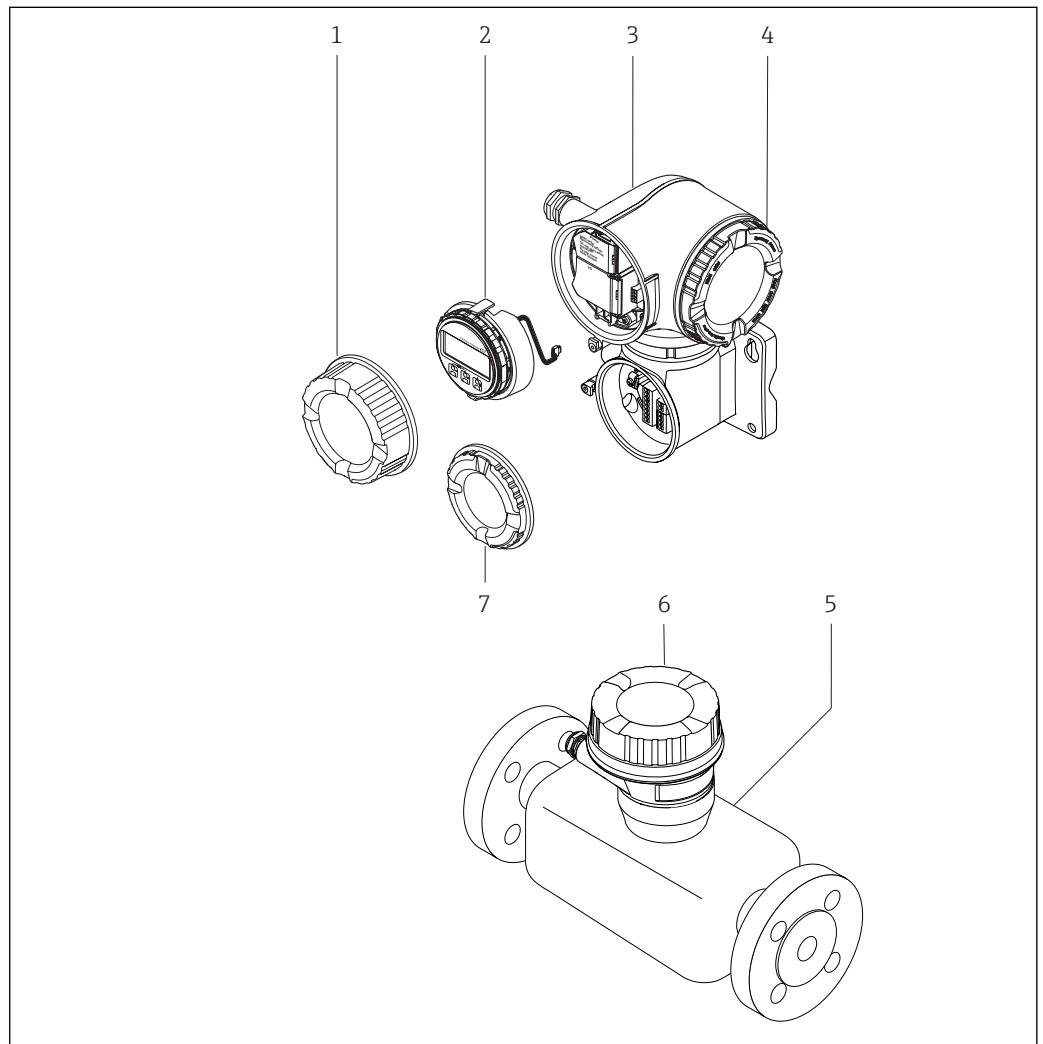
Signal transmission: analog

Order code for "Integrated ISEM electronics", option **B** "Transmitter"

For use in applications required to meet special requirements due to ambient or operating conditions.

As the electronics are located in the transmitter, the device is ideal in the event of:

- Sensor operation in underground installations.
- Permanent sensor immersion in water.



A0029589

#### 2 Important components of a measuring device

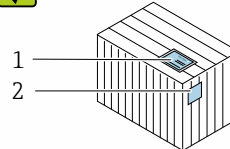
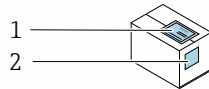
- 1 Connection compartment cover
- 2 Display module
- 3 Transmitter housing with integrated ISEM electronics
- 4 Electronics compartment cover
- 5 Sensor
- 6 Sensor connection housing: connecting cable connection
- 7 Connection compartment cover: connecting cable connection

## 4 Incoming acceptance and product identification

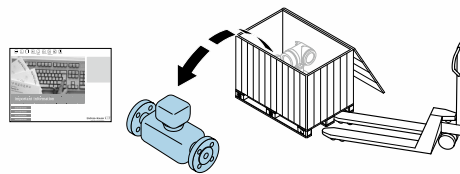
### 4.1 Incoming acceptance



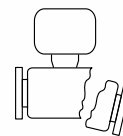
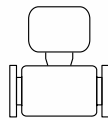
A0028673



Are the order codes on the delivery note (1) and the product sticker (2) identical?



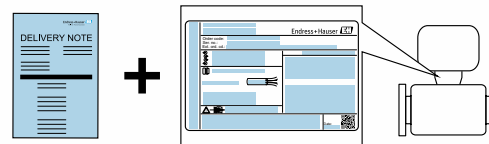
A0028673



Are the goods undamaged?



A0028673





Do the nameplate data match the ordering information on the delivery note?



A0028673



Is the CD-ROM with the Technical Documentation (depends on device version) and documents present?

-  If one of the conditions is not satisfied, contact your Endress+Hauser Sales Center.
- Depending on the device version, the CD-ROM might not be part of the delivery! The Technical Documentation is available via the Internet or via the *Endress+Hauser Operations App*, see the "Product identification" section →  17.



### 4.2 Product identification

The following options are available for identification of the measuring device:

- Nameplate specifications
- Order code with breakdown of the device features on the delivery note
- Enter serial numbers from nameplates in *W@M Device Viewer* ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)): All information about the measuring device is displayed.
- Enter the serial number from the nameplates into the *Endress+Hauser Operations App* or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate with the *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: all the information for the measuring device is displayed.

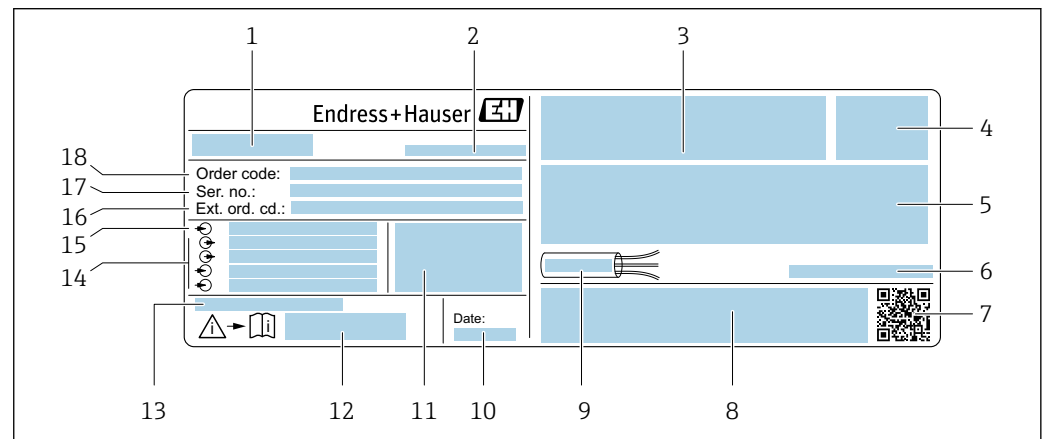


For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:


- The chapters "Additional standard documentation on the device" →  8 and "Supplementary device-dependent documentation" →  8
- The *W@M Device Viewer*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer))
- The *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate.

## 4.2.1 Transmitter nameplate

### Proline 500 – digital

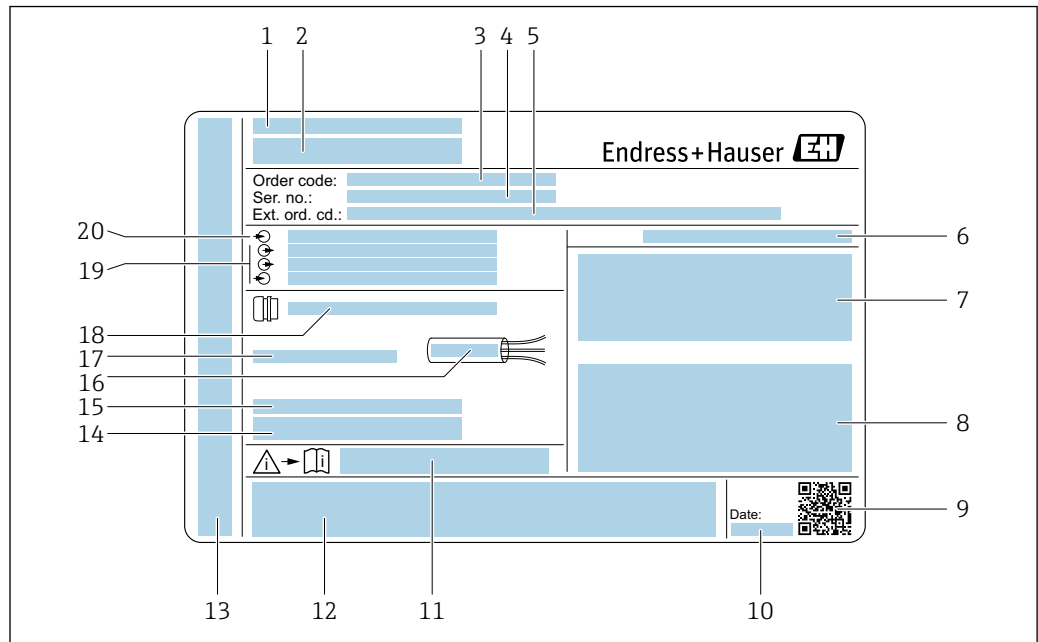


A0029194

 3 Example of a transmitter nameplate

- 1 Name of the transmitter
- 2 Manufacturing location
- 3 Space for approvals: use in hazardous areas
- 4 Degree of protection
- 5 Electrical connection data: available inputs and outputs
- 6 Permitted ambient temperature ( $T_a$ )
- 7 2-D matrix code
- 8 Space for approvals and certificates: e.g. CE mark, C-Tick
- 9 Permitted temperature range for cable
- 10 Manufacturing date: year-month
- 11 Firmware version (FW) and device revision (Dev.Rev.) from the factory
- 12 Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation
- 13 Space for additional information in the case of special products
- 14 Available inputs and outputs, supply voltage
- 15 Electrical connection data: supply voltage
- 16 Extended order code (Ext. ord. cd.)
- 17 Serial number (ser. no.)
- 18 Order code

**Proline 500**

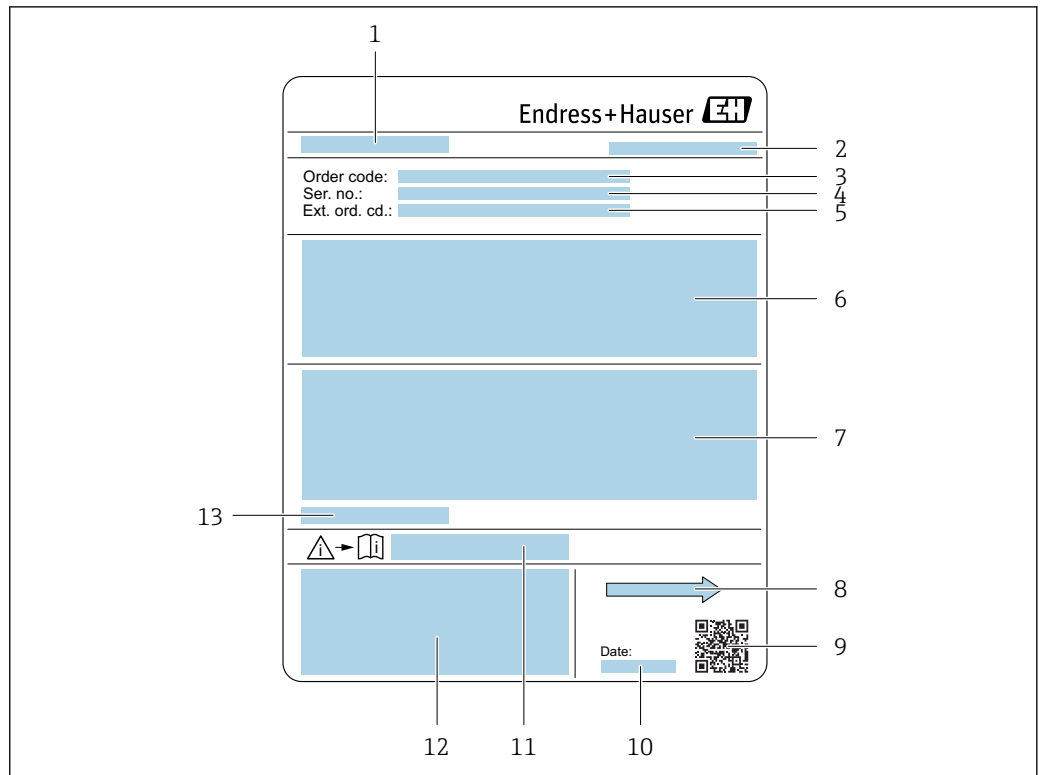


A0029192

4 Example of a transmitter nameplate

- 1 Manufacturing location
- 2 Name of the transmitter
- 3 Order code
- 4 Serial number (ser. no.)
- 5 Extended order code (Ext. ord. cd.)
- 6 Degree of protection
- 7 Space for approvals: use in hazardous areas
- 8 Electrical connection data: available inputs and outputs
- 9 2-D matrix code
- 10 Manufacturing date: year-month
- 11 Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation
- 12 Space for approvals and certificates: e.g. CE mark, C-Tick
- 13 Space for degree of protection of connection and electronics compartment when used in hazardous areas
- 14 Firmware version (FW) and device revision (Dev.Rev.) from the factory
- 15 Space for additional information in the case of special products
- 16 Permitted temperature range for cable
- 17 Permitted ambient temperature ( $T_a$ )
- 18 Information on cable gland
- 19 Available inputs and outputs, supply voltage
- 20 Electrical connection data: supply voltage

## 4.2.2 Sensor nameplate



A0029204

5 Example of sensor nameplate

- 1 Name of the sensor
- 2 Manufacturing location
- 3 Order code
- 4 Serial number (ser. no.)
- 5 Extended order code (Ext. ord. cd.)
- 6 Flow; nominal diameter of the sensor; pressure rating; nominal pressure; system pressure; fluid temperature range; material of liner and electrodes
- 7 Approval information for explosion protection, Pressure Equipment Directive and degree of protection
- 8 Flow direction
- 9 2-D matrix code
- 10 Manufacturing date: year-month
- 11 Document number of safety-related supplementary documentation → 221
- 12 CE mark, C-Tick
- 13 Permitted ambient temperature ( $T_a$ )




### Order code

The measuring device is reordered using the order code.

#### Extended order code

- The device type (product root) and basic specifications (mandatory features) are always listed.
- Of the optional specifications (optional features), only the safety and approval-related specifications are listed (e.g. LA). If other optional specifications are also ordered, these are indicated collectively using the # placeholder symbol (e.g. #LA#).
- If the ordered optional specifications do not include any safety and approval-related specifications, they are indicated by the + placeholder symbol (e.g. XXXXXX-ABCDE+).

### 4.2.3 Symbols on measuring device

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>WARNING!</b> This symbol alerts you to a dangerous situation. Failure to avoid this situation can result in serious or fatal injury.
	<b>Reference to documentation</b> Refers to the corresponding device documentation.
	<b>Protective ground connection</b> A terminal which must be connected to ground prior to establishing any other connections.

## 5 Storage and transport

### 5.1 Storage conditions

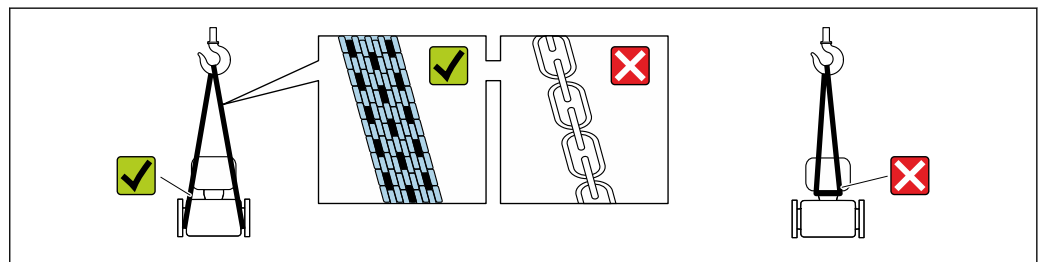
Observe the following notes for storage:

- ▶ Store in the original packaging to ensure protection from shock.
- ▶ Do not remove protective covers or protective caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.
- ▶ Protect from direct sunlight to avoid unacceptably high surface temperatures.
- ▶ Select a storage location where moisture cannot collect in the measuring device as fungus and bacteria infestation can damage the lining.
- ▶ Store in a dry and dust-free place.
- ▶ Do not store outdoors.

Storage temperature → 📄 207

### 5.2 Transporting the product

Transport the measuring device to the measuring point in the original packaging.



A0029252

- i** Do not remove protective covers or caps installed on process connections. They prevent mechanical damage to the sealing surfaces and contamination in the measuring tube.

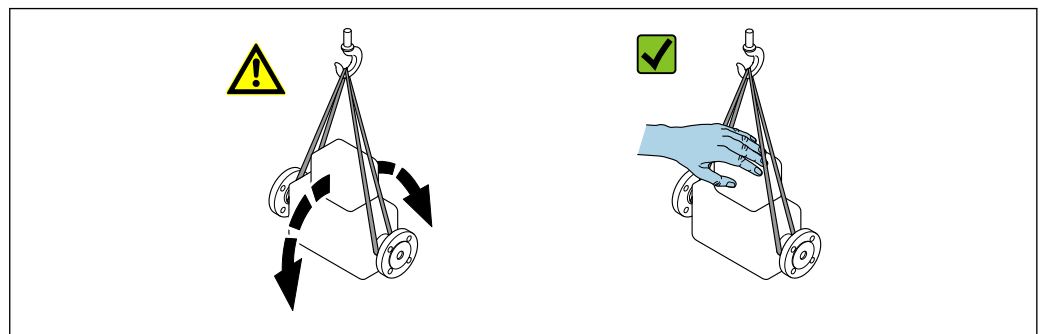
#### 5.2.1 Measuring devices without lifting lugs

##### **⚠ WARNING**

**Center of gravity of the measuring device is higher than the suspension points of the webbing slings.**

Risk of injury if the measuring device slips.

- ▶ Secure the measuring device against slipping or turning.
- ▶ Observe the weight specified on the packaging (stick-on label).



A0029214

## 5.2.2 Measuring devices with lifting lugs

### ⚠ CAUTION

#### Special transportation instructions for devices with lifting lugs

- ▶ Only use the lifting lugs fitted on the device or flanges to transport the device.
- ▶ The device must always be secured at two lifting lugs at least.

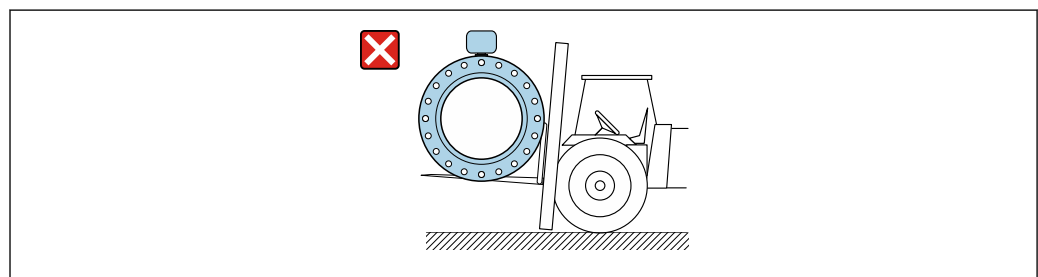
## 5.2.3 Transporting with a fork lift

If transporting in wood crates, the floor structure enables the crates to be lifted lengthwise or at both sides using a forklift.

### ⚠ CAUTION

#### Risk of damaging the magnetic coil

- ▶ If transporting by forklift, do not lift the sensor by the metal casing.
- ▶ This would buckle the casing and damage the internal magnetic coils.



A0029319

## 5.3 Packaging disposal

All packaging materials are environmentally friendly and 100% recyclable:

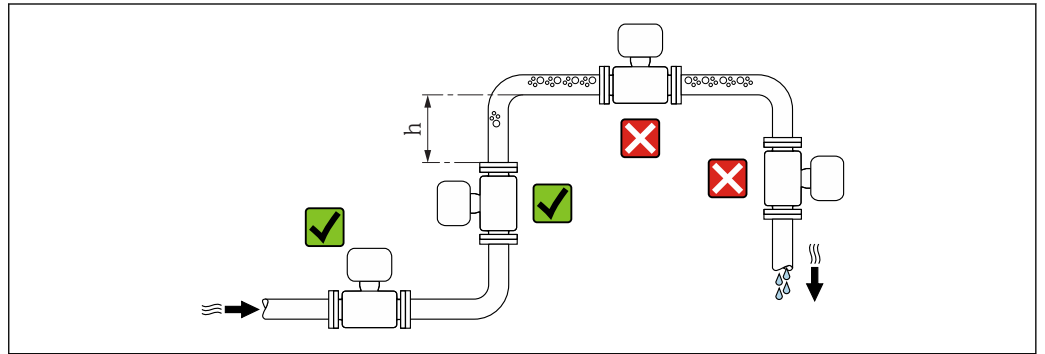
- Measuring device secondary packaging: polymer stretch film that conforms to EC Directive 2002/95/EC (RoHS).
- Packaging:
  - Wood crate, treated in accordance with ISPM 15 standard, which is confirmed by the affixed IPPC logo.
  - or
  - Carton in accordance with European Packaging Directive 94/62EC; recyclability is confirmed by the affixed RESY symbol.
- Seaworthy packaging (optional): Wood crate, treated in accordance with ISPM 15 standard, which is confirmed by the affixed IPPC logo.
- Carrying and mounting hardware:
  - Disposable plastic pallet
  - Plastic straps
  - Plastic adhesive strips
- Dunnage: Paper cushion

## 6 Installation

### 6.1 Installation conditions

#### 6.1.1 Mounting position

##### Mounting location

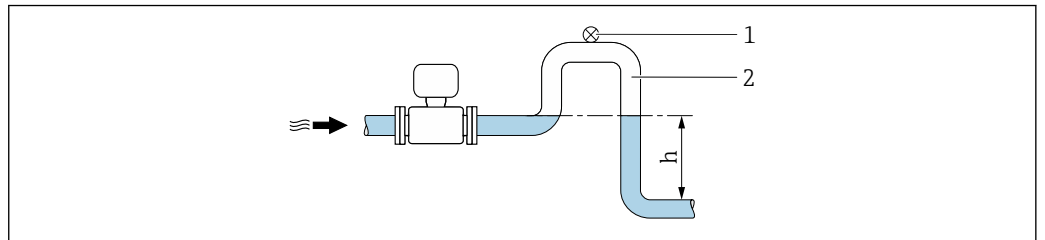


A0029343

Preferably install the sensor in an ascending pipe, and ensure a sufficient distance to the next pipe elbow:  $h \geq 2 \times DN$

##### Installation in down pipes

Install a siphon with a vent valve downstream of the sensor in down pipes whose length  $h \geq 5 \text{ m}$  (16.4 ft). This precaution is to avoid low pressure and the consequent risk of damage to the measuring tube. This measure also prevents the system losing prime.



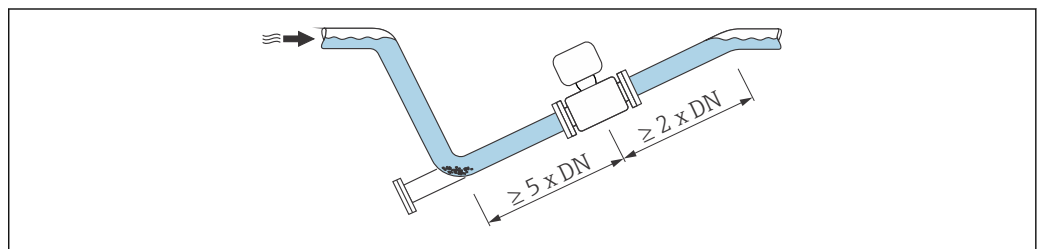
A0028981

##### 6 Installation in a down pipe

- 1 Vent valve
- 2 Pipe siphon
- h Length of down pipe

##### Installation in partially filled pipes

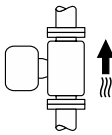
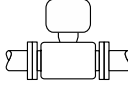
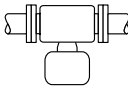

A partially filled pipe with a gradient necessitates a drain-type configuration.



A0029257

**Orientation**

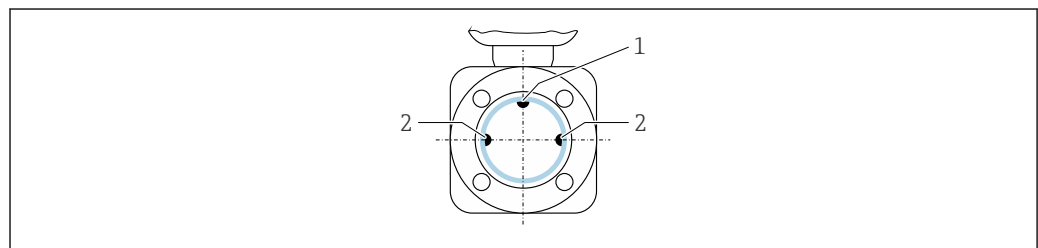
The direction of the arrow on the sensor nameplate helps you to install the sensor according to the flow direction (direction of medium flow through the piping).

Orientation		Recommendation	
<b>A</b>	Vertical orientation	 A0015591	☑☑
<b>B</b>	Horizontal orientation, transmitter at top	 A0015589	☑☑ <sup>1)</sup>
<b>C</b>	Horizontal orientation, transmitter at bottom	 A0015590	☑☑ <sup>2) 3)</sup>
<b>D</b>	Horizontal orientation, transmitter at side	 A0015592	☒

- 1) Applications with low process temperatures may decrease the ambient temperature. To maintain the minimum ambient temperature for the transmitter, this orientation is recommended.
- 2) Applications with high process temperatures may increase the ambient temperature. To maintain the maximum ambient temperature for the transmitter, this orientation is recommended.
- 3) To prevent the electronics module from overheating in the case of a sharp rise in temperature (e.g. CIP- or SIP processes), install the device with the transmitter component pointing downwards.


*Horizontal*

- Ideally, the measuring electrode plane should be horizontal. This prevents brief insulation of the two measuring electrodes by entrained air bubbles.
- Empty pipe detection only works if the transmitter housing is pointing upwards as otherwise there is no guarantee that the empty pipe detection function will actually respond to a partially filled or empty measuring tube.



A0028998

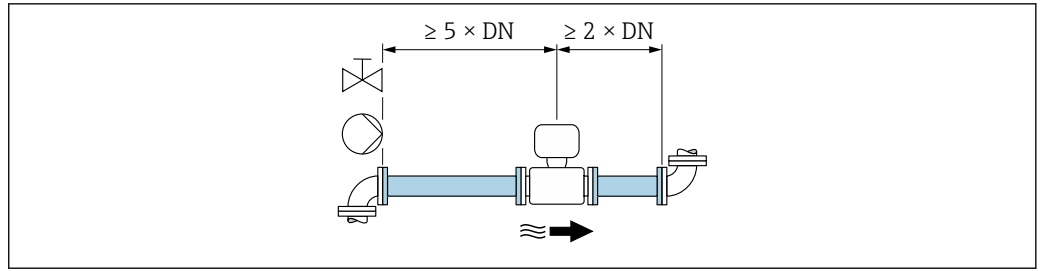
- 1 EPD electrode for empty pipe detection (available from DN > 15 mm (1/2 in))
- 2 Measuring electrodes for signal detection

 Measuring devices with a nominal diameter < DN 15 mm (1/2 in) do not have an EPD electrode. In this case, empty pipe detection is performed via the measuring electrodes.

**Inlet and outlet runs**

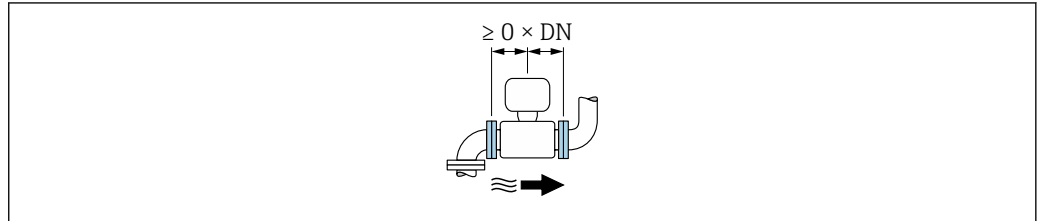
If possible, install the sensor upstream from fittings such as valves, T-pieces or elbows. Observe the following inlet and outlet runs to comply with accuracy specifications:





A0028997

7 Order code for "Design", option A "Insertion length short, ISO/DVGW until DN400, DN450-2000 1:1" and order code for "Design", option B "Insertion length long, ISO/DVGW until DN400, DN450-2000 1:1.3"



A0032859

8 Order code for "Design", option C "Insertion length short ISO/DVGW until DN300, w/o inlet and outlet runs, constricted meas.tube"

Installation dimensions

For the dimensions and installation lengths of the device, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section.

6.1.2 Requirements from environment and process

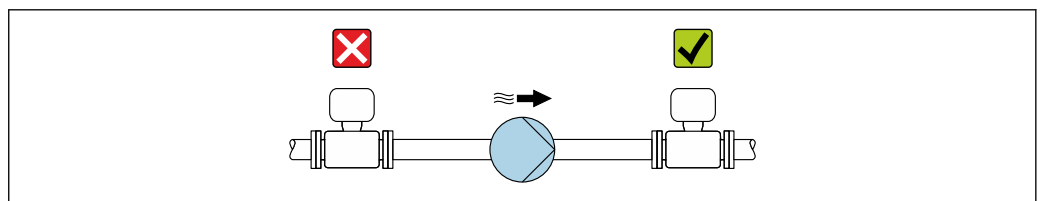
Ambient temperature range

Transmitter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard: -40 to +60 °C (-40 to +140 °F)</li> <li>Optional: -50 to +60 °C (-58 to +140 °F) (order code for "Test, certificate", option JN "Ambient temperature of transmitter -50 °C (-58 °F)")</li> </ul>
Local display	-20 to +60 °C (-4 to +140 °F), the readability of the display may be impaired at temperatures outside the temperature range.
Sensor	-20 to +60 °C (-4 to +140 °F)
Liner	Do not exceed or fall below the permitted temperature range of the liner .

If operating outdoors:

- Install the measuring device in a shady location.
- Avoid direct sunlight, particularly in warm climatic regions.
- Avoid direct exposure to weather conditions.

System pressure



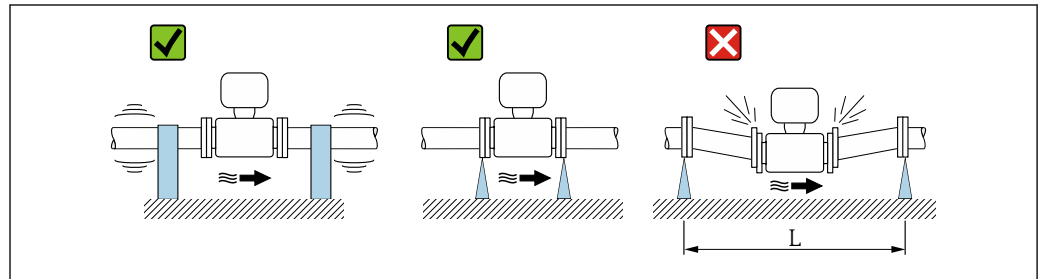
A0028777

Never install the sensor on the pump suction side in order to avoid the risk of low pressure, and thus damage to the liner.

**i** Furthermore, install pulse dampers if reciprocating, diaphragm or peristaltic pumps are used.

- i** ■ Information on the liner's resistance to partial vacuum → 209
- Information on the shock resistance of the measuring system → 207
- Information on the vibration resistance of the measuring system → 207

### Vibrations



**9** Measures to avoid device vibrations ( $L > 10\text{ m (33 ft)}$ )

In the event of very strong vibrations, the pipe and sensor must be supported and fixed.

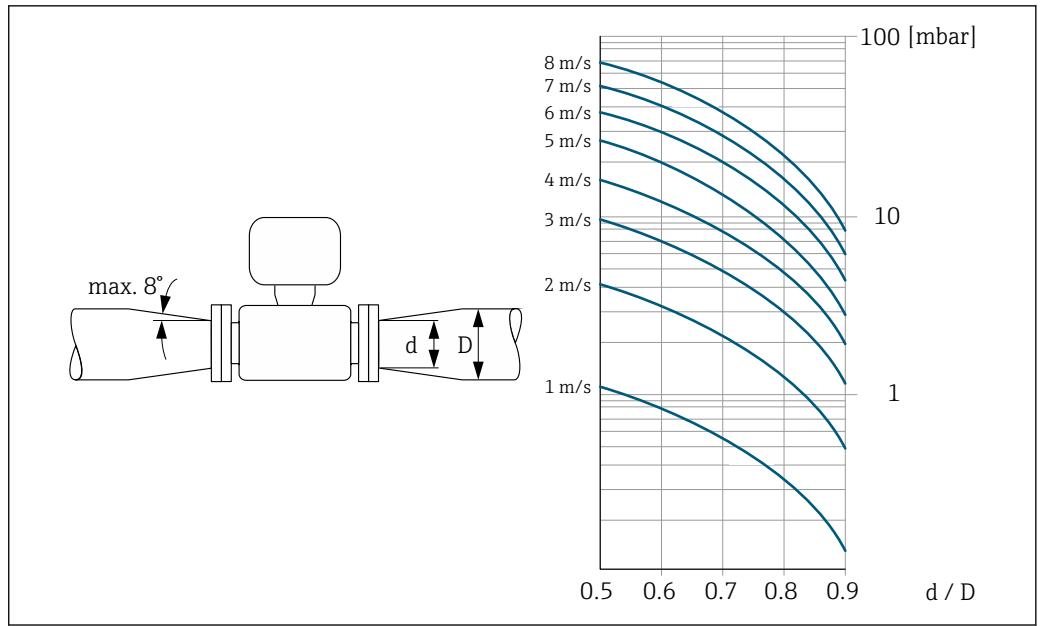
- i** ■ Information on the shock resistance of the measuring system → 207
- Information on the vibration resistance of the measuring system → 207

### Adapters

Suitable adapters to DIN EN 545 (double-flange reducers) can be used to install the sensor in larger-diameter pipes. The resultant increase in the rate of flow improves measuring accuracy with very slow-moving fluids. The nomogram shown here can be used to calculate the pressure loss caused by reducers and expanders.

- i** ■ The nomogram only applies to liquids with a viscosity similar to that of water.
- If the medium has a high viscosity, a larger measuring tube diameter can be considered in order to reduce pressure loss.

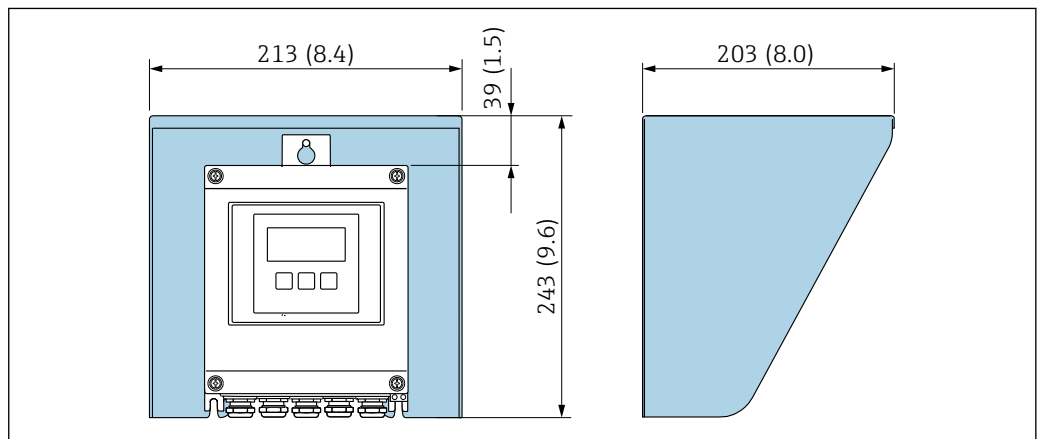
1. Calculate the ratio of the diameters  $d/D$ .
2. From the nomogram read off the pressure loss as a function of flow velocity (downstream from the reduction) and the  $d/D$  ratio.



A0029002

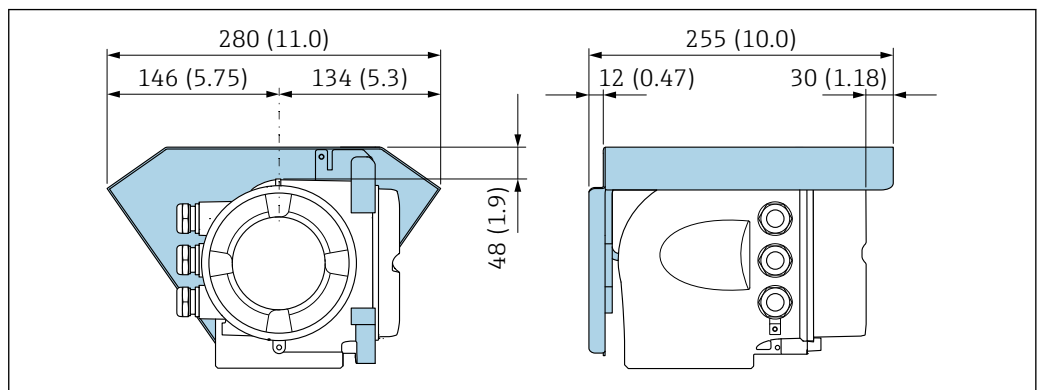
### 6.1.3 Special mounting instructions

#### Protective cover



A0029552

10 Weather protection cover for Proline 500 – digital



A0029553

11 Weather protection cover for Proline 500

## 6.2 Mounting the measuring device

### 6.2.1 Required tools

#### For transmitter

For mounting on a post:

- Proline 500 – digital transmitter
  - Open-ended wrench AF 10
  - Torx screwdriver TX 25
- Proline 500 transmitter
  - Open-ended wrench AF 13

For wall mounting:

Drill with drill bit  $\varnothing$  6.0 mm

#### For sensor

For flanges and other process connections: Corresponding mounting tools

### 6.2.2 Preparing the measuring device

1. Remove all remaining transport packaging.
2. Remove any protective covers or protective caps present from the sensor.
3. Remove stick-on label on the electronics compartment cover.

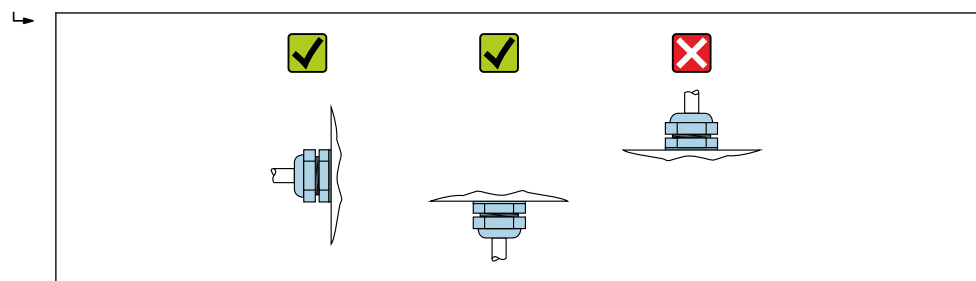
### 6.2.3 Mounting the sensor

#### **⚠ WARNING**

#### **Danger due to improper process sealing!**

- ▶ Ensure that the inside diameters of the gaskets are greater than or equal to that of the process connections and piping.
- ▶ Ensure that the gaskets are clean and undamaged.
- ▶ Install the gaskets correctly.

1. Ensure that the direction of the arrow on the sensor matches the flow direction of the medium.
2. To ensure compliance with device specifications, install the measuring device between the pipe flanges in a way that it is centered in the measurement section.
3. Install the measuring device or turn the transmitter housing so that the cable entries do not point upwards.





A0029263

The sensor is supplied to order, with or without pre-installed process connections. Pre-installed process connections are firmly secured to the sensor by 4 or 6 hexagonal-headed bolts.

- ▶ Depending on the application and pipe length:  
Support the sensor or secure it additionally.


- ▶ If using plastic process connections:  
It is absolutely essential to secure the sensor.

 An appropriate wall mounting kit can be ordered separately as an accessory from Endress+Hauser →  220.

### Welding the sensor into the pipe (welding connections)

#### **WARNING**


#### **Risk of destroying the electronics!**

- ▶ Make sure that the welding system is not grounded via the sensor or transmitter.
  1. Tack-weld the sensor to secure it in the pipe. A suitable welding aid can be ordered separately as an accessory →  220.
  2. Release the screws on the process connection flange and remove the sensor, along with the seal, from the pipe.
  3. Weld the process connection into the pipe.
  4. Reinstall the sensor in the pipe, and in doing so make sure that the seal is clean and in the right position.
- ▶ If thin-walled pipes carrying food are welded correctly:  
Disassemble the sensor and seal even if the seal is not damaged by the heat when mounted.

 It must be possible to open the pipe by at least 8 mm (0.31 in) to permit disassembly.

### Mounting the seals

Comply with the following instructions when installing seals:

1. In the case of metal process connections, the screws must be tightened securely. The process connection forms a metal connection with the sensor, which ensures a defined compression of the seal.
2. In the case of plastic process connections, observe the maximum torques for lubricated threads: 7 Nm (5.2 lbf ft); always insert a seal between the connection and the counterflange in the case of plastic flanges.
3. Depending on the application the seals should be replaced periodically, particularly if gasket seals are used (aseptic version)! The interval between changes depends on the frequency of the cleaning cycles, the cleaning temperature and the medium temperature. Replacement seals can be ordered as an accessory →  220.

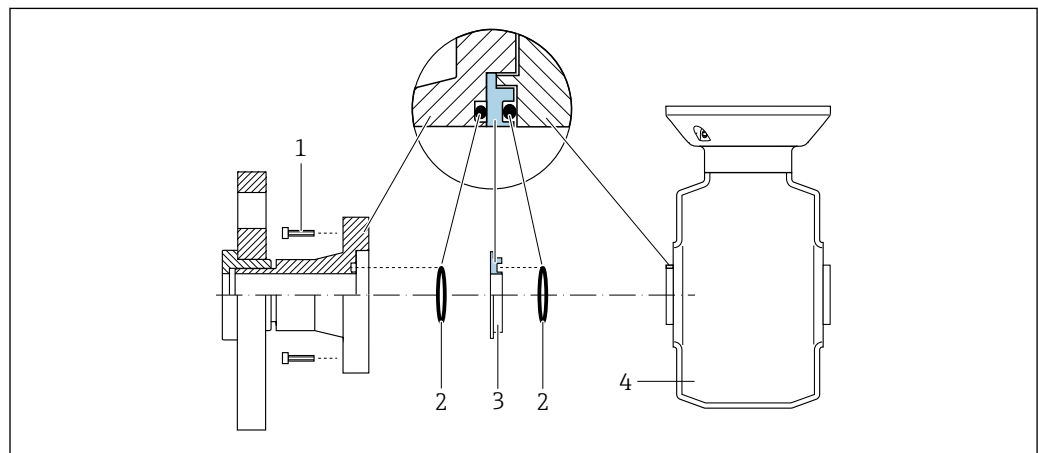
### Mounting grounding rings (DN 2 to 25 (1/12 to 1"))

 Pay attention to the information on potential equalization .

In the case of plastic process connections (e.g. flange connections or adhesive fittings), additional ground rings must be used to ensure potential matching between the sensor and the medium. If grounding rings are not installed, this can affect the measuring

accuracy or cause the destruction of the sensor as a result of the electrochemical decomposition of the electrodes.

- i** ■ Depending on the option ordered, plastic disks are used instead of grounding rings on some process connections. These plastic disks only act as "spacers" and do not have any potential matching function. Furthermore, they also perform a significant sealing function at the sensor/process connection interface. Therefore, in the case of process connections without metal grounding rings, these plastic disks/seals should never be removed and should always be installed!
- Grounding rings can be ordered separately as an accessory from Endress+Hauser → [☰ 220](#). When ordering make sure that the grounding rings are compatible with the material used for the electrodes, as otherwise there is the danger that the electrodes could be destroyed by electrochemical corrosion! Material specifications → [☰ 213](#).
- Grounding rings, including seals, are mounted inside the process connections. Therefore the installation length is not affected.



A0028971

**12** Installing grounding rings

- 1 Hexagonal-headed bolts of process connection
- 2 O-ring seals
- 3 Grounding ring or plastic disk (spacer)
- 4 Sensor

1. Release the 4 or 6 hexagonal-headed bolts (1) and remove the process connection from the sensor (4).
2. Remove the plastic disk (3), along with the two O-ring seals (2), from the process connection.
3. Place the first O-ring seal (2) back into the groove of the process connection.
4. Fit the metal grounding ring (3) in the process connection as illustrated.
5. Place the second O-ring seal (2) into the groove of the grounding ring.
6. Mount the process connection back on the sensor. When doing so, make sure to observe the maximum screw tightening torques for lubricated threads:  
7 Nm (5.2 lbf ft)

#### 6.2.4 Mounting the transmitter housing: Proline 500 – digital

##### **CAUTION**

##### **Ambient temperature too high!**

Danger of electronics overheating and housing deformation.

- ▶ Do not exceed the permitted maximum ambient temperature → [☰ 25](#).
- ▶ If operating outdoors: Avoid direct sunlight and exposure to weathering, particularly in warm climatic regions.

**⚠ CAUTION****Excessive force can damage the housing!**

- ▶ Avoid excessive mechanical stress.

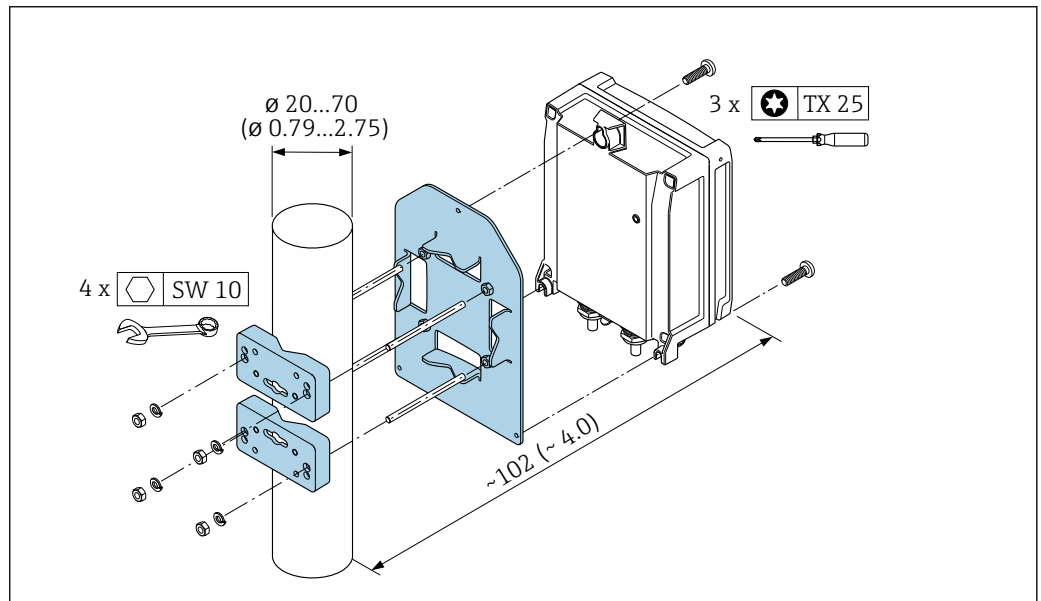
The transmitter can be mounted in the following ways:

- Post mounting
- Wall mounting

**Post mounting****⚠ WARNING****Excessive tightening torque applied to the fixing screws!**

Risk of damaging the plastic transmitter.

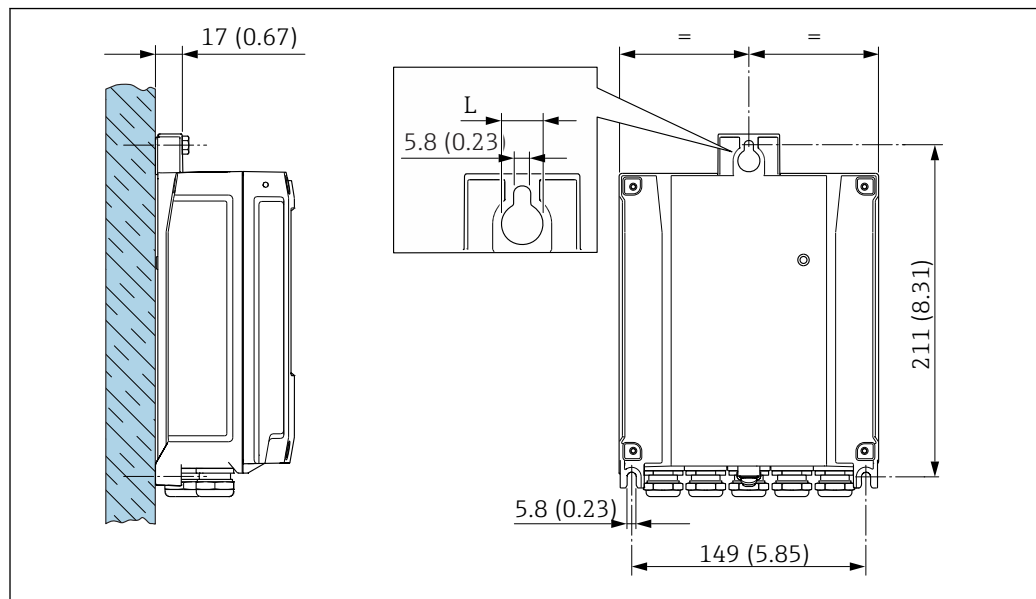
- ▶ Tighten the fixing screws as per the tightening torque: 2 Nm (1.5 lbf ft)



13 Engineering unit mm (in)

A0029051

### Wall mounting



14 Engineering unit mm (in)

L Depends on order code for "Transmitter housing"

Order code for "Transmitter housing"

- Option A, aluminum coated: L = 14 mm (0.55 in)
- Option D, polycarbonate: L = 13 mm (0.51 in)

1. Drill the holes.
2. Insert wall plugs into the drilled holes.
3. Screw in the securing screws slightly at first.
4. Fit the transmitter housing over the securing screws and mount in place.
5. Tighten the securing screws.

### 6.2.5 Mounting the transmitter housing: Proline 500

#### ⚠ CAUTION

#### Ambient temperature too high!

Danger of electronics overheating and housing deformation.

- ▶ Do not exceed the permitted maximum ambient temperature → 25.
- ▶ If operating outdoors: Avoid direct sunlight and exposure to weathering, particularly in warm climatic regions.

#### ⚠ CAUTION

#### Excessive force can damage the housing!

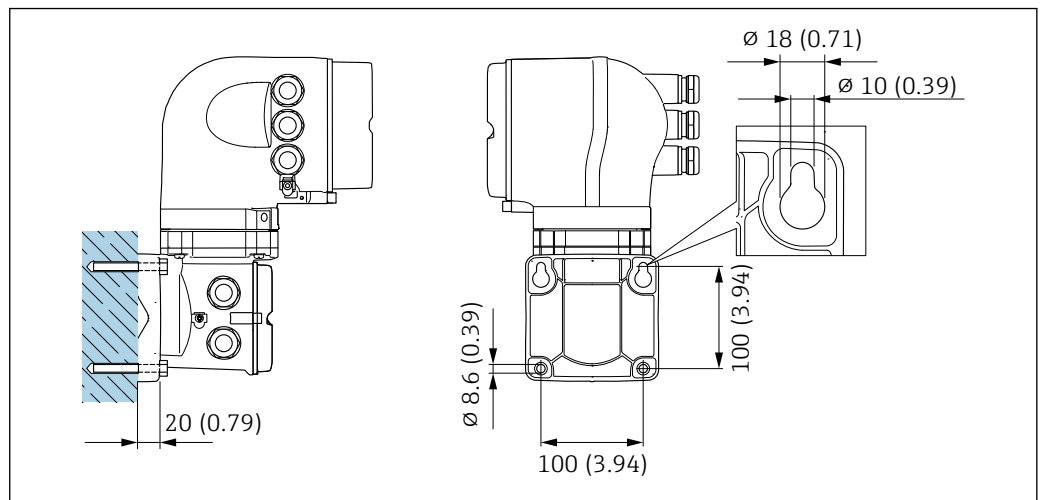
- ▶ Avoid excessive mechanical stress.

The transmitter can be mounted in the following ways:

- Post mounting
- Wall mounting



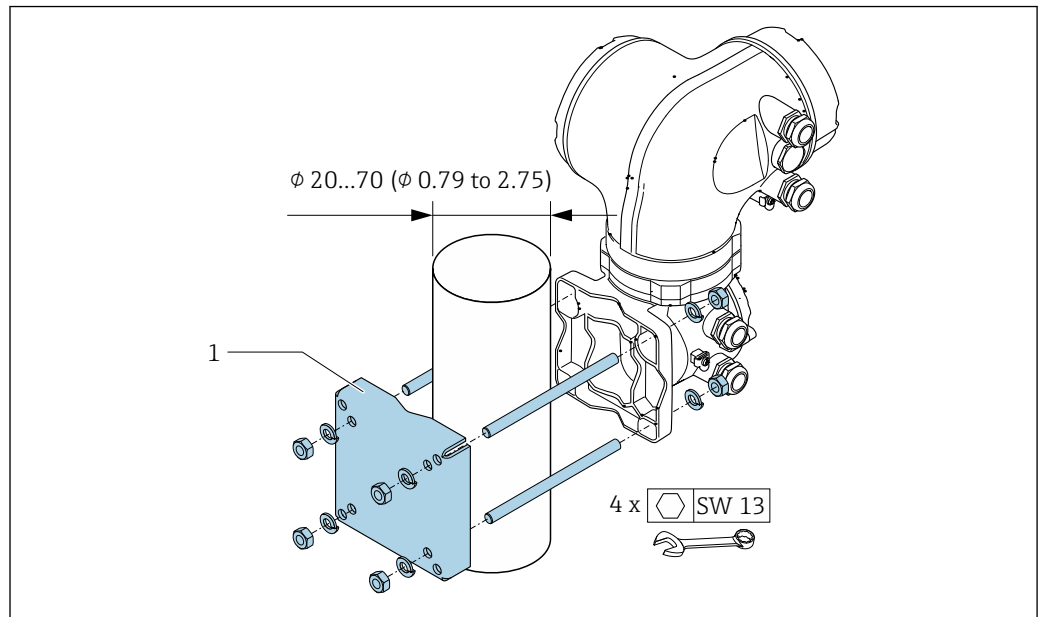
### Wall mounting



15 Engineering unit mm (in)

1. Drill the holes.
2. Insert wall plugs into the drilled holes.
3. Screw in the securing screws slightly at first.
4. Fit the transmitter housing over the securing screws and mount in place.
5. Tighten the securing screws.

## Post mounting

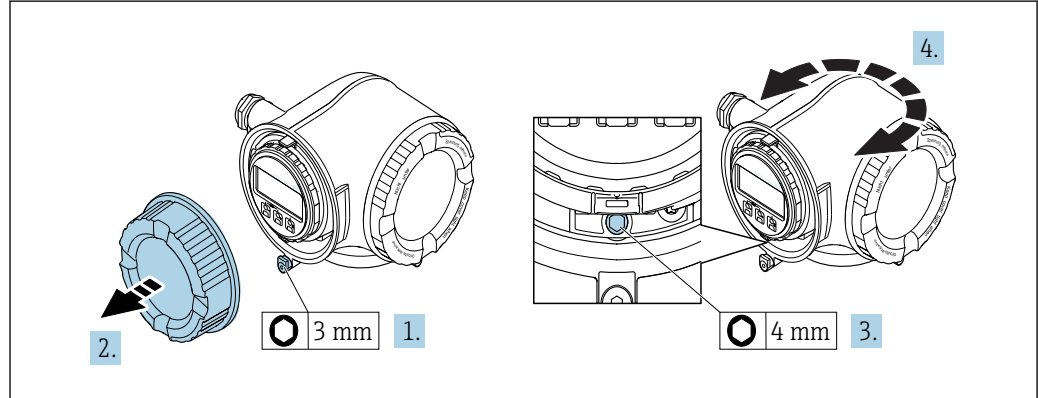


A0029057

16 Engineering unit mm (in)

### 6.2.6 Turning the transmitter housing: Proline 500

To provide easier access to the connection compartment or display module, the transmitter housing can be turned.

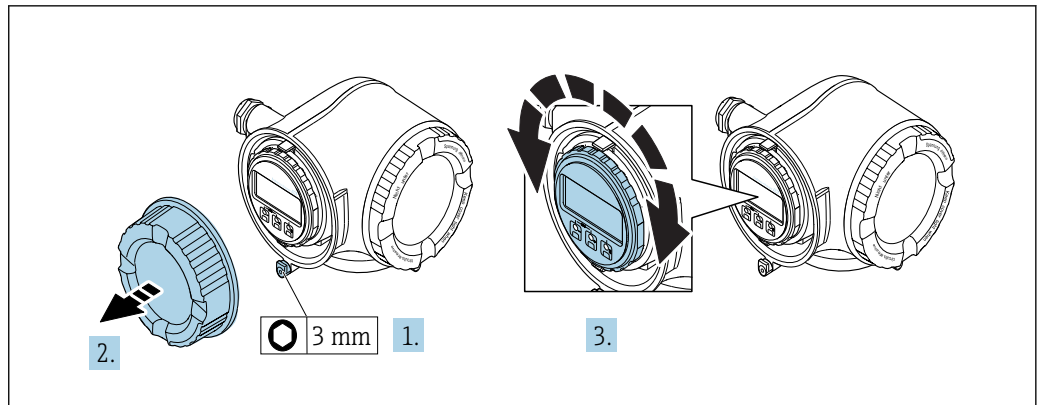


A0029993

1. Depending on the device version: Loosen the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.
2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.
3. Release the fixing screw.
4. Turn the housing to the desired position.
5. Firmly tighten the securing screw.
6. Screw on the connection compartment cover
7. Depending on the device version: Attach the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.

### 6.2.7 Turning the display module: Proline 500

The display module can be turned to optimize display readability and operability.



A0030035

1. Depending on the device version: Loosen the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.
2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.
3. Turn the display module to the desired position: max.  $8 \times 45^\circ$  in each direction.
4. Screw on the connection compartment cover.
5. Depending on the device version: Attach the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.

### 6.3 Post-installation check

Is the device undamaged (visual inspection)?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Does the measuring device conform to the measuring point specifications? For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Process temperature</li> <li>▪ Process pressure (refer to the section on "Pressure-temperature ratings" in the "Technical Information" document)</li> <li>▪ Ambient temperature</li> <li>▪ Measuring range</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Has the correct orientation for the sensor been selected ? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ According to sensor type</li> <li>▪ According to medium temperature</li> <li>▪ According to medium properties (outgassing, with entrained solids)</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Does the arrow on the sensor nameplate match the direction of flow of the fluid through the piping ?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Are the measuring point identification and labeling correct (visual inspection)?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Have the fixing screws been tightened with the correct tightening torque?	<input type="checkbox"/>

## 7 Electrical connection

### NOTICE

The measuring device does not have an internal circuit breaker.

- ▶ For this reason, assign the measuring device a switch or power-circuit breaker so that the power supply line can be easily disconnected from the mains.
- ▶ Although the measuring device is equipped with a fuse, additional overcurrent protection (maximum 10 A) should be integrated into the system installation.

### 7.1 Connection conditions

#### 7.1.1 Required tools

- For cable entries: Use corresponding tools
- For securing clamp: Allen key 3 mm
- Wire stripper
- When using stranded cables: crimper for wire end ferrule
- For removing cables from terminal: Flat blade screwdriver  $\leq 3$  mm (0.12 in)

#### 7.1.2 Requirements for connecting cable

The connecting cables provided by the customer must fulfill the following requirements.

##### Electrical safety

In accordance with applicable federal/national regulations.

##### Protective ground cable

Cable: 2.1 mm<sup>2</sup> (14 AWG)

The grounding impedance must be less than 1  $\Omega$ .

##### Permitted temperature range

- The installation guidelines that apply in the country of installation must be observed.
- The cables must be suitable for the minimum and maximum temperatures to be expected.

##### Power supply cable

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

##### Signal cable

*EtherNet/IP*

The standard ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2 Annex specifies CAT 5 as the minimum category for a cable used for EtherNet/IP. CAT 5e and CAT 6 are recommended.



For more information on planning and installing EtherNet/IP networks, please refer to the "Media Planning and Installation Manual. EtherNet/IP" of ODVA Organization

*Current output 0/4 to 20 mA*

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

*Pulse/frequency/switch output*

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

*Relay output*

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

*Current input 0/4 to 20 mA*

Standard installation cable is sufficient.

*Status input*

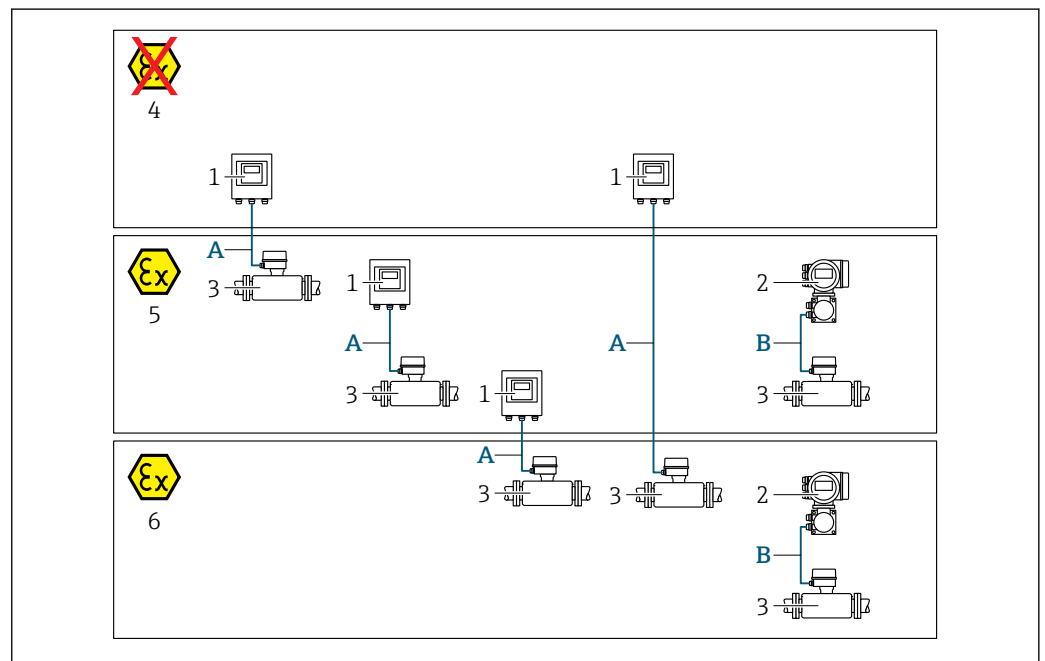
Standard installation cable is sufficient.

**Cable diameter**

- Cable glands supplied:  
M20 × 1.5 with cable Ø 6 to 12 mm (0.24 to 0.47 in)
- Spring-loaded terminals: Suitable for strands and strands with ferrules.  
Conductor cross-section 0.2 to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (24 to 12 AWG).

**Choice of connecting cable between the transmitter and sensor**

Depends on the type of transmitter and the installation zones



A0032477

- 1 Proline 500 digital transmitter
- 2 Proline 500 transmitter
- 3 Promag sensor
- 4 Non-hazardous area
- 5 Hazardous area: Zone 2; Class I, Division 2
- 6 Hazardous area: Zone 1; Class I, Division 1
- A Standard cable to 500 digital transmitter → 37  
Transmitter installed in the non-hazardous area or hazardous area: Zone 2; Class I, Division 2 / sensor installed in the hazardous area: Zone 2; Class I, Division 2 or Zone 1; Class I, Division 1
- B Signal cable to 500 transmitter → 38  
Transmitter and sensor installed in the hazardous area: Zone 2; Class I, Division 2 oder Zone 1; Class I, Division 1

A: Connecting cable between sensor and transmitter: Proline 500 – digital

*Standard cable*

A standard cable with the following specifications can be used as the connecting cable.

<b>Design</b>	4 cores (2 pairs); uninsulated stranded CU wires; pair-stranded with common shield
<b>Shielding</b>	Tin-plated copper-braid, optical cover $\geq 85\%$
<b>Cable length</b>	Maximum 300 m (1000 ft), see the following table.

Cross-section	Cable lengths for use in	
	Non-hazardous area, Hazardous area: Zone 2; Class I, Division 2	Hazardous area: Zone 1; Class I, Division 1
0.34 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22)	80 m (270 ft)	50 m (165 ft)
0.50 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 20)	120 m (400 ft)	60 m (200 ft)
0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 18)	180 m (600 ft)	90 m (300 ft)
1.00 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 17)	240 m (800 ft)	120 m (400 ft)
1.50 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 15)	300 m (1000 ft)	180 m (600 ft)
2.50 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 13)	300 m (1000 ft)	300 m (1000 ft)

#### Optionally available connecting cable

<b>Design</b>	2 × 2 × 0.34 mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 22) PVC cable <sup>1)</sup> with common shield (2 pairs, uninsulated stranded CU wires; pair-stranded)
<b>Flame resistance</b>	According to DIN EN 60332-1-2
<b>Oil-resistance</b>	According to DIN EN 60811-2-1
<b>Shielding</b>	Tin-plated copper-braid, optical cover $\geq 85\%$
<b>Operating temperature</b>	When mounted in a fixed position: -50 to +105 °C (-58 to +221 °F); when cable can move freely: -25 to +105 °C (-13 to +221 °F)
<b>Available cable length</b>	Fixed: 20 m (65 ft); variable: up to maximum 50 m (165 ft)

1) UV radiation can impair the cable outer sheath. Protect the cable from direct sunshine where possible.

#### B: Connecting cable between sensor and transmitter: Proline 500

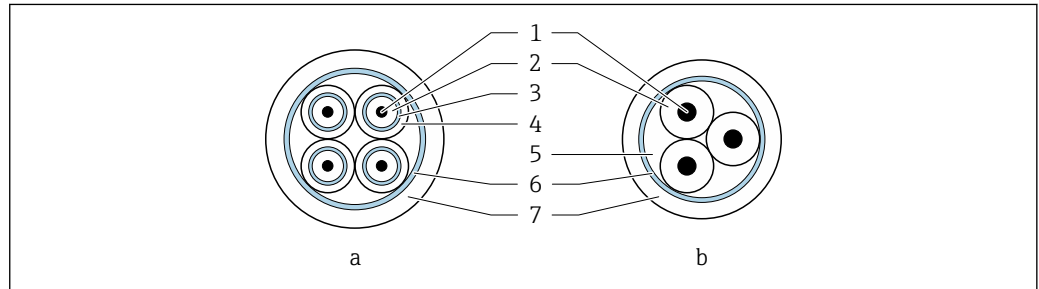
##### Signal cable

<b>Design</b>	3 × 0.38 mm <sup>2</sup> (20 AWG) with common, braided copper shield ( $\varnothing \sim 9.5$ mm (0.37 in)) and individual shielded cores
<b>Conductor resistance</b>	$\leq 50 \Omega/\text{km}$ (0.015 $\Omega/\text{ft}$ )
<b>Capacitance: core/shield</b>	$\leq 420$ pF/m (128 pF/ft)
<b>Cable length (max.)</b>	Depends on the medium conductivity, max. 200 m (656 ft)
<b>Cable lengths (available for order)</b>	5 m (15 ft), 10 m (32 ft), 20 m (65 ft) or variable length up to max. 200 m (656 ft)
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-20 to +80 °C (-68 to +176 °F)

##### Coil current cable

<b>Design</b>	3 × 0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> (18 AWG) with common, braided copper shield ( $\varnothing \sim 9$ mm (0.35 in)) and individual shielded cores
<b>Conductor resistance</b>	$\leq 37 \Omega/\text{km}$ (0.011 $\Omega/\text{ft}$ )
<b>Capacitance: core/core, shield grounded</b>	$\leq 120$ pF/m (37 pF/ft)

<b>Cable length (max.)</b>	Depends on the medium conductivity, max. 200 m (656 ft)
<b>Cable lengths (available for order)</b>	5 m (15 ft), 10 m (32 ft), 20 m (65 ft) or variable length up to max. 200 m (656 ft)
<b>Operating temperature</b>	-20 to +80 °C (-68 to +176 °F)
<b>Test voltage for cable insulation</b>	≤ AC 1433 V rms 50/60 Hz or ≥ DC 2026 V



A0029151

17 Cable cross-section

- a Electrode cable
- b Coil current cable
- 1 Core
- 2 Core insulation
- 3 Core shield
- 4 Core jacket
- 5 Core reinforcement
- 6 Cable shield
- 7 Outer jacket

*Operation in zones of severe electrical interference*

The measuring system meets the general safety requirements → 219 and EMC specifications → 208.

Grounding is by means of the ground terminal provided for the purpose inside the connection housing. The stripped and twisted lengths of cable shield to the ground terminal must be as short as possible.

### 7.1.3 Terminal assignment

**Transmitter: supply voltage, input/outputs**

The terminal assignment of the inputs and outputs depends on the individual order version of the device. The device-specific terminal assignment is documented on an adhesive label in the terminal cover.

Supply voltage		Input/output 1	Input/output 2	Input/output 3	Input/output 4
1 (+)	2 (-)	EtherNet/IP (RJ45 Stecker)	24 (+)   25 (-)	22 (+)   23 (-)	20 (+)   21 (-)
Device-specific terminal assignment: adhesive label in terminal cover.					

**Transmitter and sensor connection housing: connecting cable**

The sensor and transmitter, which are mounted in separate locations, are interconnected by a connecting cable. The cable is connected via the sensor connection housing and the transmitter housing.

Terminal assignment and connection of the connecting cable:

- Proline 500 – digital → 43
- Proline 500 → 53

### 7.1.4 Device plugs available

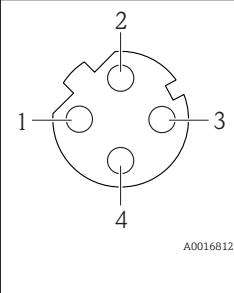
**i** Device plugs may not be used in hazardous areas!

#### Order code for "Input; output 1", option NA "EtherNet/IP"

Order code for "Electrical connection"	Cable entry/connection	
	2	3
L, N, P, U	Connector M12 × 1	–
R <sup>1) 2)</sup> , S <sup>1) 2)</sup> , T <sup>1) 2)</sup> , V <sup>1) 2)</sup>	Connector M12 × 1	Connector M12 × 1

- 1) Cannot be combined with an external WLAN antenna (order code for "Enclosed accessories", option P8) of an RJ45 M12 adapter for the service interface (order code for "Accessories mounted", option NB) or of the remote display and operating module DKX001
- 2) Suitable for integrating the device in a ring topology.

### 7.1.5 Pin assignment of device plug

	Pin	Assignment	
	1	+	Tx
	2	+	Rx
	3	-	Tx
	4	-	Rx
Coding	Plug/socket		
D	Socket		

### 7.1.6 Preparing the measuring device

Carry out the steps in the following order:

1. Mount the sensor and transmitter.
2. Connection housing, sensor: Connect connecting cable.
3. Transmitter: Connect connecting cable.
4. Transmitter: Connect signal cable and cable for supply voltage.

#### NOTICE

##### Insufficient sealing of the housing!

Operational reliability of the measuring device could be compromised.

- ▶ Use suitable cable glands corresponding to the degree of protection.

1. Remove dummy plug if present.
2. If the measuring device is supplied without cable glands:  
Provide suitable cable gland for corresponding connecting cable.
3. If the measuring device is supplied with cable glands:  
Observe requirements for connecting cables → 36.



### 7.1.7 Preparing the connecting cable: Proline 500 – digital

When terminating the connecting cable, pay attention to the following points:

- ▶ For cables with fine-wire cores (stranded cables):  
Fit the cores with ferrules.

Transmitter	Sensor
<p style="text-align: right;">A</p> <p style="text-align: right;">B</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">A0029546</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">A</p> <p style="text-align: right;">B</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">A0029442</p>
<p>Engineering unit mm (in)</p> <p>A = Terminate the cable</p> <p>B = Fit ferrules on cables with fine-wire cores (stranded cables)</p> <p>1 = Red ferrules, <math>\phi</math> 1.0 mm (0.04 in)</p>	

### 7.1.8 Preparing the connecting cable: Proline 500

When terminating the connecting cable, pay attention to the following points:

1. In the case of the electrode cable:  
Make sure that the ferrules do not touch the core shields on the sensor side.  
Minimum distance = 1 mm (exception: green "GND" cable)
2. In the case of the coil current cable:  
Insulate one core of the three-core cable at the level of the core reinforcement. You only require two cores for the connection.
3. For cables with fine-wire cores (stranded cables):  
Fit the cores with ferrules.

**Transmitter**

Electrode cable

80 (3.15)  
17 (0.67)  
8 (0.3)  
50 (1.97)  
A  
B  
1  
2  
1  
2  
1  
2  
2  
GND

A0029543

Coil current cable

70 (2.76)  
50 (1.97)  
8 (0.3)  
10 (0.4)  
A  
B  
1

A0029544

**Sensor**

Electrode cable

80 (3.15)  
17 (0.67)  
8 (0.31)  
A  
B  
GND  
≥ 1 (0.04)  
2  
1

A0029438

Coil current cable

70 (2.76)  
40 (1.57)  
8 (0.31)  
A  
B  
1

A0029439

Engineering unit mm (in)  
 A = Terminate the cable  
 B = Fit ferrules on cables with fine-wire cores (stranded cables)  
 1 = Red ferrules,  $\phi$  1.0 mm (0.04 in)  
 2 = White ferrules,  $\phi$  0.5 mm (0.02 in)

## 7.2 Connecting the measuring device: Proline 500 - digital

### NOTICE

#### Limitation of electrical safety due to incorrect connection!

- ▶ Have electrical connection work carried out by appropriately trained specialists only.
- ▶ Observe applicable federal/national installation codes and regulations.
- ▶ Comply with local workplace safety regulations.
- ▶ Always connect the protective ground cable ⊕ before connecting additional cables.
- ▶ For use in potentially explosive atmospheres, observe the information in the device-specific Ex documentation.

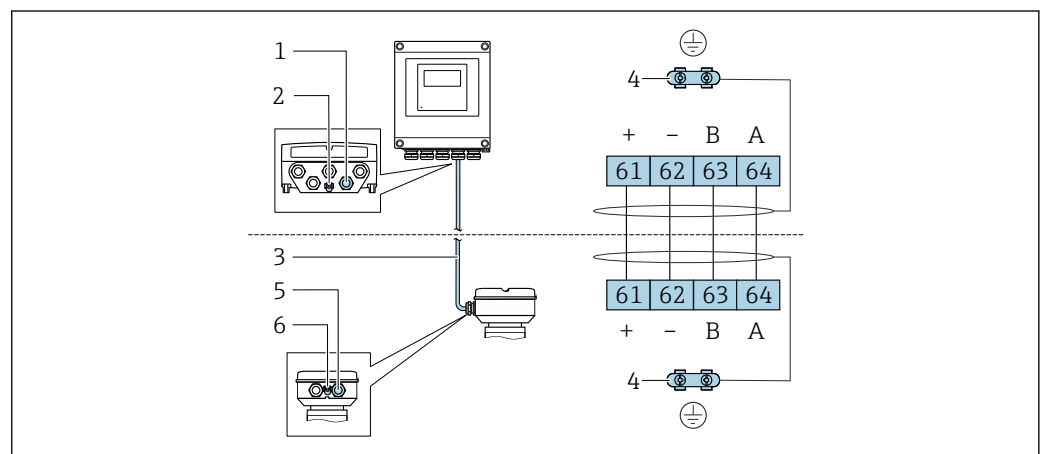
### 7.2.1 Connecting the connecting cable

#### ⚠ WARNING

#### Risk of damaging the electronic components!

- ▶ Connect the sensor and transmitter to the same potential equalization.
- ▶ Only connect the sensor to a transmitter with the same serial number.
- ▶ Ground the connection housing of the sensor via the external screw terminal.

#### Connecting cable terminal assignment



A0028198

- 1 Cable entry for cable on transmitter housing
- 2 Protective earth (PE)
- 3 Connecting cable ISEM communication
- 4 Grounding via ground connection; on device plug versions grounding is through the plug itself
- 5 Cable entry for cable or connection of device plug on sensor connection housing
- 6 Protective earth (PE)

#### Connecting the connecting cable to the sensor connection housing

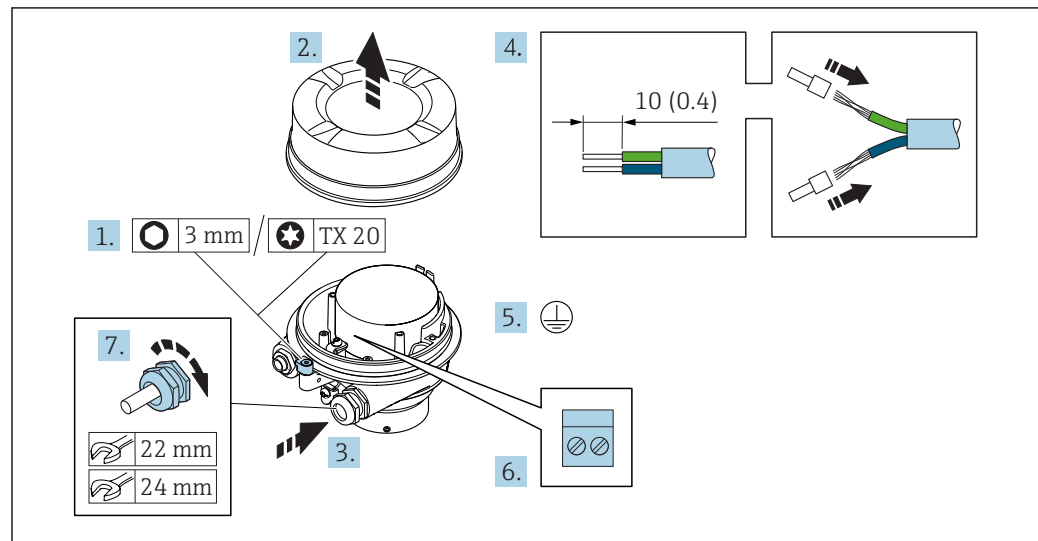
- Connection via terminals with order code for "Sensor connection housing":  
Option B "Stainless, hygienic" → ☰ 45
- Connection via connectors with order code for "Sensor connection housing":  
Option C "Ultra-compact hygienic, stainless" → ☰ 46

#### Connecting the connecting cable to the transmitter

The cable is connected to the transmitter via terminals → ☰ 47.

### Connecting the sensor connection housing via terminals

For the device version with the order code for "Sensor connection housing":  
Option A "Aluminum coated"



A0029616

1. Loosen the securing clamp of the housing cover.
2. Unscrew the housing cover.
3. Push the cable through the cable entry . To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
4. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, fit ferrules.
5. Connect the protective ground.
6. Connect the cable in accordance with the connecting cable terminal assignment.
7. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
  - ↳ This concludes the process for connecting the connecting cable.

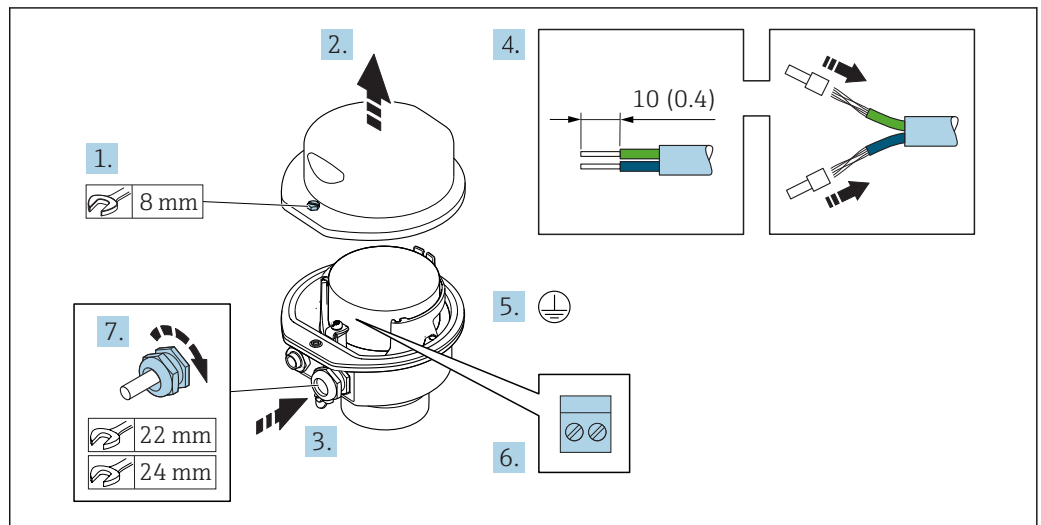
#### **⚠ WARNING**

#### **Housing degree of protection voided due to insufficient sealing of the housing.**

- ▶ Screw in the thread on the cover without using any lubricant. The thread on the cover is coated with a dry lubricant.
8. Screw on the housing cover.
  9. Tighten the securing clamp of the housing cover.

### Connecting the sensor connection housing via terminals

For the device version with the order code for "Sensor connection housing":  
Option B "Stainless, hygienic"

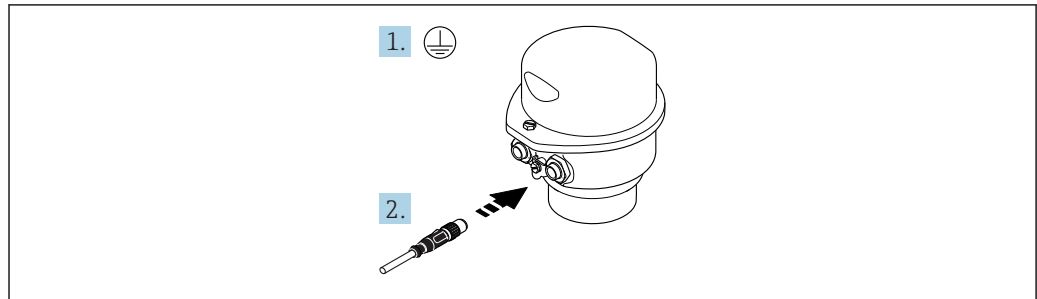


A0029613

1. Release the securing screw of the housing cover.
2. Open the housing cover.
3. Push the cable through the cable entry . To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
4. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, fit ferrules.
5. Connect the protective ground.
6. Connect the cable in accordance with the connecting cable terminal assignment.
7. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
  - ↳ This concludes the process for connecting the connecting cable.
8. Close the housing cover.
9. Tighten the securing screw of the housing cover.

**Connecting the sensor connection housing via the connector**

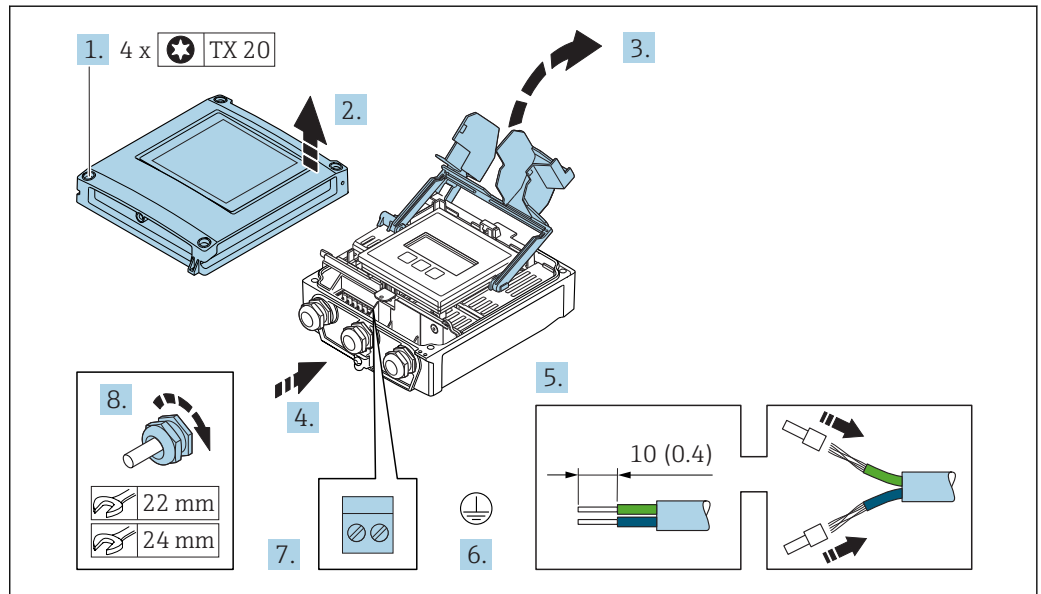
For the device version with the order code for "Sensor connection housing":  
Option **C** "Ultra-compact hygienic, stainless"



A0029615

1. Connect the protective ground.
2. Connect the connector.

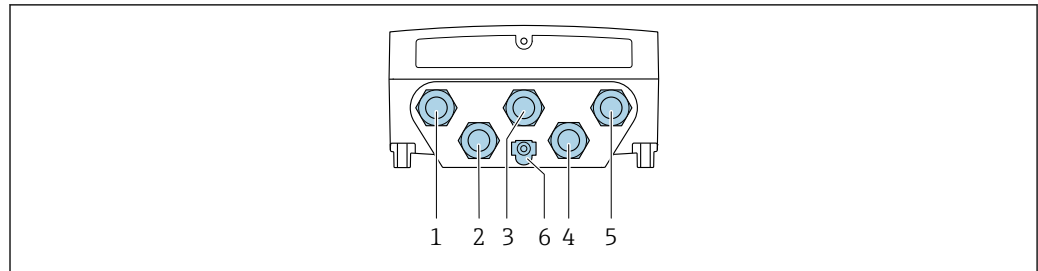
## Connecting the connecting cable to the transmitter



A0029597

1. Loosen the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.
2. Open the housing cover.
3. Fold open the terminal cover.
4. Push the cable through the cable entry . To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
5. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, fit ferrules.
6. Connect the protective ground.
7. Connect the cable in accordance with the connecting cable terminal assignment  
→ 43.
8. Firmly tighten the cable glands.  
↳ This concludes the process for connecting the connecting cable.
9. Close the housing cover.
10. Tighten the securing screw of the housing cover.
11. After connecting the connecting cable:  
Connect the signal cable and the supply voltage cable → 48.

## 7.2.2 Connecting the transmitter



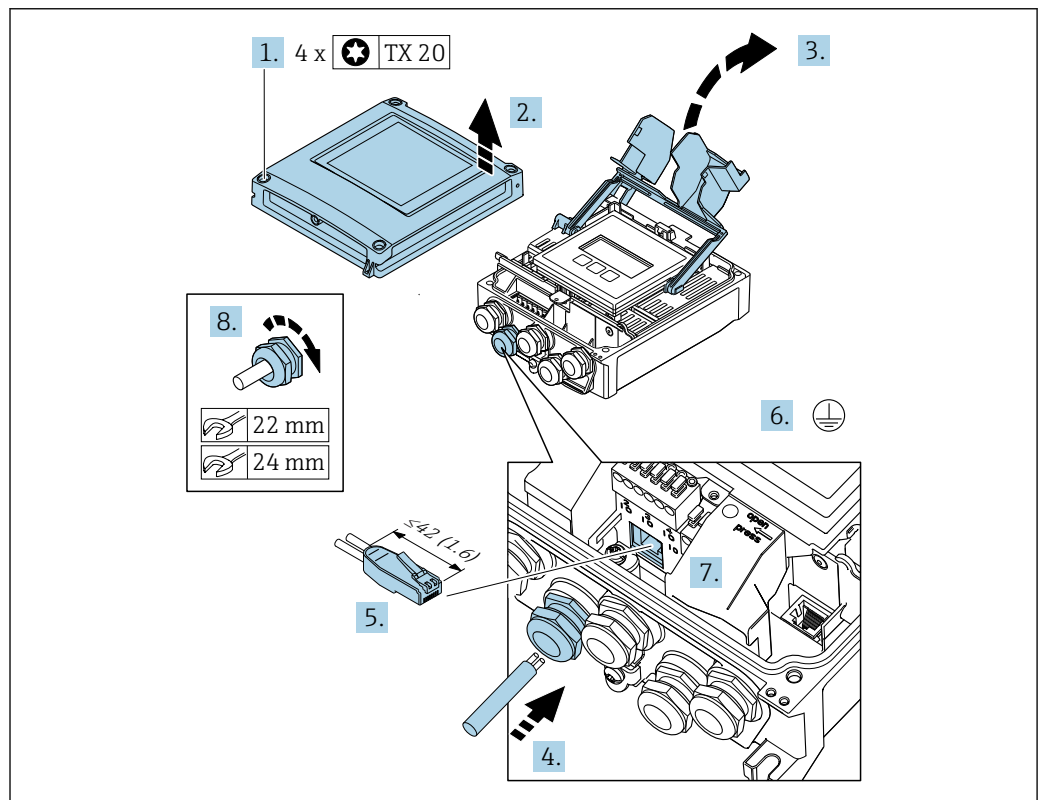
A0028200

- 1 Terminal connection for supply voltage
- 2 Terminal connection for signal transmission, input/output
- 3 Terminal connection for signal transmission, input/output
- 4 Terminal connection for connecting cable between sensor and transmitter
- 5 Terminal connection for signal transmission, input/output or terminal connection for network connection (DHCP client) via service interface (CDI-RJ45); optional: connection for external WLAN antenna
- 6 Protective earth (PE)

**i** In addition to connecting the device via EtherNet/IP and the available inputs/outputs, additional connection options are also available:

- Integrate into a network via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) → 51.
- Integrate the device into a ring topology → 52.

### Connecting the EtherNet/IP connector



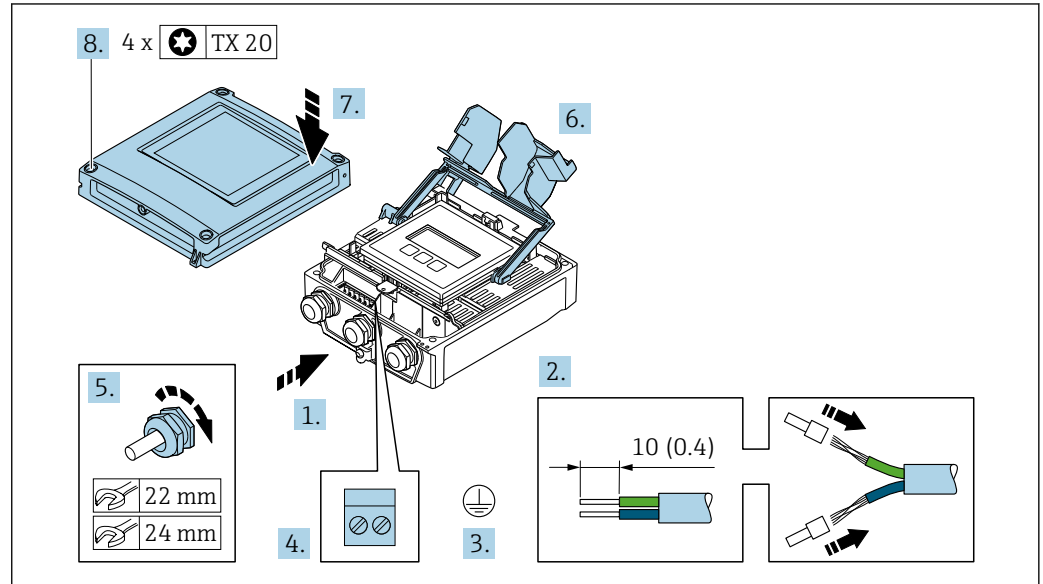
A0033987

1. Loosen the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.
2. Open the housing cover.
3. Fold open the terminal cover.
4. Push the cable through the cable entry . To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
5. Strip the cable and cable ends and connect to the RJ45 connector.



6. Connect the protective ground.
7. Plug in the RJ45 connector.
8. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
  - ↳ This concludes the EtherNet/IP connection process.

### Connecting the supply voltage and additional inputs/outputs



1. Push the cable through the cable entry . To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
2. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, fit ferrules.
3. Connect the protective ground.
4. Connect the cable in accordance with the terminal assignment .
  - ↳ **Signal cable terminal assignment:** The device-specific terminal assignment is documented on an adhesive label in the terminal cover.
  - Supply voltage terminal assignment:** Adhesive label in the terminal cover or → 39.
5. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
  - ↳ This concludes the cable connection process.
6. Close the terminal cover.
7. Close the housing cover.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

**Housing degree of protection may be voided due to insufficient sealing of the housing.**

- ▶ Screw in the screw without using any lubricant.

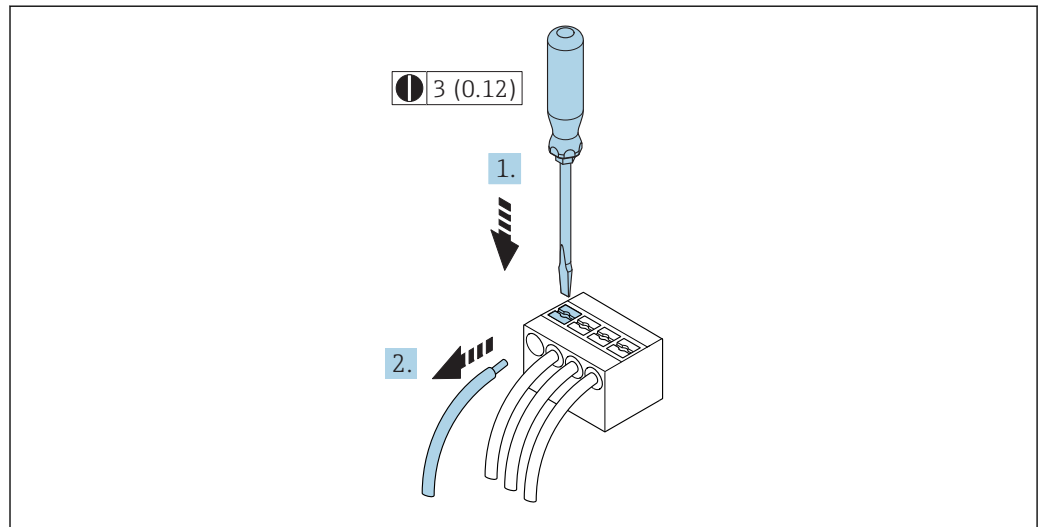
#### **⚠ WARNING**

**Excessive tightening torque applied to the fixing screws!**

Risk of damaging the plastic transmitter.

- ▶ Tighten the fixing screws as per the tightening torque: 2 Nm (1.5 lbf ft)

8. Tighten the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.

**Removing a cable**

18 Engineering unit mm (in)

1. To remove a cable from the terminal, use a flat-blade screwdriver to push the slot between the two terminal holes
2. while simultaneously pulling the cable end out of the terminal.

### 7.2.3 Integrating the transmitter into a network

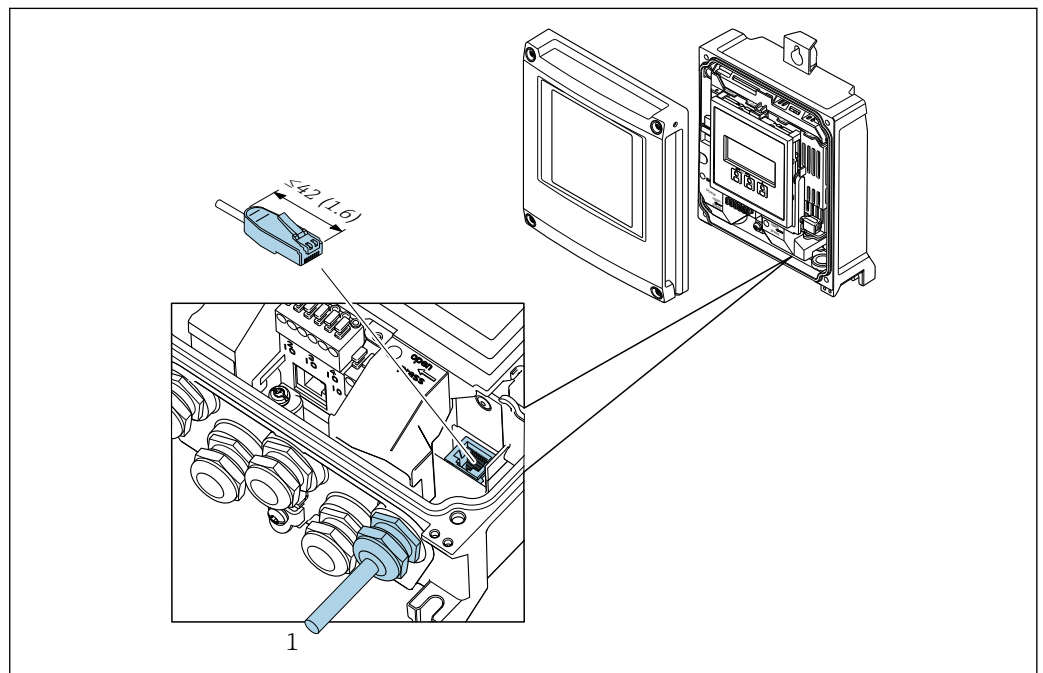
This section only presents the basic options for integrating the device into a network.  
For information on the procedure to follow to connect the transmitter correctly → 43.

#### Integrating via the service interface

The device is integrated via the connection to the service interface (CDI-RJ45).

Note the following when connecting:

- Recommended cable: CAT5e, CAT6 or CAT7, with shielded connector
- Maximum cable thickness: 6 mm
- Length of connector including bend protection: 42 mm
- Bending radius: 5 x cable thickness



1 Service interface (CDI-RJ45)

**i** An adapter for RJ45 and the M12 connector is optionally available:  
Order code for "Accessories", option **NB**: "Adapter RJ45 M12 (service interface)"

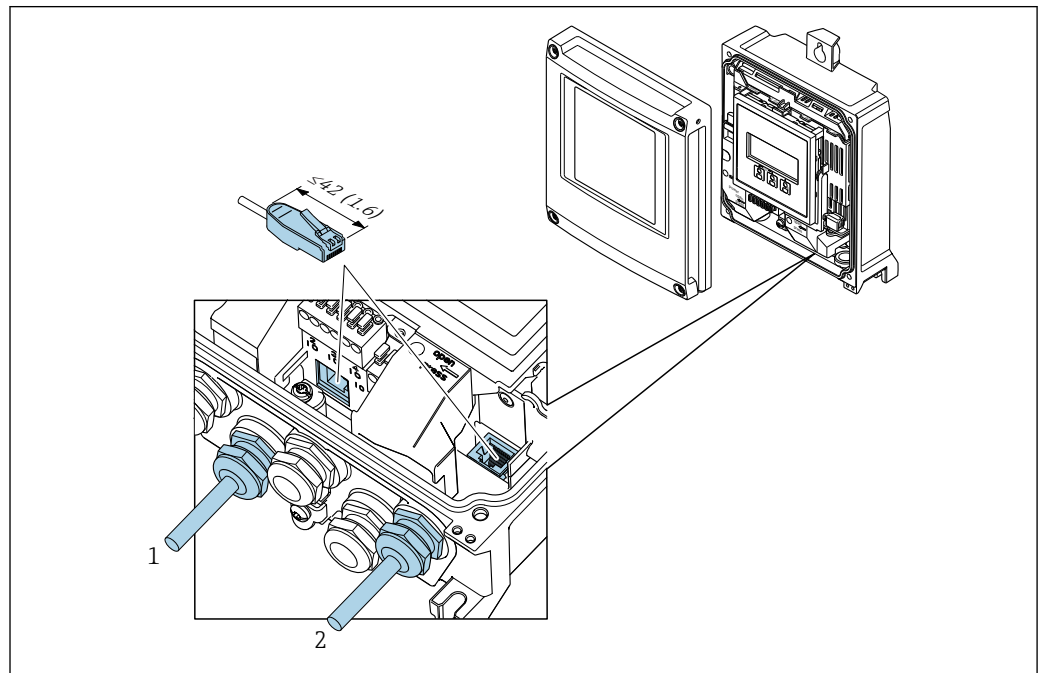
The adapter connects the service interface (CDI-RJ45) to an M12 connector mounted in the cable entry. Therefore the connection to the service interface can be established via an M12 connector without opening the device.

### Integrating into a ring topology

The device is integrated via the terminal connection for signal transmission (output 1) and the connection to the service interface (CDI-RJ45).

Note the following when connecting:

- Recommended cable: CAT5e, CAT6 or CAT7, with shielded connector
- Maximum cable thickness: 6 mm
- Length of connector including bend protection: 42 mm
- Bending radius: 2.5 x cable thickness



A0033830

- 1 EtherNet/IP connection
- 2 Service interface (CDI-RJ45)

**i** An adapter for RJ45 and the M12 connector is optionally available:  
Order code for "Accessories", option **NB**: "Adapter RJ45 M12 (service interface)"

The adapter connects the service interface (CDI-RJ45) to an M12 connector mounted in the cable entry. Therefore the connection to the service interface can be established via an M12 connector without opening the device.

## 7.3 Connecting the measuring device: Proline 500

### NOTICE

#### Limitation of electrical safety due to incorrect connection!

- ▶ Have electrical connection work carried out by appropriately trained specialists only.
- ▶ Observe applicable federal/national installation codes and regulations.
- ▶ Comply with local workplace safety regulations.
- ▶ Always connect the protective ground cable ⊕ before connecting additional cables.
- ▶ For use in potentially explosive atmospheres, observe the information in the device-specific Ex documentation.

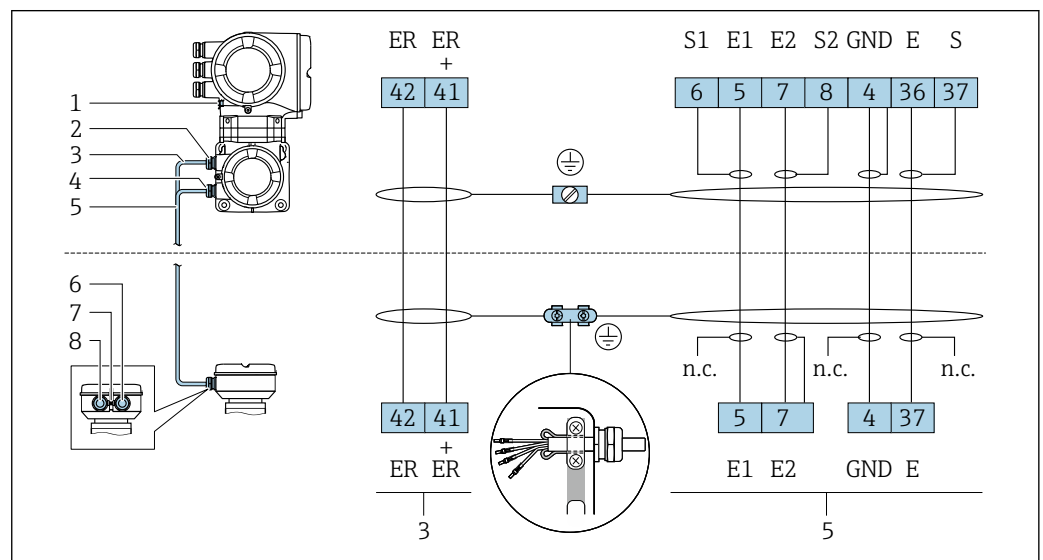
### 7.3.1 Connecting the connecting cable

#### ⚠ WARNING

#### Risk of damaging the electronic components!

- ▶ Connect the sensor and transmitter to the same potential equalization.
- ▶ Only connect the sensor to a transmitter with the same serial number.
- ▶ Ground the connection housing of the sensor via the external screw terminal.

#### Connecting cable terminal assignment



- 1 Protective earth (PE)
- 2 Cable entry for coil current cable on transmitter connection housing
- 3 Coil current cable
- 4 Cable entry for signal cable on transmitter connection housing
- 5 Signal cable
- 6 Cable entry for signal cable on sensor connection housing
- 7 Cable entry for coil current cable on sensor connection housing
- 8 Protective earth (PE)

#### Connecting the connecting cable to the sensor connection housing

Connection via terminals with order code for "Sensor connection housing":  
Option B "Stainless, hygienic" → 54

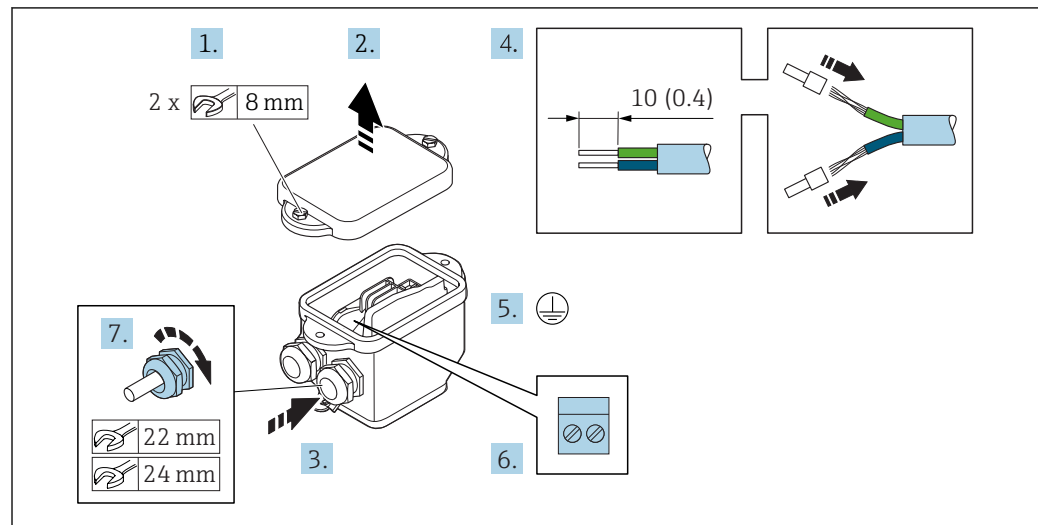
#### Connecting the connecting cable to the transmitter

The cable is connected to the transmitter via terminals → 55.

### Connecting the sensor connection housing via terminals

For the device version, order code for "Sensor connection housing":

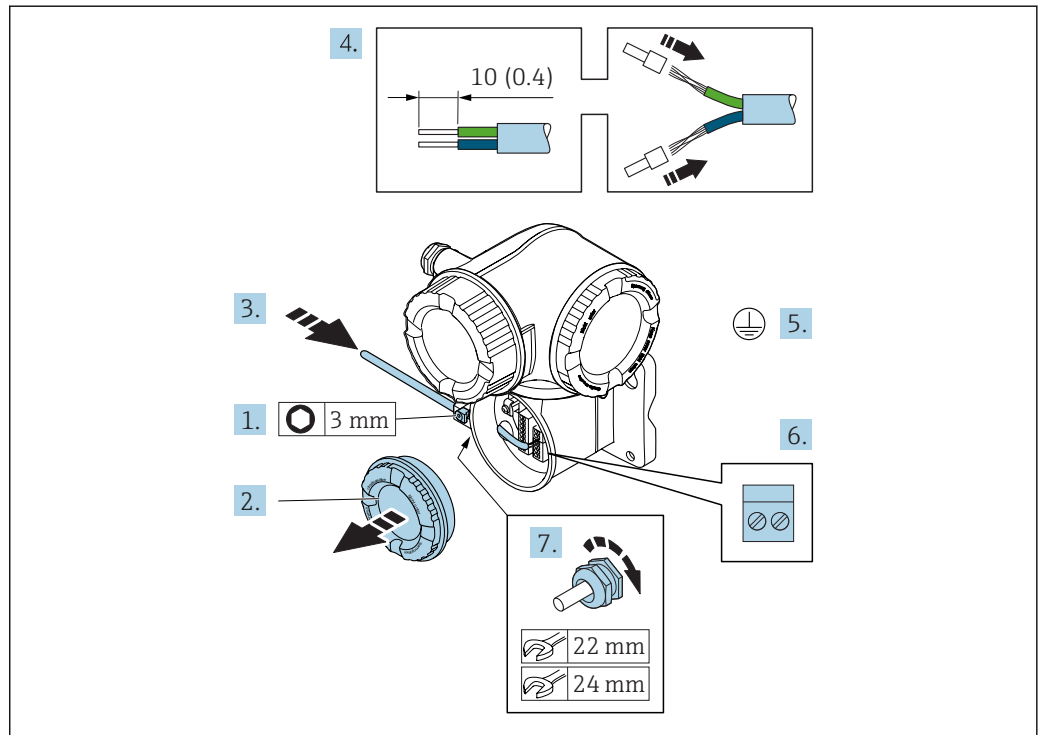
Option B: stainless, hygienic



A0029617

1. Release the securing screw of the housing cover.
2. Open the housing cover.
3. Push the cable through the cable entry . To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
4. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, fit ferrules.
5. Connect the protective ground.
6. Connect the cable in accordance with the connecting cable terminal assignment.
7. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
  - ↳ This concludes the process for connecting the connecting cables.
8. Close the housing cover.
9. Tighten the securing screw of the housing cover.

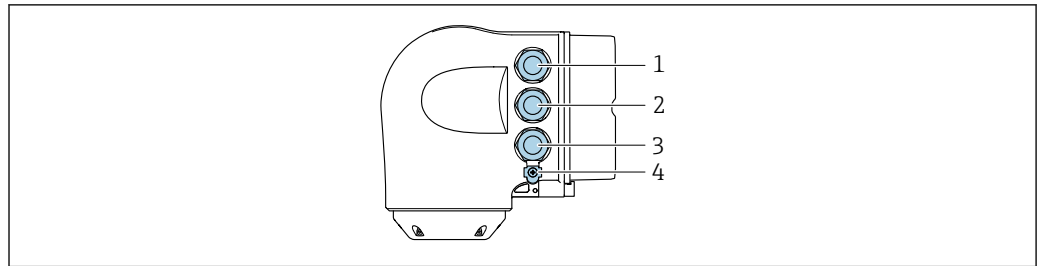
## Connecting the connecting cable to the transmitter



A0029592

1. Loosen the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.
2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.
3. Push the cable through the cable entry . To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
4. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, also fit ferrules.
5. Connect the protective ground.
6. Connect the cable in accordance with the connecting cable terminal assignment  
→ 53.
7. Firmly tighten the cable glands.  
↳ This concludes the process for connecting the connecting cables.
8. Screw on the connection compartment cover.
9. Tighten the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.
10. After connecting the connecting cables:  
Connect the signal cable and the supply voltage cable .

### 7.3.2 Connecting the transmitter



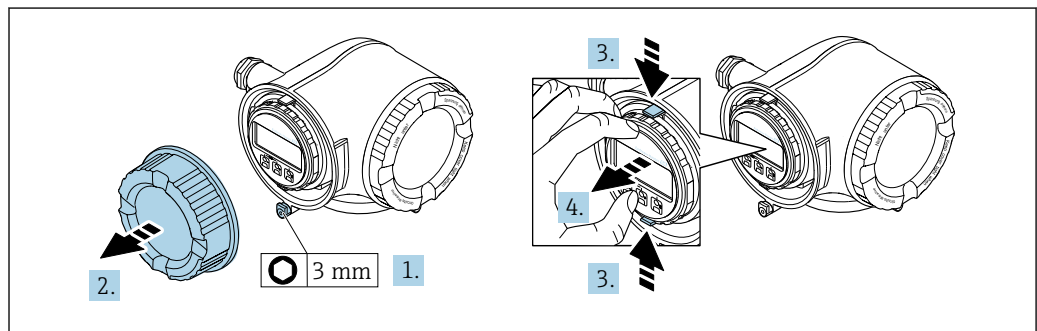
A0026781

- 1 Terminal connection for supply voltage
- 2 Terminal connection for signal transmission, input/output
- 3 Terminal connection for signal transmission, input/output or terminal connection for network connection via service interface (CDI-RJ45)
- 4 Protective earth (PE)

**i** In addition to connecting the device via EtherNet/IP and the available inputs/outputs, additional connection options are also available:

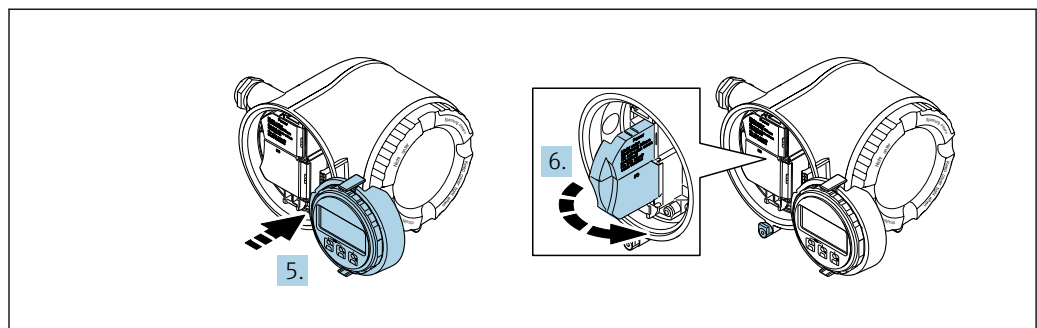
- Integrate into a network via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) → 59.
- Integrate the device into a ring topology → 60.

#### Connecting the EtherNet/IP connector



A0029813

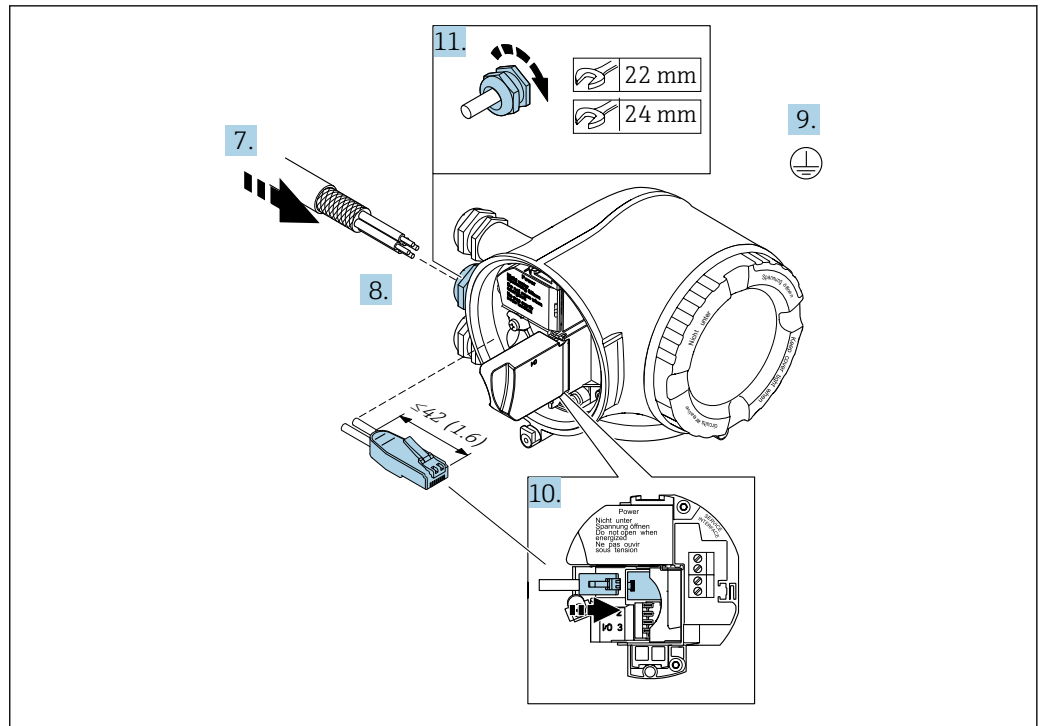
1. Loosen the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.
2. Unscrew the connection compartment cover.
3. Squeeze the tabs of the display module holder together.
4. Remove the display module holder.



A0029814

5. Attach the holder to the edge of the electronics compartment.
6. Open the terminal cover.

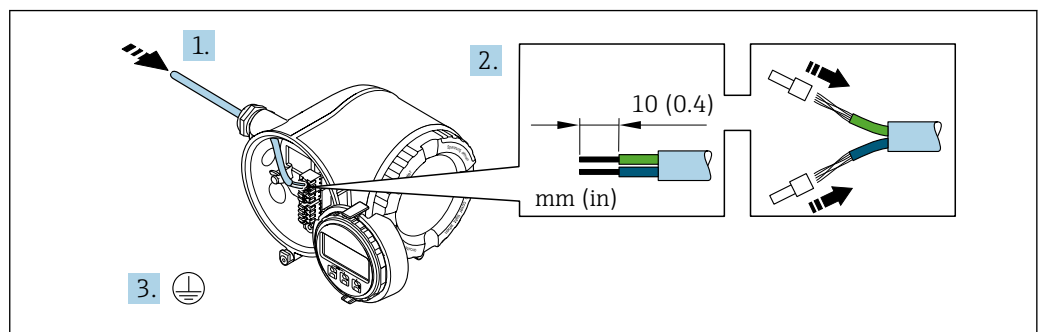




A0033722

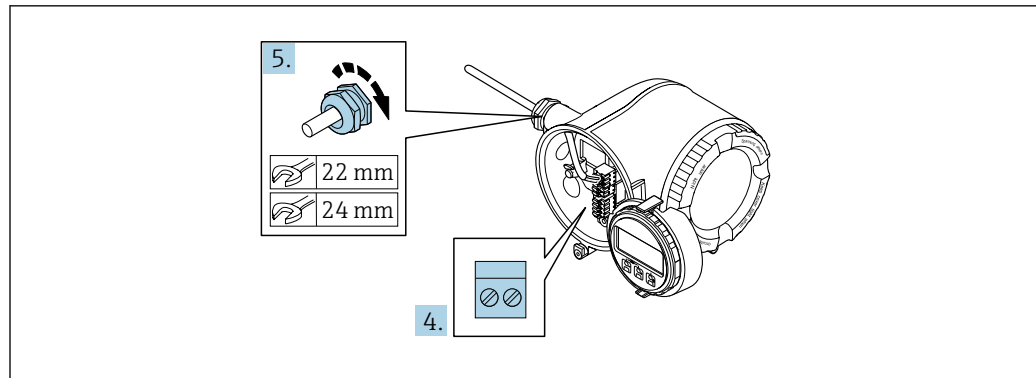
7. Push the cable through the cable entry . To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
8. Strip the cable and cable ends and connect to the RJ45 connector.
9. Connect the protective ground.
10. Plug in the RJ45 connector.
11. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
  - ↳ This concludes the EtherNet/IP connection process.

### Connecting the supply voltage and additional inputs/outputs



A0033983

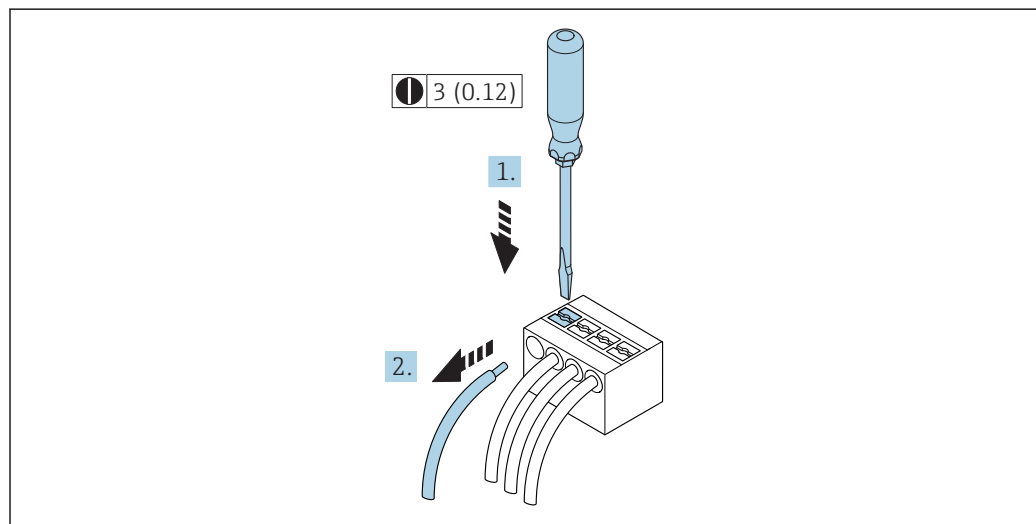
1. Push the cable through the cable entry . To ensure tight sealing, do not remove the sealing ring from the cable entry.
2. Strip the cable and cable ends. In the case of stranded cables, also fit ferrules.
3. Connect the protective ground.



A0033984

4. Connect the cable in accordance with the terminal assignment .
  - ↳ **Signal cable terminal assignment:** The device-specific terminal assignment is documented on an adhesive label in the terminal cover.
  - Supply voltage terminal assignment:** Adhesive label in the terminal cover or → 39.
5. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
  - ↳ This concludes the cable connection process.
6. Close the terminal cover.
7. Fit the display module holder in the electronics compartment.
8. Screw on the connection compartment cover.
9. Secure the securing clamp of the connection compartment cover.

### Removing a cable




A0029598

19 Engineering unit mm (in)

1. To remove a cable from the terminal, use a flat-blade screwdriver to push the slot between the two terminal holes
2. while simultaneously pulling the cable end out of the terminal.

### 7.3.3 Integrating the transmitter into a network

This section only presents the basic options for integrating the device into a network.

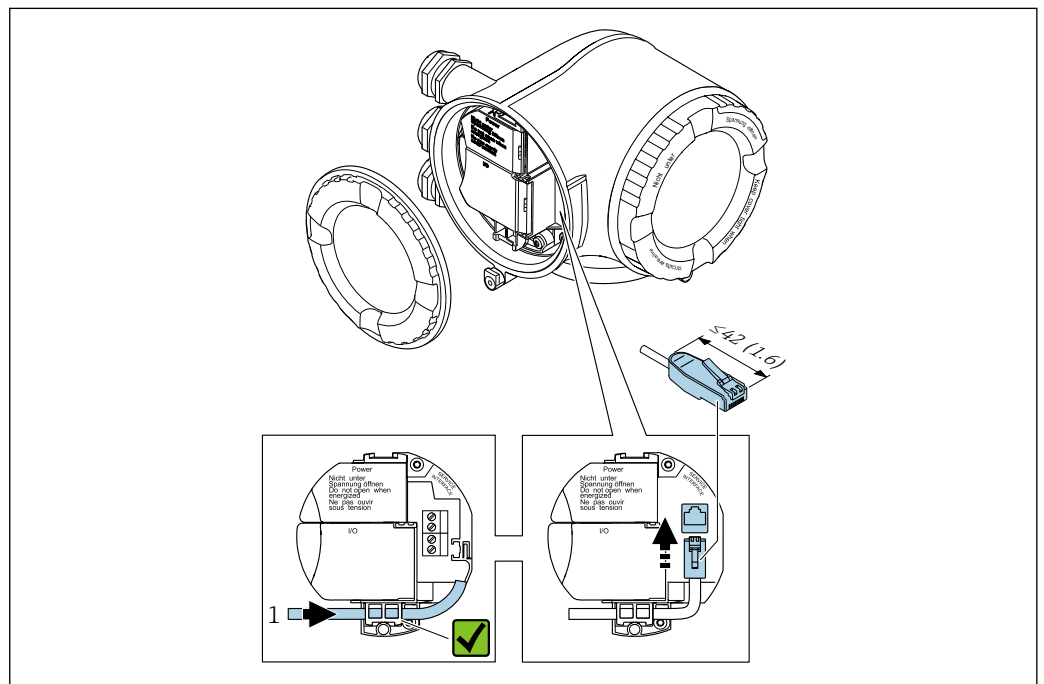
For information on the procedure to follow to connect the transmitter correctly →  53.

#### Integrating via the service interface


The device is integrated via the connection to the service interface (CDI-RJ45).

Note the following when connecting:

- Recommended cable: CAT 5e, CAT 6 or CAT 7, with shielded connector
- Maximum cable thickness: 6 mm
- Length of connector including bend protection: 42 mm
- Bending radius: 5 x cable thickness



1 Service interface (CDI-RJ45)

-  An adapter for RJ45 and the M12 connector is optionally available:  
Order code for "Accessories", option **NB**: "Adapter RJ45 M12 (service interface)"

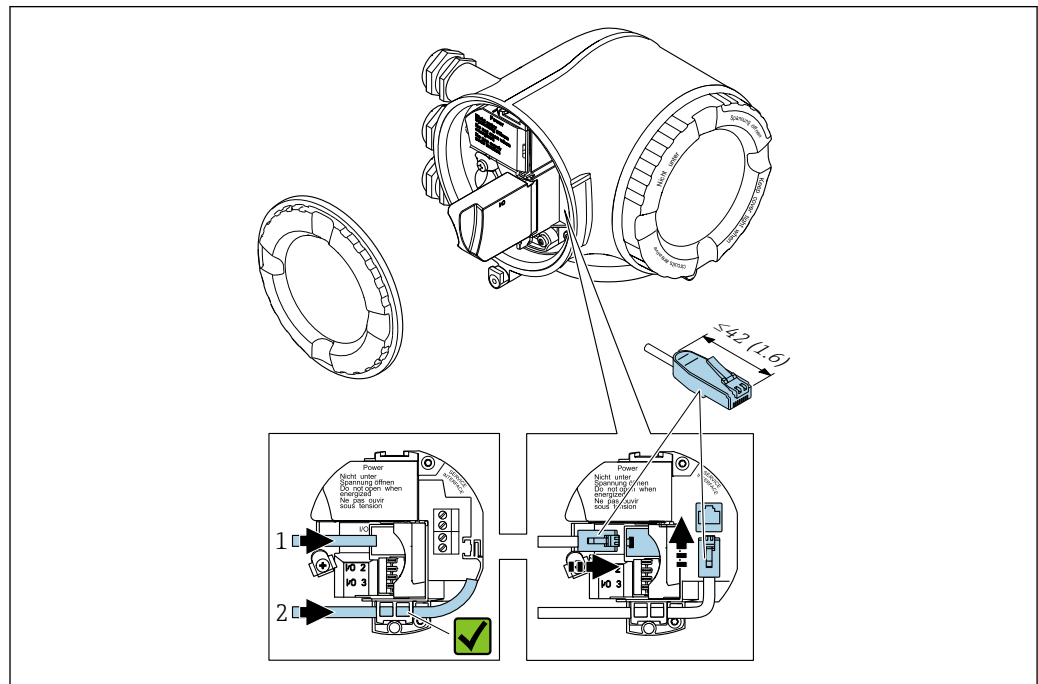
The adapter connects the service interface (CDI-RJ45) to an M12 connector mounted in the cable entry. Therefore the connection to the service interface can be established via an M12 connector without opening the device.

### Integrating into a ring topology

The device is integrated via the terminal connection for signal transmission (output 1) and the connection to the service interface (CDI-RJ45).

Note the following when connecting:

- Recommended cable: CAT5e, CAT6 or CAT7, with shielded connector
- Maximum cable thickness: 6 mm
- Length of connector including bend protection: 42 mm
- Bending radius: 2.5 x cable thickness



A0033717

- 1 EtherNet/IP connection
- 2 Service interface (CDI-RJ45)

**i** An adapter for RJ45 and the M12 connector is optionally available:  
Order code for "Accessories", option **NB**: "Adapter RJ45 M12 (service interface)"

The adapter connects the service interface (CDI-RJ45) to an M12 connector mounted in the cable entry. Therefore the connection to the service interface can be established via an M12 connector without opening the device.

## 7.4 Ensure potential equalization

### 7.4.1 Requirements

#### **CAUTION**

**Electrode damage can result in the complete failure of the device!**

- ▶ Same electrical potential for the medium and sensor
- ▶ Company-internal grounding concepts
- ▶ Pipe material and grounding

## 7.4.2 Connection example, standard scenario

### Metal process connections

Potential equalization is generally via the metal process connections that are in contact with the medium and mounted directly on the sensor. Therefore there is generally no need for additional potential equalization measures.

## 7.4.3 Connection example in special situations

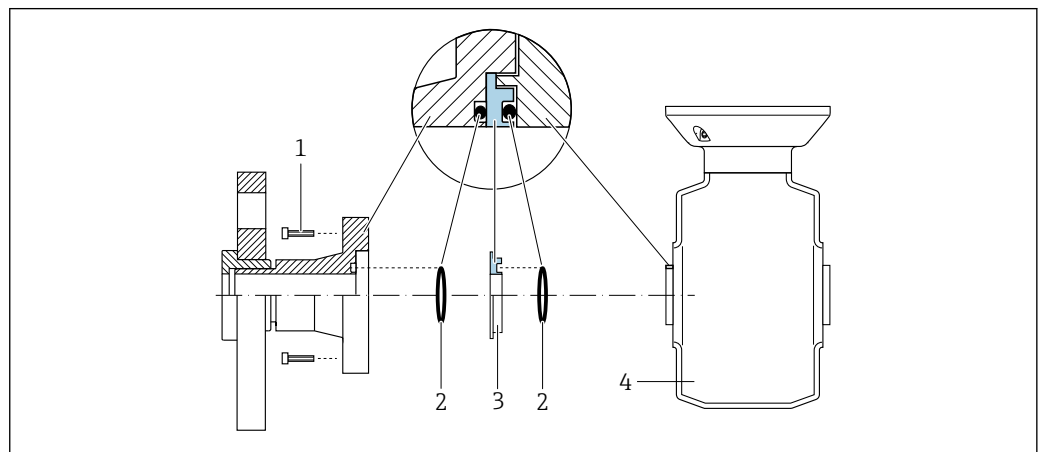
### Plastic process connections

In the case of plastic process connections, additional grounding rings or process connections with an integrated grounding electrode must be used to ensure potential matching between the sensor and the fluid. If there is no potential matching, this can affect the measuring accuracy or cause the destruction of the sensor as a result of the electrochemical decomposition of the electrodes.

Note the following when using grounding rings:

- Depending on the option ordered, plastic disks are used instead of grounding rings on some process connections. These plastic disks only act as "spacers" and do not have any potential matching function. Furthermore, they also perform a significant sealing function at the sensor/connection interface. Therefore, in the case of process connections without metal grounding rings, these plastic disks/seals should never be removed and should always be installed!
- Grounding rings can be ordered separately as an accessory from Endress+Hauser . When ordering make sure that the grounding rings are compatible with the material used for the electrodes, as otherwise there is the danger that the electrodes could be destroyed by electrochemical corrosion!
- Grounding rings, including seals, are mounted inside the process connections. Therefore the installation length is not affected.

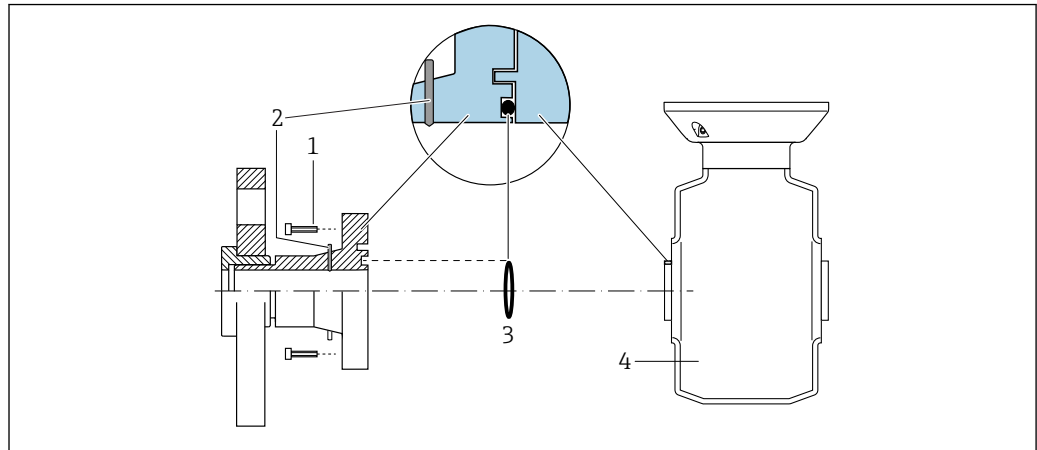
*Potential equalization via additional grounding ring*



- 1 Hexagonal-headed bolts of process connection
- 2 O-ring seals
- 3 Plastic disk (spacer) or grounding ring
- 4 Sensor

A0028971

Potential equalization via grounding electrodes on process connection



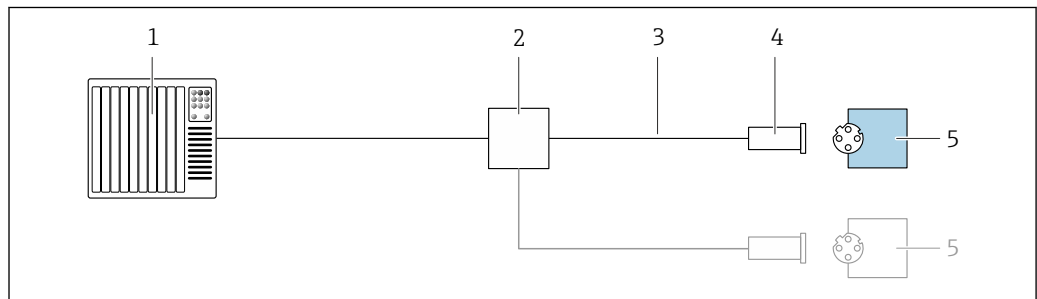
A0028972

- 1 Hexagonal-headed bolts of process connection
- 2 Integrated grounding electrodes
- 3 O-ring seal
- 4 Sensor

## 7.5 Special connection instructions

### 7.5.1 Connection examples

#### EtherNet/IP

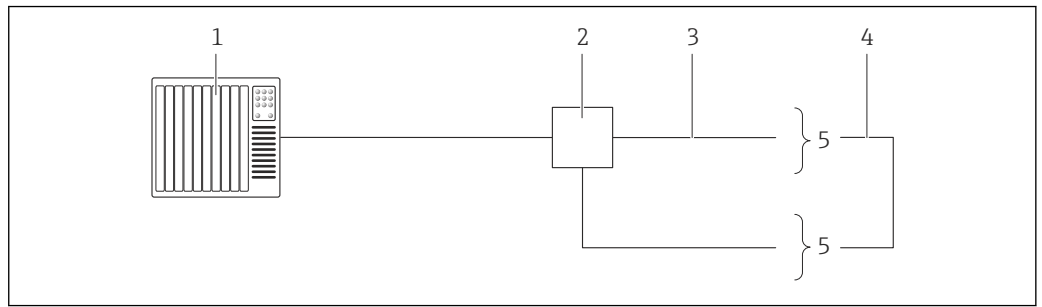


A0028767

20 Connection example for EtherNet/IP

- 1 Control system (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Ethernet switch
- 3 Observe cable specifications
- 4 Device plug
- 5 Transmitter

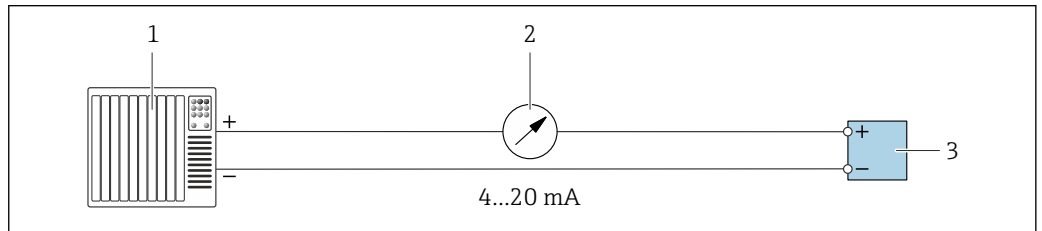
**EtherNet/IP: DLR (Device Level Ring)**



A0027544

- 1 Control system (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Ethernet switch
- 3 Observe cable specifications → 36
- 4 Connecting cable between the two transmitters
- 5 Transmitter

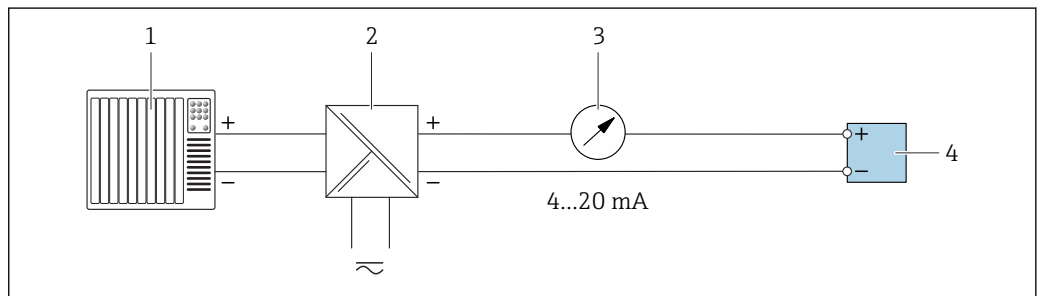
**Current output 4-20 mA**



A0028758

21 Connection example for 4-20 mA current output (active)

- 1 Automation system with current input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Analog display unit: observe maximum load
- 3 Transmitter

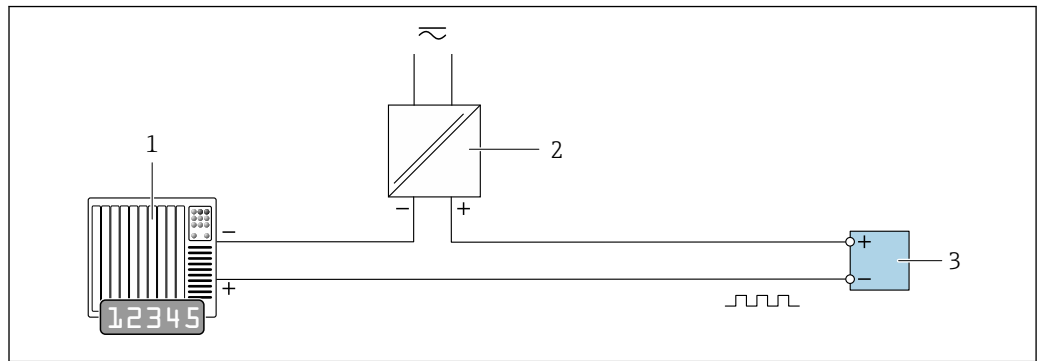


A0028759

22 Connection example for 4-20 mA current output (passive)

- 1 Automation system with current input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Active barrier for power supply (e.g. RN221N)
- 3 Analog display unit: observe maximum load
- 4 Transmitter

### Pulse/frequency output

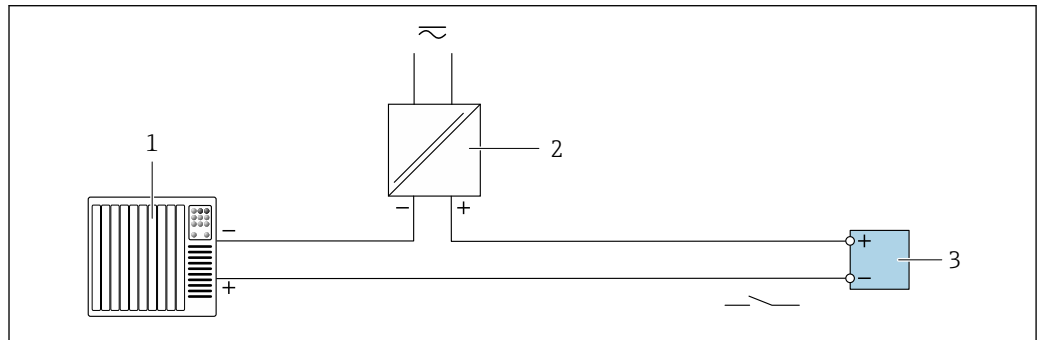


A0028761

23 Connection example for pulse/frequency output (passive)

- 1 Automation system with pulse/frequency input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Transmitter: Observe input values → 200

### Switch output

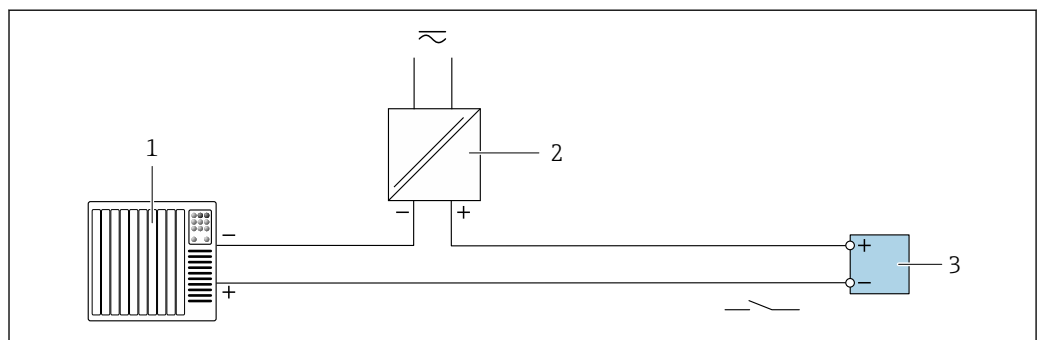


A0028760

24 Connection example for switch output (passive)

- 1 Automation system with switch input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Transmitter: Observe input values → 200

### Relay output



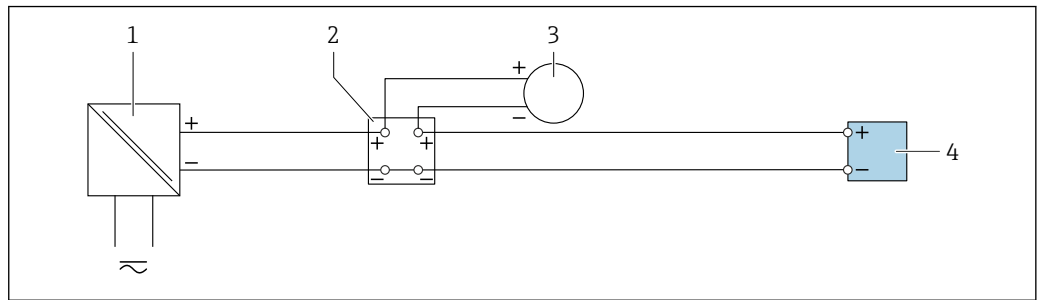
A0028760

25 Connection example for relay output (passive)

- 1 Automation system with relay input (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Transmitter: Observe input values → 201



### Current input

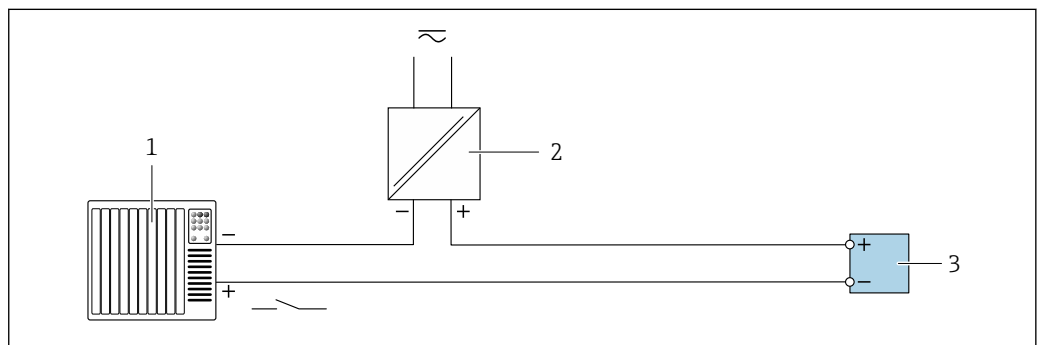


A0028915

26 Connection example for 4 to 20 mA current input

- 1 Power supply
- 2 External measuring device (for reading in pressure or temperature, for instance)
- 3 Transmitter: Observe input values

### Status input



A0028764

27 Connection example for status input

- 1 Automation system with status output (e.g. PLC)
- 2 Power supply
- 3 Transmitter: Observe input values

## 7.6 Hardware settings

### 7.6.1 Setting the device address

The IP address of the measuring device can be configured for the network via DIP switches.

#### Addressing data


IP address and configuration options			
1st octet	2nd octet	3rd octet	4th octet
192.	168.	1.	XXX

↓  
Can only be configured via software addressing

↓  
Can be configured via software addressing and hardware addressing

IP address range	1 to 254 (4th octet)
IP address broadcast	255


<b>Addressing mode ex works</b>	Software addressing; all DIP switches for hardware addressing are set to OFF.
<b>IP address ex works</b>	DHCP server active

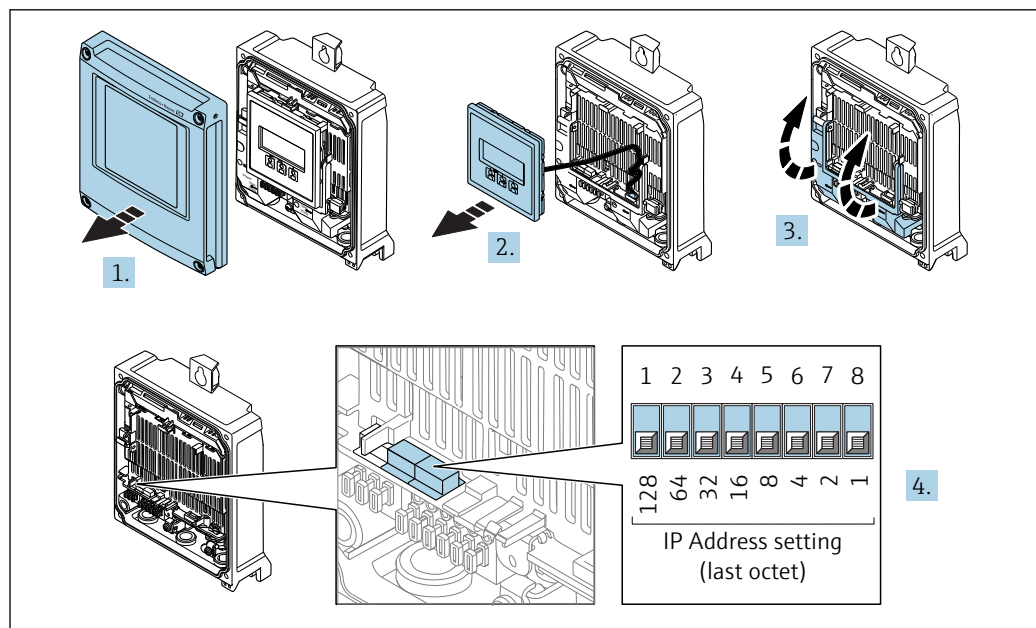
**i** Software addressing: The IP address is entered via the **IP address** parameter (→  113) .

### Setting the IP address: Proline 500 - digital

Risk of electric shock when opening the transmitter housing.

- ▶ Before opening the transmitter housing:
- ▶ Disconnect the device from the power supply.

**i** The default IP address may **not** be activated →  67.




A0029678

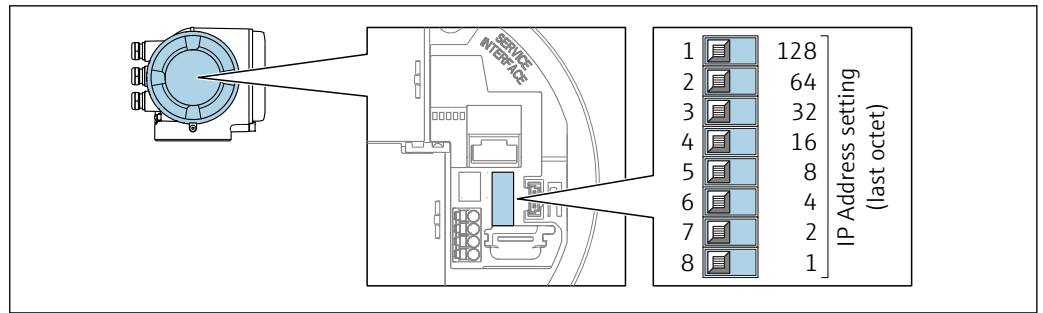
1. Loosen the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.
2. Open the housing cover.
3. Fold open the terminal cover.
4. Set the desired IP address using the corresponding DIP switches on the I/O electronics module.
5. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the transmitter.
6. Reconnect the device to the power supply.
  - ↳ The configured device address is used once the device is restarted.

### Setting the IP address: Proline 500

Risk of electric shock when opening the transmitter housing.

- ▶ Before opening the transmitter housing:
- ▶ Disconnect the device from the power supply.

**i** The default IP address may **not** be activated →  68.



A0029635

1. Depending on the housing version, loosen the securing clamp or fixing screw of the housing cover.
2. Depending on the housing version, unscrew or open the housing cover and disconnect the local display from the main electronics module where necessary.
3. Set the desired IP address using the corresponding DIP switches on the I/O electronics module.
4. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the transmitter.
5. Reconnect the device to the power supply.
  - ↳ The configured device address is used once the device is restarted.

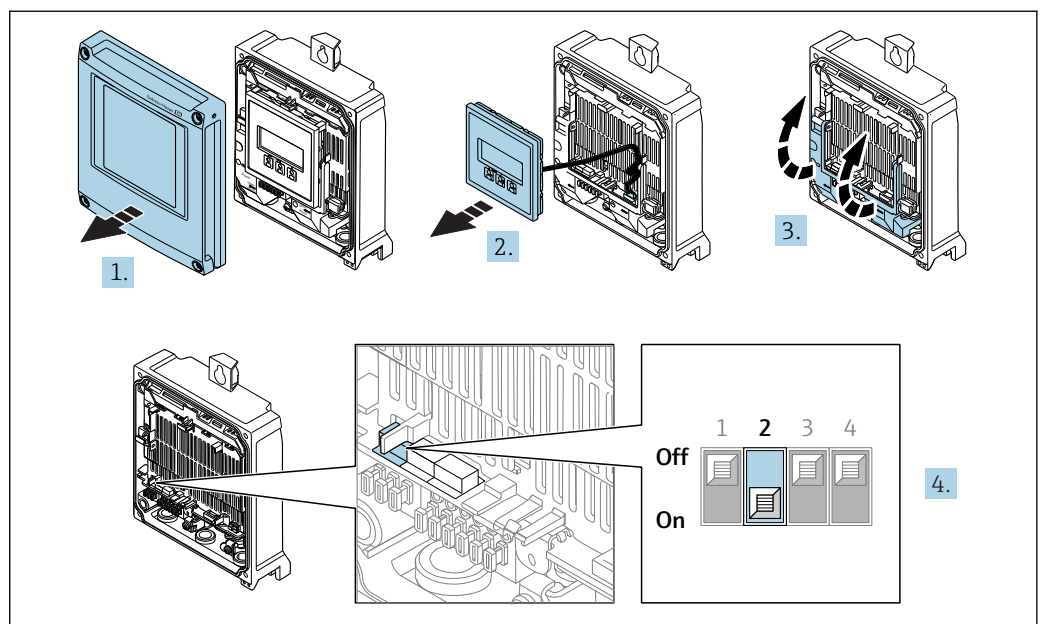
### 7.6.2 Activating the default IP address

The DHCP function is enabled in the device at the factory, i.e. the device expects an IP address to be assigned by the network. This function can be disabled and the device can be set to the default IP address 192.168.1.212 by DIP switch.

#### Activating the default IP address by DIP switch: Proline 500 - digital

Risk of electric shock when opening the transmitter housing.

- ▶ Before opening the transmitter housing:
- ▶ Disconnect the device from the power supply.



A0034500

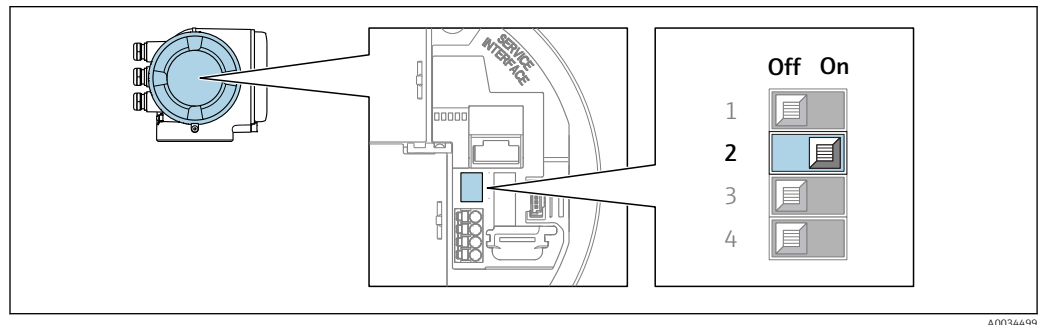
1. Loosen the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.
2. Open the housing cover.
3. Fold open the terminal cover.

4. Set DIP switch No. 2 on the I/O electronics module from **OFF** → **ON**.
5. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the transmitter.
6. Reconnect the device to the power supply.
  - ↳ The default IP address is used once the device is restarted.

### Activating the default IP address via the DIP switch: Proline 500

Risk of electric shock when opening the transmitter housing.

- ▶ Before opening the transmitter housing:
- ▶ Disconnect the device from the power supply.



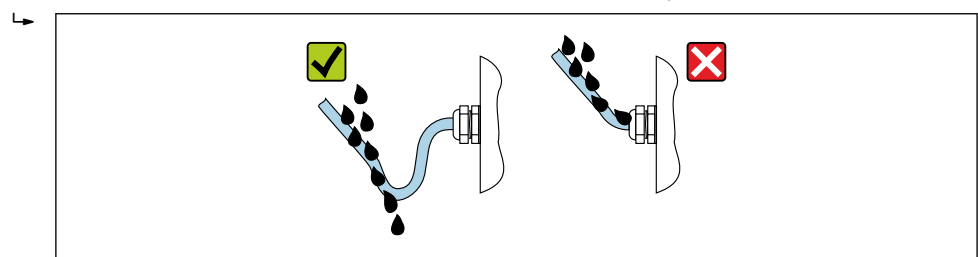
1. Depending on the housing version, loosen the securing clamp or fixing screw of the housing cover.
2. Depending on the housing version, unscrew or open the housing cover and disconnect the local display from the main electronics module where necessary .
3. Set DIP switch No. 2 on the I/O electronics module from **OFF** → **ON**.
4. Reverse the removal procedure to reassemble the transmitter.
5. Reconnect the device to the power supply.
  - ↳ The default IP address is used once the device is restarted.

## 7.7 Ensuring the degree of protection

The measuring device fulfills all the requirements for the IP66/67 degree of protection, Type 4X enclosure.

To guarantee IP66/67 degree of protection, Type 4X enclosure, carry out the following steps after the electrical connection:

1. Check that the housing seals are clean and fitted correctly.
2. Dry, clean or replace the seals if necessary.
3. Tighten all housing screws and screw covers.
4. Firmly tighten the cable glands.
5. To ensure that moisture does not enter the cable entry:
  - Route the cable so that it loops down before the cable entry ("water trap").



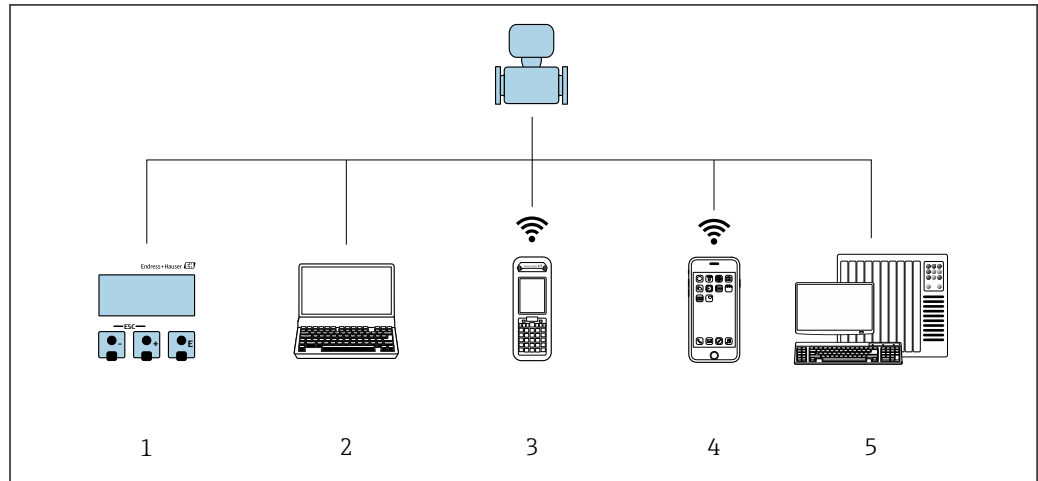
6. Insert dummy plugs into unused cable entries.

## 7.8 Post-connection check

Are cables or the device undamaged (visual inspection)?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Do the cables used meet the requirements?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Do the cables have adequate strain relief?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Are all the cable glands installed, firmly tightened and leak-tight? Cable run with "water trap" → 68 ?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Is the potential equalization established correctly ?	<input type="checkbox"/>

## 8 Operation options

### 8.1 Overview of operation options





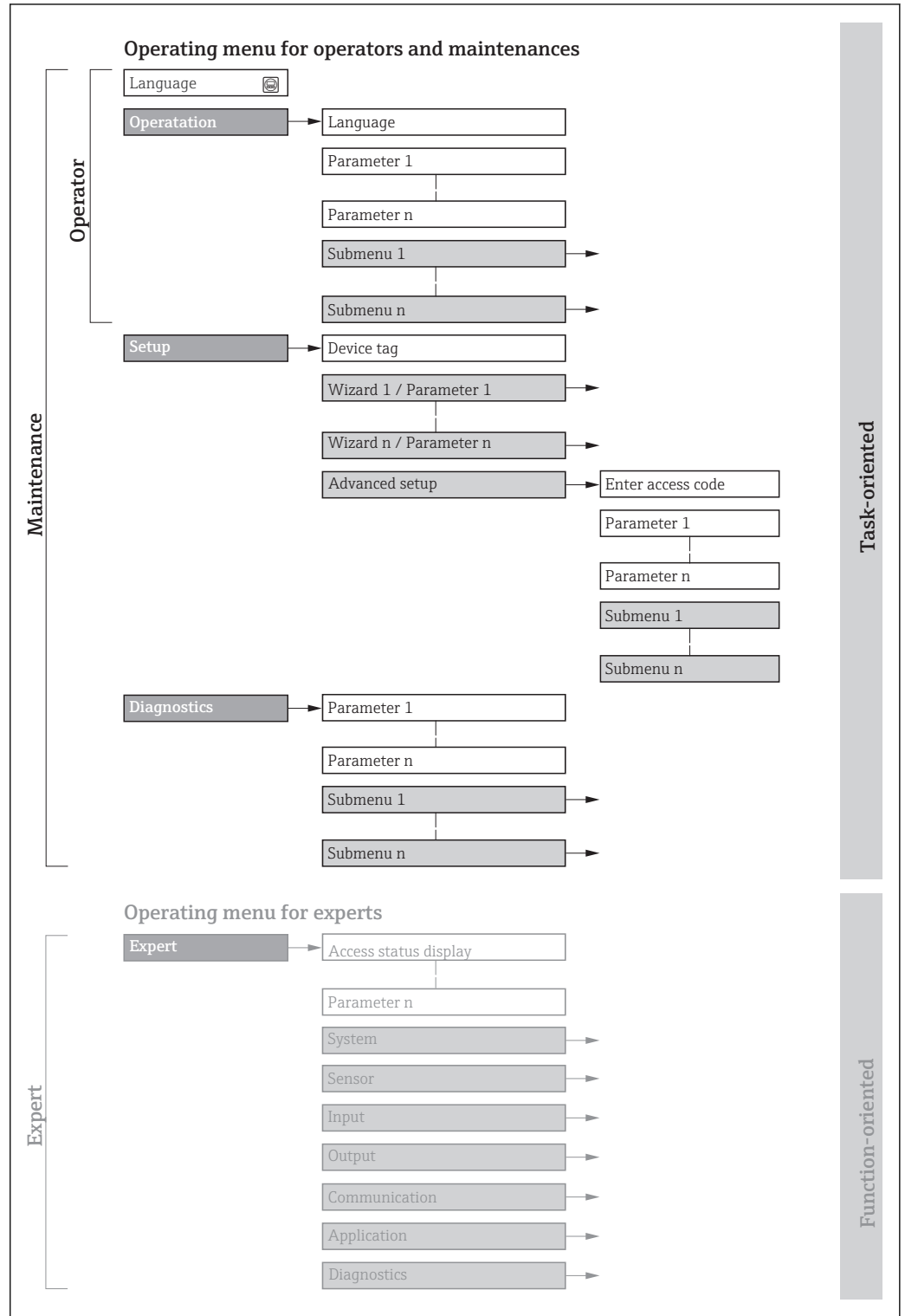
A0034513


- 1 Local operation via display module
- 2 Computer with Web browser (e.g. Internet Explorer) or with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare, AMS Device Manager, SIMATIC PDM)
- 3 Field Xpert SFX350 or SFX370
- 5 Mobile handheld terminal
- 6 Control system (e.g. PLC)

## 8.2 Structure and function of the operating menu

### 8.2.1 Structure of the operating menu

 For an overview of the operating menu for experts: "Description of Device Parameters" document supplied with the device →  221



 28 Schematic structure of the operating menu

A0018237-EN

### 8.2.2 Operating philosophy

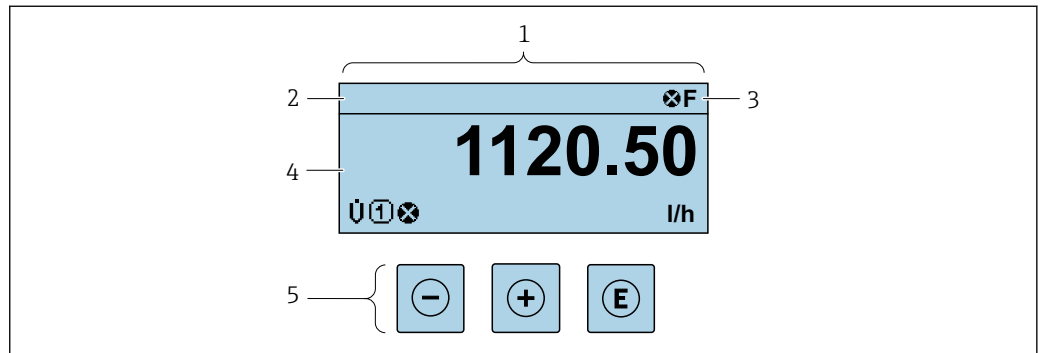
The individual parts of the operating menu are assigned to certain user roles (operator, maintenance etc.). Each user role contains typical tasks within the device lifecycle.

Menu/parameter		User role and tasks	Content/meaning
Language	task-oriented	<b>Role "Operator", "Maintenance"</b> Tasks during operation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Configuring the operational display</li> <li>▪ Reading measured values</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Defining the operating language</li> <li>▪ Defining the Web server operating language</li> <li>▪ Resetting and controlling totalizers</li> </ul>
Operation			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Configuring the operational display (e.g. display format, display contrast)</li> <li>▪ Resetting and controlling totalizers</li> </ul>
Setup		<b>"Maintenance" role</b> Commissioning: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Configuration of the measurement</li> <li>▪ Configuration of the inputs and outputs</li> <li>▪ Configuration of the communication interface</li> </ul>	Wizards for fast commissioning: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Set the system units</li> <li>▪ Display I/O/configuration</li> <li>▪ Configure the inputs</li> <li>▪ Configure the outputs</li> <li>▪ Configuring the operational display</li> <li>▪ Define the output conditioning</li> <li>▪ Set the low flow cut off</li> <li>▪ Configure empty pipe detection</li> </ul> Advanced setup <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ For more customized configuration of the measurement (adaptation to special measuring conditions)</li> <li>▪ Configuration of totalizers</li> <li>▪ Configuration of electrode cleaning (optional)</li> <li>▪ Configure the WLAN settings</li> <li>▪ Administration (define access code, reset measuring device)</li> </ul>
Diagnostics		<b>"Maintenance" role</b> Fault elimination: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Diagnostics and elimination of process and device errors</li> <li>▪ Measured value simulation</li> </ul>	Contains all parameters for error detection and analyzing process and device errors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Diagnostic list Contains up to 5 currently pending diagnostic messages.</li> <li>▪ Event logbook Contains event messages that have occurred.</li> <li>▪ Device information Contains information for identifying the device.</li> <li>▪ Measured values Contains all current measured values.</li> <li>▪ <b>Data logging</b> submenu with "Extended HistoROM" order option Storage and visualization of measured values</li> <li>▪ Heartbeat The functionality of the device is checked on demand and the verification results are documented.</li> <li>▪ Simulation Is used to simulate measured values or output values.</li> </ul>
Expert	function-oriented	Tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions</li> <li>▪ Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions</li> <li>▪ Detailed configuration of the communication interface</li> <li>▪ Error diagnostics in difficult cases</li> </ul>	Contains all the parameters of the device and makes it possible to access these parameters directly using an access code. The structure of this menu is based on the function blocks of the device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ System Contains all higher-order device parameters which do not concern the measurement or the communication interface.</li> <li>▪ Sensor Configuration of the measurement.</li> <li>▪ Input Configuring the status input.</li> <li>▪ Output Configuring of the analog current outputs as well as the pulse/frequency and switch output.</li> <li>▪ Communication Configuration of the digital communication interface and the Web server.</li> <li>▪ Application Configure the functions that go beyond the actual measurement (e.g. totalizer).</li> <li>▪ Diagnostics Error detection and analysis of process and device errors and for device simulation and Heartbeat Technology.</li> </ul>



## 8.3 Access to the operating menu via the local display

### 8.3.1 Operational display



A0029346

- 1 Operational display
- 2 Device tag → 110
- 3 Status area
- 4 Display area for measured values (4-line)
- 5 Operating elements → 78

#### Status area

The following symbols appear in the status area of the operational display at the top right:

- Status signals → 167
  - **F**: Failure
  - **C**: Function check
  - **S**: Out of specification
  - **M**: Maintenance required
- Diagnostic behavior → 168
  - : Alarm
  - : Warning
- : Locking (the device is locked via the hardware )
- : Communication (communication via remote operation is active)

#### Display area

In the display area, each measured value is prefaced by certain symbol types for further description:

	Measured variable	Measurement channel number	Diagnostic behavior
	↓	↓	↓
Example			

Appears only if a diagnostics event is present for this measured variable.

#### Measured values

Symbol	Meaning
<b>U</b>	Volume flow
<b>G</b>	Conductivity

	Mass flow
	Totalizer The measurement channel number indicates which of the three totalizers is displayed.
	Output The measurement channel number indicates which of the outputs is displayed.
	Status input

Measurement channel numbers

Symbol	Meaning
	Measurement channel 1 to 4
The measurement channel number is displayed only if more than one channel is present for the same measured variable type (e.g. Totalizer 1 to 3).	

Diagnostic behavior

The diagnostic behavior pertains to a diagnostic event that is relevant to the displayed measured variable. For information on the symbols → 168

The number and display format of the measured values can be configured via the **Format display** parameter (→ 127).

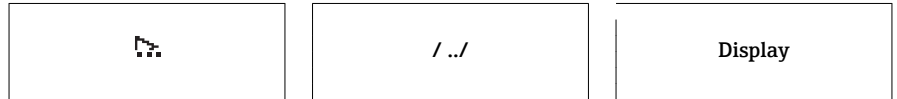
### 8.3.2 Navigation view



In the submenu	In the wizard
<p>Diagram showing a submenu with a navigation path (1) at the top, a status area (3) with '0091-1', a display area (4) with 'Access stat.disp' and 'Operator', and operating elements (5) at the bottom: minus, plus, and E buttons.</p>	<p>Diagram showing a wizard with a navigation path (1) at the top, a status area (3) with 'S', a display area (4) with 'Volume flow', and operating elements (5) at the bottom: minus, plus, and E buttons.</p>
<p>1 Navigation view                  2 Navigation path to current position                  3 Status area                  4 Display area for navigation                  5 Operating elements →  78</p>	

#### Navigation path

The navigation path - displayed at the top left in the navigation view - consists of the following elements:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the submenu: Display symbol for menu</li> <li>In the wizard: Display symbol for wizard</li> </ul>	Omission symbol for operating menu levels in between	Name of current <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submenu</li> <li>Wizard</li> <li>Parameters</li> </ul>
↓	↓	↓
Examples		






 For more information about the icons in the menu, refer to the "Display area" section →  75

**Status area**





The following appears in the status area of the navigation view in the top right corner:

- In the submenu
  - The direct access code for the parameter you are navigating to (e.g. 0022-1)
  - If a diagnostic event is present, the diagnostic behavior and status signal
- In the wizard
  - If a diagnostic event is present, the diagnostic behavior and status signal





-  ▪ For information on the diagnostic behavior and status signal →  167
- For information on the function and entry of the direct access code →  80

**Display area**


*Menus*

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Operation</b> Appears: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the menu next to the "Operation" selection</li> <li>▪ At the left in the navigation path in the <b>Operation</b> menu</li> </ul>
	<b>Setup</b> Appears: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the menu next to the "Setup" selection</li> <li>▪ At the left in the navigation path in the <b>Setup</b> menu</li> </ul>
	<b>Diagnostics</b> Appears: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the menu next to the "Diagnostics" selection</li> <li>▪ At the left in the navigation path in the <b>Diagnostics</b> menu</li> </ul>
	<b>Expert</b> Appears: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the menu next to the "Expert" selection</li> <li>▪ At the left in the navigation path in the <b>Expert</b> menu</li> </ul>




*Submenus, wizards, parameters*

Symbol	Meaning
	Submenu
	Wizard
	Parameters within a wizard  No display symbol exists for parameters in submenus.

*Locking*

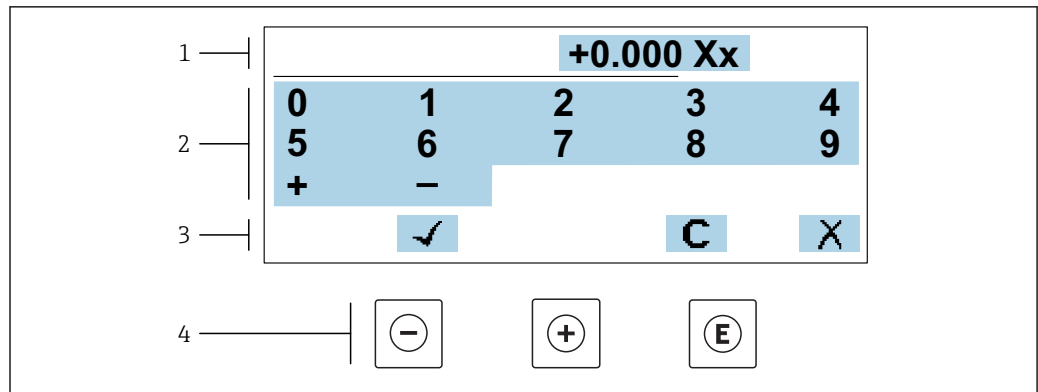
Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Parameter locked</b> When displayed in front of a parameter name, indicates that the parameter is locked. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ By a user-specific access code</li> <li>▪ By the hardware write protection switch</li> </ul>

Wizard operation

Symbol	Meaning
	Switches to the previous parameter.
	Confirms the parameter value and switches to the next parameter.
	Opens the editing view of the parameter.

### 8.3.3 Editing view

Numeric editor

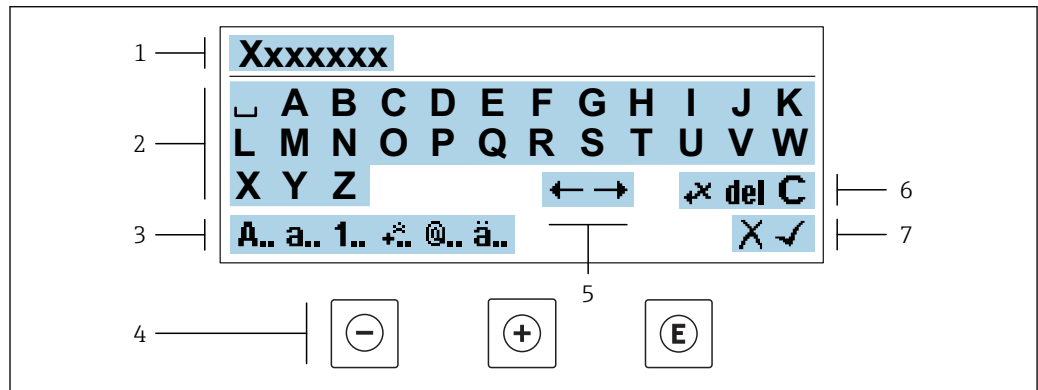


A0034250

29 For entering values in parameters (e.g. limit values)

- 1 Entry display area
- 2 Input screen
- 3 Confirm, delete or reject entry
- 4 Operating elements

Text editor




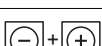


A0034114

30 For entering text in parameters (e.g. tag name)

- 1 Entry display area
- 2 Current input screen
- 3 Change input screen
- 4 Operating elements
- 5 Move entry position
- 6 Delete entry
- 7 Reject or confirm entry





*Using the operating elements in the editing view*

Operating key(s)	Meaning
	<b>Minus key</b> Move the entry position to the left.
	<b>Plus key</b> Move the entry position to the right.
	<b>Enter key</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Press the key briefly: confirm your selection.</li> <li>▪ Press the key for 2 s: confirm the entry.</li> </ul>
	<b>Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously)</b> Close the editing view without accepting the changes.




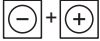
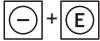
*Input screens*

Symbol	Meaning
<b>A..</b>	Upper case
<b>a..</b>	Lower case
<b>1..</b>	Numbers
<b>+..</b>	Punctuation marks and special characters: = + - * / <sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup> ¼ ½ ¾ ( )     < > { }
<b>@..</b>	Punctuation marks and special characters: ' " ^ . , ; : ? ! % μ ° € \$ £ ¥ § @ # / \   ~ & _
<b>ä..</b>	Umlauts and accents

*Controlling data entries*

Symbol	Meaning
	Move entry position
	Reject entry
	Confirm entry
	Delete character immediately to the left of the entry position
<b>del</b>	Delete character immediately to the right of the entry position
<b>C</b>	Clear all the characters entered

### 8.3.4 Operating elements

Operating key(s)	Meaning
	<p><b>Minus key</b></p> <p><i>In a menu, submenu</i> Moves the selection bar upwards in a choose list.</p> <p><i>With a Wizard</i> Confirms the parameter value and goes to the previous parameter.</p> <p><i>With a text and numeric editor</i> Move the entry position to the left.</p>
	<p><b>Plus key</b></p> <p><i>In a menu, submenu</i> Moves the selection bar downwards in a choose list.</p> <p><i>With a Wizard</i> Confirms the parameter value and goes to the next parameter.</p> <p><i>With a text and numeric editor</i> Move the entry position to the right.</p>
	<p><b>Enter key</b></p> <p><i>For operational display</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pressing the key briefly opens the operating menu.</li> <li>■ Pressing the key for 2 s opens the context menu including the option for activating the keypad lock.</li> </ul> <p><i>In a menu, submenu</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pressing the key briefly: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Opens the selected menu, submenu or parameter.</li> <li>- Starts the wizard.</li> <li>- If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Pressing the key for 2 s for parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If present, opens the help text for the function of the parameter.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><i>With a Wizard</i> Opens the editing view of the parameter.</p> <p><i>With a text and numeric editor</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Press the key briefly: confirm your selection.</li> <li>■ Press the key for 2 s: confirm the entry.</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Escape key combination (press keys simultaneously)</b></p> <p><i>In a menu, submenu</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pressing the key briefly: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Exits the current menu level and takes you to the next higher level.</li> <li>- If help text is open, closes the help text of the parameter.</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Pressing the key for 2 s returns you to the operational display ("home position").</li> </ul> <p><i>With a Wizard</i> Exits the wizard and takes you to the next higher level.</p> <p><i>With a text and numeric editor</i> Close the editing view without accepting the changes.</p>
	<p><b>Minus/Enter key combination (press the keys simultaneously)</b></p> <p>Press the key for 3 s: deactivate the keypad lock.</p>


### 8.3.5 Opening the context menu

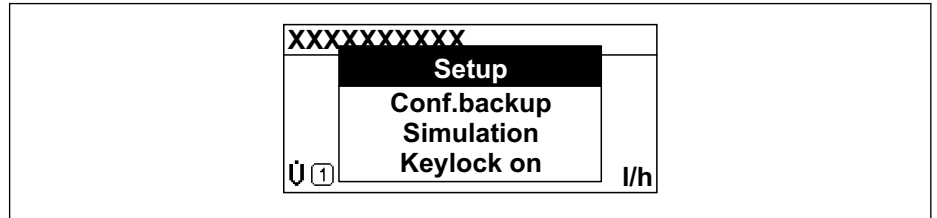
Using the context menu, the user can call up the following menus quickly and directly from the operational display:

- Setup
- Data backup
- Simulation



### Calling up and closing the context menu

The user is in the operational display.



1. Press  for 2 s.  
↳ The context menu opens.



A0034608-EN

2. Press  +  simultaneously.  
↳ The context menu is closed and the operational display appears.

### Calling up the menu via the context menu

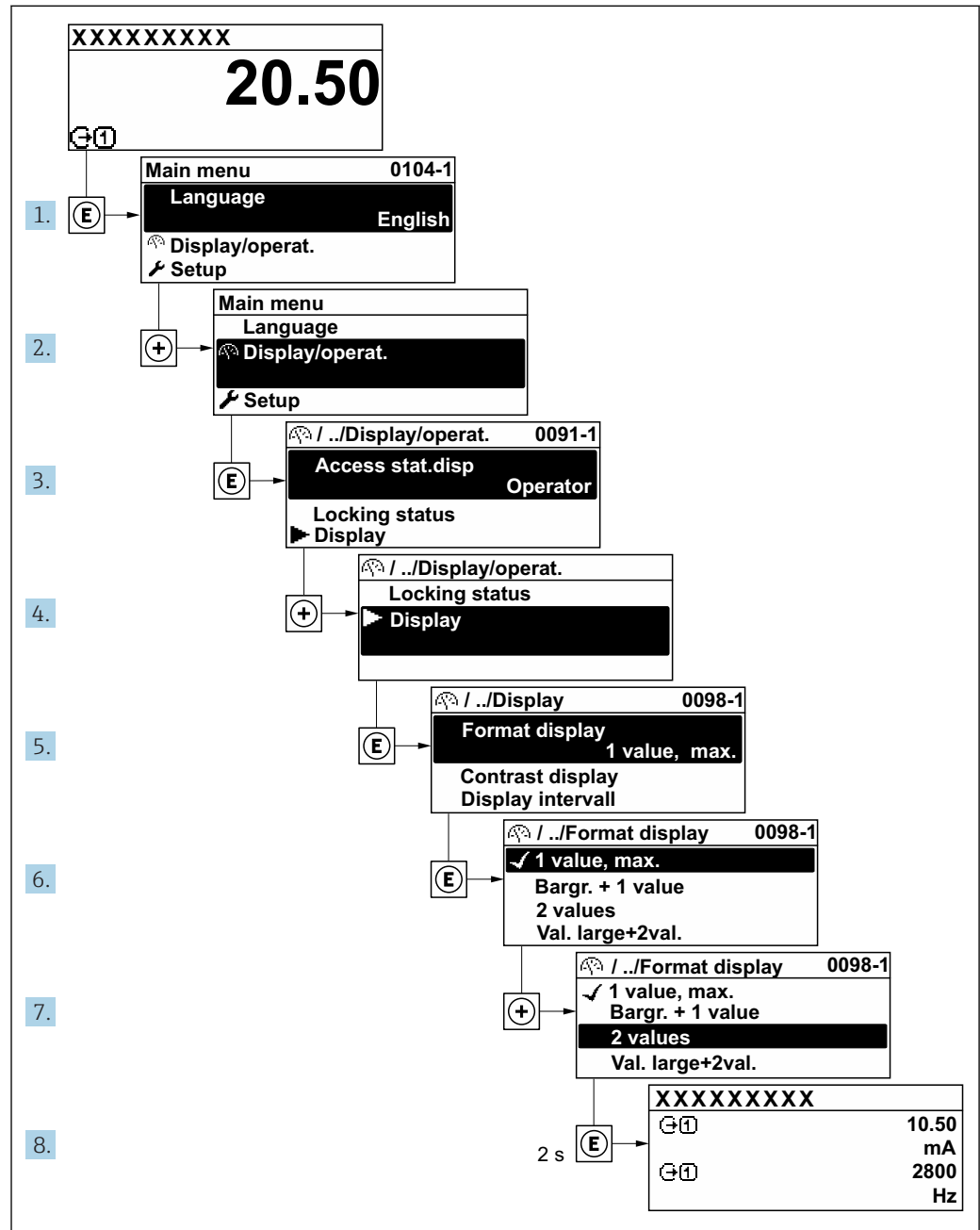
1. Open the context menu.
2. Press  to navigate to the desired menu.
3. Press  to confirm the selection.  
↳ The selected menu opens.

### 8.3.6 Navigating and selecting from list

Different operating elements are used to navigate through the operating menu. The navigation path is displayed on the left in the header. Icons are displayed in front of the individual menus. These icons are also shown in the header during navigation.

**i** For an explanation of the navigation view with symbols and operating elements → 74

**Example: Setting the number of displayed measured values to "2 values"**



A0029562-EN

### 8.3.7 Calling the parameter directly

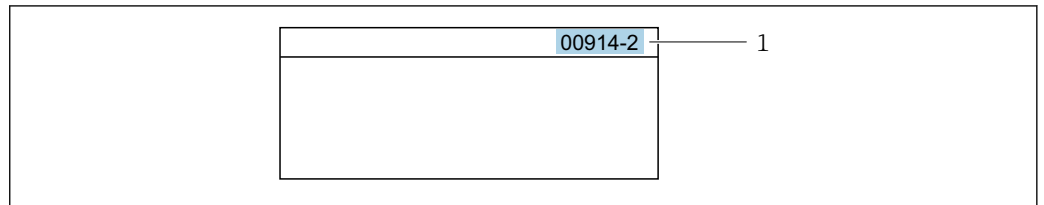
A parameter number is assigned to every parameter to be able to access a parameter directly via the onsite display. Entering this access code in the **Direct access** parameter calls up the desired parameter directly.

#### Navigation path

Expert → Direct access



The direct access code consists of a 5-digit number (at maximum) and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 00914-2. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



A0029414

1 Direct access code

Note the following when entering the direct access code:

- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered.  
Example: Enter "914" instead of "00914"
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is accessed automatically.  
Example: Enter 00914 → **Assign process variable** parameter
- If a different channel is accessed: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.  
Example: Enter 00914-2 → **Assign process variable** parameter



For the direct access codes of the individual parameters, see the "Description of Device Parameters" document for the device

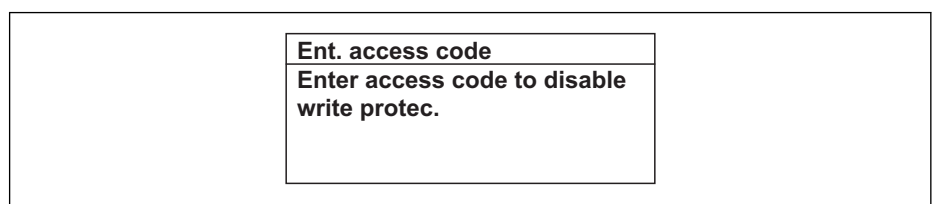
### 8.3.8 Calling up help text

Help text is available for some parameters and can be called up from the navigation view. The help text provides a brief explanation of the parameter function and thereby supports swift and safe commissioning.

#### Calling up and closing the help text

The user is in the navigation view and the selection bar is on a parameter.

1. Press for 2 s.  
↳ The help text for the selected parameter opens.



A0014002-EN

31 Example: Help text for parameter "Enter access code"

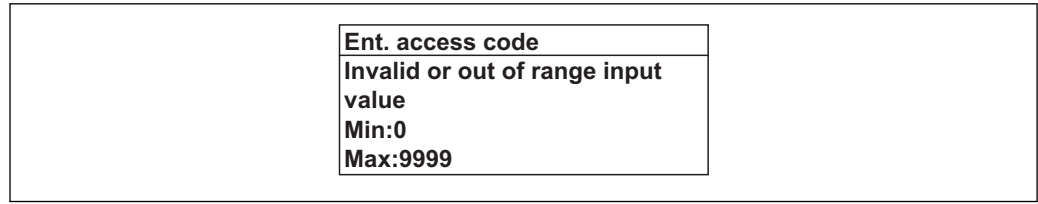
2. Press + simultaneously.  
↳ The help text is closed.

### 8.3.9 Changing the parameters

Parameters can be changed via the numeric editor or text editor.

- Numeric editor: Change values in a parameter, e.g. specifications for limit values.
- Text editor: Enter text in a parameter, e.g. tag name.

A message is displayed if the value entered is outside the permitted value range.



A0014049-EN

**i** For a description of the editing view - consisting of the text editor and numeric editor - with symbols → 76, for a description of the operating elements → 78

### 8.3.10 User roles and related access authorization

The two user roles "Operator" and "Maintenance" have different write access to the parameters if the customer defines a user-specific access code. This protects the device configuration via the local display from unauthorized access → 147.

#### Defining access authorization for user roles

An access code is not yet defined when the device is delivered from the factory. Access authorization (read and write access) to the device is not restricted and corresponds to the "Maintenance" user role.

- ▶ Define the access code.
  - ↳ The "Operator" user role is redefined in addition to the "Maintenance" user role. Access authorization differs for the two user roles.

#### Access authorization to parameters: "Maintenance" user role

Access code status	Read access	Write access
An access code has not yet been defined (factory setting).	✓	✓
After an access code has been defined.	✓	✓ <sup>1)</sup>

1) The user only has write access after entering the access code.

#### Access authorization to parameters: "Operator" user role

Access code status	Read access	Write access
After an access code has been defined.	✓	-- <sup>1)</sup>

1) Despite the defined access code, certain parameters can always be modified and thus are excepted from the write protection, as they do not affect the measurement. Refer to the "Write protection via access code" section


**i** The user role with which the user is currently logged on is indicated by the **Access status** parameter. Navigation path: Operation → Access status

### 8.3.11 Disabling write protection via access code

If the -symbol appears on the local display in front of a parameter, the parameter is write-protected by a user-specific access code and its value cannot be changed at the moment using local operation → 147.

Parameter write protection via local operation can be disabled by entering the user-specific access code in the **Enter access code** parameter (→ 133) via the respective access option.

1. After you press , the input prompt for the access code appears.


2. Enter the access code.
  - ↳ The -symbol in front of the parameters disappears; all previously write-protected parameters are now re-enabled.

### 8.3.12 Enabling and disabling the keypad lock


The keypad lock makes it possible to block access to the entire operating menu via local operation. As a result, it is no longer possible to navigate through the operating menu or change the values of individual parameters. Users can only read the measured values on the operational display.

The keypad lock is switched on and off via the context menu.

#### Switching on the keypad lock


-  The keypad lock is switched on automatically:
- If the device has not been operated via the display for > 1 minute.
  - Each time the device is restarted.

#### To activate the keylock manually:

1. The device is in the measured value display.  
Press  for at least 2 seconds.  
↳ A context menu appears.
2. In the context menu select the **Keylock on** option.  
↳ The keypad lock is switched on.

-  If the user attempts to access the operating menu while the keypad lock is active, the **Keylock on** message appears.

#### Switching off the keypad lock


1. The keypad lock is switched on.  
Press  for at least 2 seconds.  
↳ A context menu appears.
2. In the context menu select the **Keylock off** option.  
↳ The keypad lock is switched off.

## 8.4 Access to the operating menu via the Web browser

### 8.4.1 Function range

Thanks to the integrated Web server, the device can be operated and configured via a Web browser and via a service interface (CDI-RJ45) or via a WLAN interface. The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display. In addition to the measured values, status information on the device is also displayed and allows the user to monitor the status of the device. Furthermore the device data can be managed and the network parameters can be configured.

A device that has a WLAN interface (can be ordered as an option) is required for the WLAN connection: order code for "Display; operation", option **G** "4-line, illuminated; touch control + WLAN". The device acts as an Access Point and enables communication by computer or a mobile handheld terminal.


-  For additional information on the Web server, refer to the Special Documentation for the device

## 8.4.2 Prerequisites



### Computer hardware

Hardware	Interface	
	CDI-RJ45	WLAN
Interface	The computer must have an RJ45 interface.	The operating unit must have a WLAN interface.
Connection	Standard Ethernet cable with RJ45 connector.	Connection via Wireless LAN.
Screen	Recommended size: ≥12" (depends on the screen resolution)	

### Computer software



Software	Interface	
	CDI-RJ45	WLAN
Recommended operating systems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Microsoft Windows 7 or higher.</li> <li>▪ Mobile operating systems:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- iOS</li> <li>- Android</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p> Microsoft Windows XP is supported.</p>	
Web browsers supported	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Microsoft Internet Explorer 8 or higher</li> <li>▪ Microsoft Edge</li> <li>▪ Mozilla Firefox</li> <li>▪ Google Chrome</li> <li>▪ Safari</li> </ul>	

### Computer settings



Settings	Interface	
	CDI-RJ45	WLAN
User rights	Appropriate user rights (e.g. administrator rights) for TCP/IP and proxy server settings are necessary (for adjusting the IP address, subnet mask etc.).	
Proxy server settings of the Web browser	The Web browser setting <i>Use a Proxy Server for Your LAN</i> must be <b>deselected</b> .	
JavaScript	<p>JavaScript must be enabled.</p> <p> If JavaScript cannot be enabled: enter <code>http://192.168.1.212/basic.html</code> in the address line of the Web browser. A fully functional but simplified version of the operating menu structure starts in the Web browser.</p> <p> When installing a new firmware version: To enable correct data display, clear the temporary memory (cache) of the Web browser under <b>Internet options</b>.</p>	
Network connections	Only the active network connections to the measuring device should be used.	
	Switch off all other network connections such as WLAN.	Switch off all other network connections.

 In the event of connection problems: →  162

*Measuring device: Via CDI-RJ45 service interface*

Device	CDI-RJ45 service interface
Measuring device	The measuring device has an RJ45 interface.
Web server	Web server must be enabled; factory setting: ON  For information on enabling the Web server → 90
IP address	If the IP address of the device is not known: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The IP address can be read out via local operation: Diagnostics → Device information → IP address</li> <li>▪ Communication with the Web server can be established via the default IP address 192.168.1.212.</li> </ul> <p>The DHCP function is enabled in the device at the factory, i.e. the device expects an IP address to be assigned by the network. This function can be disabled and the device can be set to the default IP address 192.168.1.212: set DIP switch No. 4 from <b>OFF</b> → <b>ON</b>.</p>  Set the default IP address → 67.

*Measuring device: via WLAN interface*

Device	WLAN interface
Measuring device	The measuring device has a WLAN antenna: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Transmitter with integrated WLAN antenna</li> <li>▪ Transmitter with external WLAN antenna</li> </ul>
Web server	Web server and WLAN must be enabled; factory setting: ON  For information on enabling the Web server → 90
IP address	If the IP address of the device is not known: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The IP address can be read out via local operation: Diagnostics → Device information → IP address</li> <li>▪ Communication with the Web server can be established via the default IP address 192.168.1.212.</li> </ul> <p>The DHCP function is enabled in the device at the factory, i.e. the device expects an IP address to be assigned by the network. This function can be disabled and the device can be set to the default IP address 192.168.1.212: set DIP switch No. 4 from <b>OFF</b> → <b>ON</b>.</p>  Set the default IP address → 67.

**8.4.3 Establishing a connection****Via service interface (CDI-RJ45)***Preparing the measuring device**Proline 500 – digital*

1. Loosen the 4 fixing screws on the housing cover.
2. Open the housing cover.
3. The location of the connection socket depends on the measuring device and the communication protocol:  
Connect the computer to the RJ45 connector via the standard Ethernet connecting cable .

*Proline 500*

1. Depending on the housing version:  
Release the securing clamp or securing screw of the housing cover.

2. Depending on the housing version:  
Unscrew or open the housing cover.
3. The location of the connection socket depends on the measuring device and the communication protocol:  
Connect the computer to the RJ45 connector via the standard Ethernet connecting cable .

*Configuring the Internet protocol of the computer*

The IP address can be assigned to the measuring device in a variety of ways:

- Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), factory setting:  
The IP address is automatically assigned to the measuring device by the automation system (DHCP server).
- Hardware addressing:  
The IP address is set via DIP switches → 65.
- Software addressing:  
The IP address is entered via the **IP address** parameter (→ 113) .
- DIP switch for "Default IP address":  
To establish the network connection via the service interface (CDI-RJ45): the fixed IP address 192.168.1.212 is used → 67.

The measuring device works with the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), on leaving the factory, i.e. the IP address of the measuring device is automatically assigned by the automation system (DHCP server).

To establish a network connection via the service interface (CDI-RJ45): the "Default IP address" DIP switch must be set to **ON**. The measuring device then has the fixed IP address: 192.168.1.212. This address can now be used to establish the network connection.

1. Via DIP switch 2, activate the default IP address 192.168.1.212: → 67.
2. Switch on the measuring device.
3. Connect to the computer using a cable → 92.
4. If a 2nd network card is not used, close all the applications on the notebook.
  - ↳ Applications requiring Internet or a network, such as e-mail, SAP applications, Internet or Windows Explorer.
5. Close any open Internet browsers.
6. Configure the properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) as defined in the table:

<b>IP address</b>	192.168.1.XXX; for XXX all numerical sequences except: 0, 212 and 255 → e.g. 192.168.1.213
<b>Subnet mask</b>	255.255.255.0
<b>Default gateway</b>	192.168.1.212 or leave cells empty

**Via WLAN interface**

*Configuring the Internet protocol of the mobile terminal*

**NOTICE**

**If the WLAN connection is lost during the configuration, settings made may be lost.**

- ▶ Make sure that the WLAN connection is not disconnected while configuring the device.

**NOTICE**

**In principle, avoid simultaneous access to the measuring device via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) and the WLAN interface from the same mobile terminal. This could cause a network conflict.**


- ▶ Only activate one service interface (CDI-RJ45 service interface or WLAN interface).
- ▶ If simultaneous communication is necessary: configure different IP address ranges, e.g. 192.168.0.1 (WLAN interface) and 192.168.1.212 (CDI-RJ45 service interface).


### *Preparing the mobile terminal*

- ▶ Enable WLAN reception on the mobile terminal.

### *Establishing a connection from the mobile terminal to the measuring device*

1. In the WLAN settings of the mobile terminal:  
Select the measuring device using the SSID (e.g. EH\_Promag\_500\_A802000).
2. If necessary, select the WPA2 encryption method.
3. Enter the password: serial number of the measuring device ex-works (e.g. L100A802000).
  - ↳ LED on display module flashes: it is now possible to operate the measuring device with the Web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare.

 The serial number can be found on the nameplate.

 To ensure the safe and swift assignment of the WLAN network to the measuring point, it is advisable to change the SSID name. It should be possible to clearly assign the new SSID name to the measuring point (e.g. tag name) because it is displayed as the WLAN network.

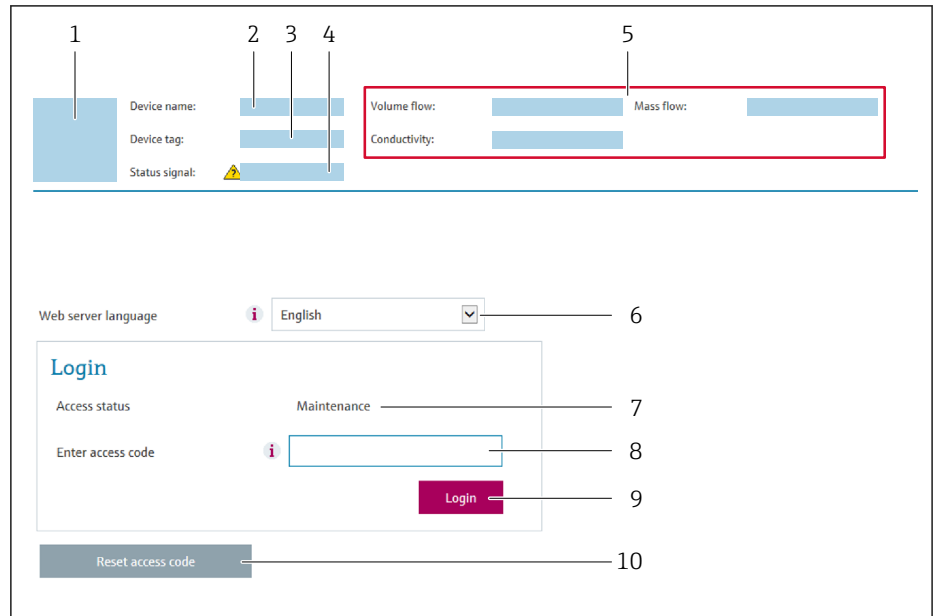
### *Disconnecting*

- ▶ After configuring the device:  
Terminate the WLAN connection between the operating unit and measuring device.

### **Starting the Web browser**

1. Start the Web browser on the computer.

2. Enter the IP address of the Web server in the address line of the Web browser:  
192.168.1.212  
↳ The login page appears.



A0029417

- 1 Picture of device
- 2 Device name
- 3 Device tag
- 4 Status signal
- 5 Current measured values
- 6 Operating language
- 7 User role
- 8 Access code
- 9 Login
- 10 Reset access code (→ 144)

**i** If a login page does not appear, or if the page is incomplete → 162

### 8.4.4 Logging on

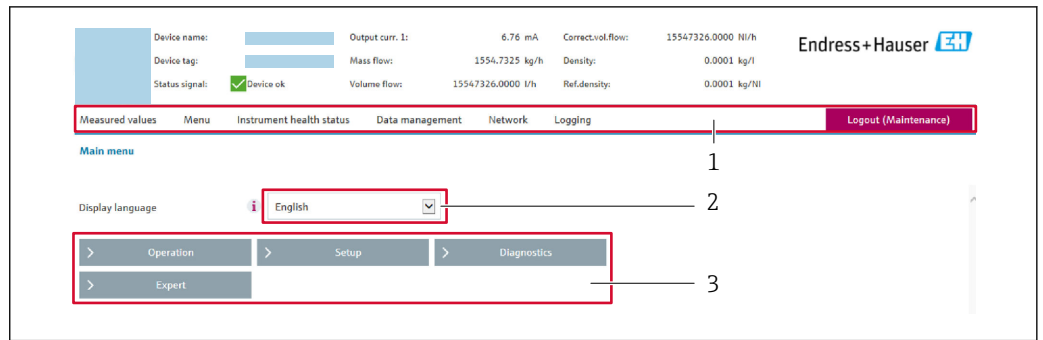
1. Select the preferred operating language for the Web browser.
2. Enter the user-specific access code.
3. Press **OK** to confirm your entry.

Access code	0000 (factory setting); can be changed by customer
-------------	--

**i** If no action is performed for 10 minutes, the Web browser automatically returns to the login page.



### 8.4.5 User interface



A0029418


- 1 Function row
- 2 Local display language
- 3 Navigation area

#### Header

The following information appears in the header:

- Device name
- Device tag
- Device status with status signal → 📄 170
- Current measured values

#### Function row

Functions	Meaning
Measured values	Displays the measured values of the measuring device
Menu	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Access to the operating menu from the measuring device</li> <li>■ The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display</li> </ul>  For detailed information on the structure of the operating menu, see the Operating Instructions for the measuring device
Device status	Displays the diagnostic messages currently pending, listed in order of priority
Data management	Data exchange between PC and measuring device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Device configuration:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Load settings from the device (XML format, save configuration)</li> <li>- Save settings to the device (XML format, restore configuration)</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Logbook - Export Event logbook (.csv file)</li> <li>■ Documents - Export documents:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Export backup data record (.csv file, create documentation of the measuring point configuration)</li> <li>- Verification report (PDF file, only available with the "Heartbeat Verification" application package)</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ File for system integration - If using fieldbuses, upload device drivers for system integration from the measuring device:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EtherNet/IP: EDS file</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Firmware update - Flashing a firmware version</li> </ul>
Network configuration	Configuration and checking of all the parameters required for establishing the connection to the measuring device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Network settings (e.g. IP address, MAC address)</li> <li>■ Device information (e.g. serial number, firmware version)</li> </ul>
Logout	End the operation and call up the login page

**Navigation area**

If a function is selected in the function bar, the submenus of the function open in the navigation area. The user can now navigate through the menu structure.

**Working area**

Depending on the selected function and the related submenus, various actions can be performed in this area:

- Configuring parameters
- Reading measured values
- Calling up help text
- Starting an upload/download

**8.4.6 Disabling the Web server**

The Web server of the measuring device can be switched on and off as required using the **Web server functionality** parameter.

**Navigation**

"Expert" menu → Communication → Web server

**Parameter overview with brief description**

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Web server functionality	Switch the Web server on and off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ HTML Off</li> <li>▪ On</li> </ul>	On

**Function scope of the "Web server functionality" parameter**


Option	Description
Off	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The web server is completely disabled.</li> <li>▪ Port 80 is locked.</li> </ul>
On	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The complete functionality of the web server is available.</li> <li>▪ JavaScript is used.</li> <li>▪ The password is transferred in an encrypted state.</li> <li>▪ Any change to the password is also transferred in an encrypted state.</li> </ul>

**Enabling the Web server**

If the Web server is disabled it can only be re-enabled with the **Web server functionality** parameter via the following operating options:

- Via local display
- Via Bedientool "FieldCare"
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool

**8.4.7 Logging out**

 Before logging out, perform a data backup via the **Data management** function (upload configuration from device) if necessary.

1. Select the **Logout** entry in the function row.
  - ↳ The home page with the Login box appears.
2. Close the Web browser.

3. If no longer needed:  
Reset modified properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) → 86.

**i** If communication with the Web server was established via the default IP address 192.168.1.212, DIP switch No. 10 must be reset (from **ON** → **OFF**). Afterwards, the IP address of the device is active again for network communication.

## 8.5 Access to the operating menu via the operating tool

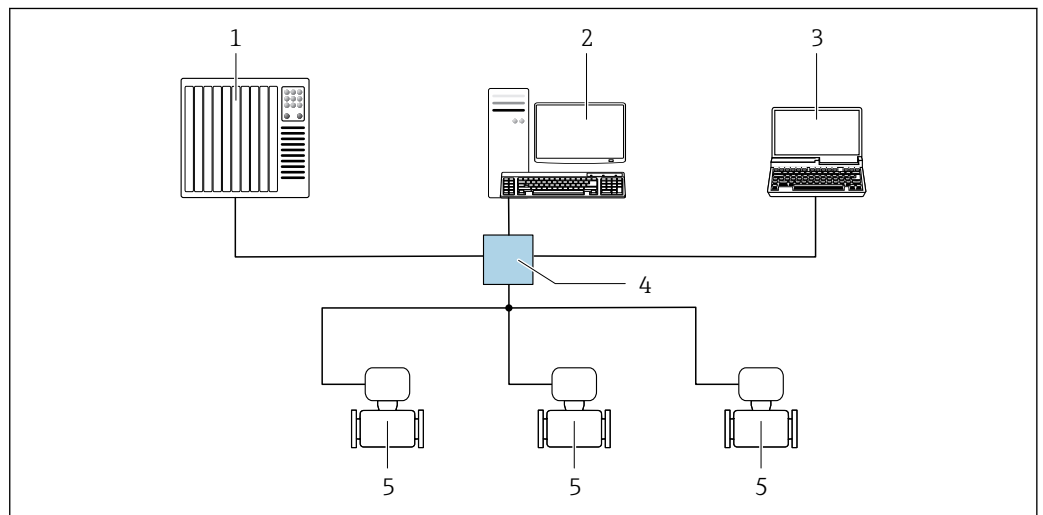
The structure of the operating menu in the operating tools is the same as for operation via the local display.

### 8.5.1 Connecting the operating tool

#### Via EtherNet/IP network

This communication interface is available in device versions with EtherNet/IP.

##### Star topology

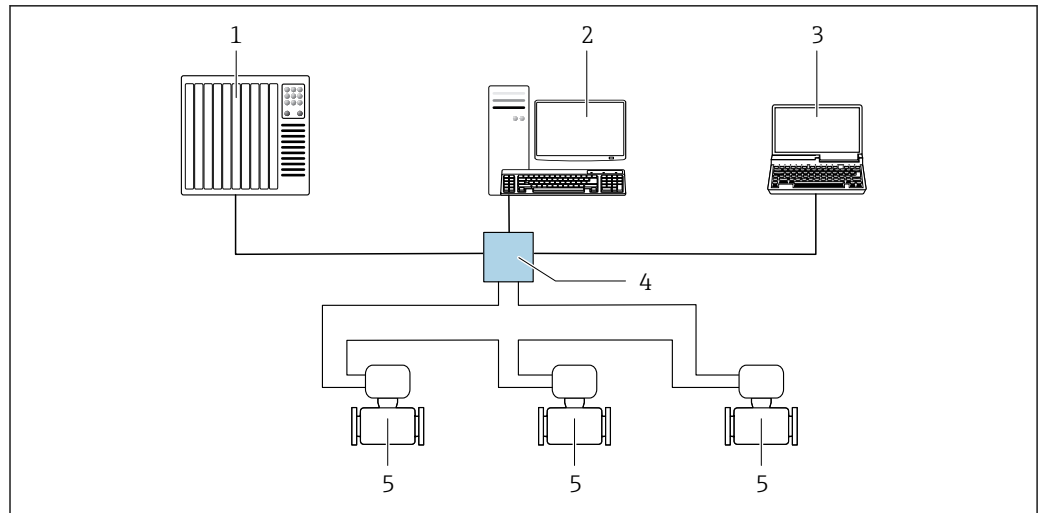


**32** Options for remote operation via EtherNet/IP network: star topology

- 1 Automation system, e.g. "RSLogix" (Rockwell Automation)
- 2 Workstation for measuring device operation: with Custom Add-On Profile for "RSLogix 5000" (Rockwell Automation) or with Electronic Data Sheet (EDS)
- 3 Computer with Web browser (e.g. Internet Explorer) for accessing the integrated device Web server or computer with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) with COM DTM "CDI Communication TCP/IP"
- 4 Ethernet switch
- 5 Measuring device

##### Ring topology

The device is integrated via the terminal connection for signal transmission (output 1) and the service interface (CDI-RJ45).



A0033725

33 Options for remote operation via EtherNet/IP network: ring topology

- 1 Automation system, e.g. "RSLogix" (Rockwell Automation)
- 2 Workstation for measuring device operation: with Custom Add-On Profile for "RSLogix 5000" (Rockwell Automation) or with Electronic Data Sheet (EDS)
- 3 Computer with Web browser (e.g. Internet Explorer) for accessing the integrated device Web server or computer with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare) with COM DTM "CDI Communication TCP/IP"
- 4 Ethernet switch
- 5 Measuring device

**Service interface**

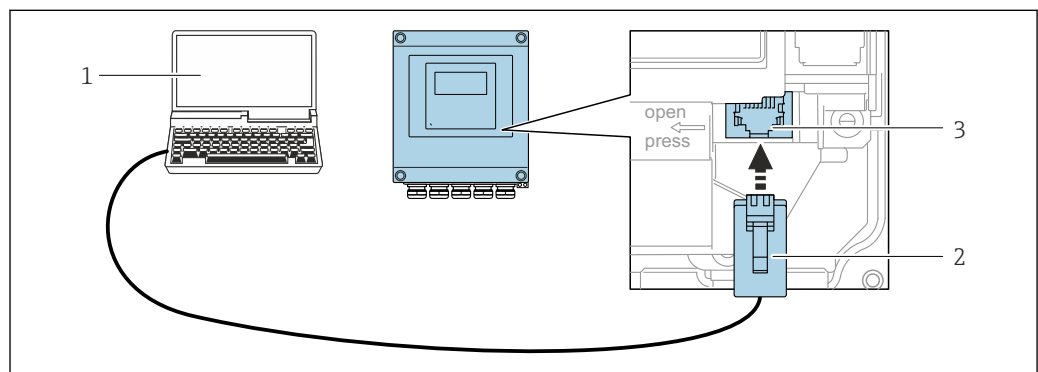
Via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

A point-to-point connection can be established to configure the device onsite. With the housing open, the connection is established directly via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) of the device.

**i** An adapter for RJ45 and the M12 connector is optionally available:  
 Order code for "Accessories", option **NB**: "Adapter RJ45 M12 (service interface)"

The adapter connects the service interface (CDI-RJ45) to an M12 connector mounted in the cable entry. Therefore the connection to the service interface can be established via an M12 connector without opening the device.

*Proline 500 – digital transmitter*

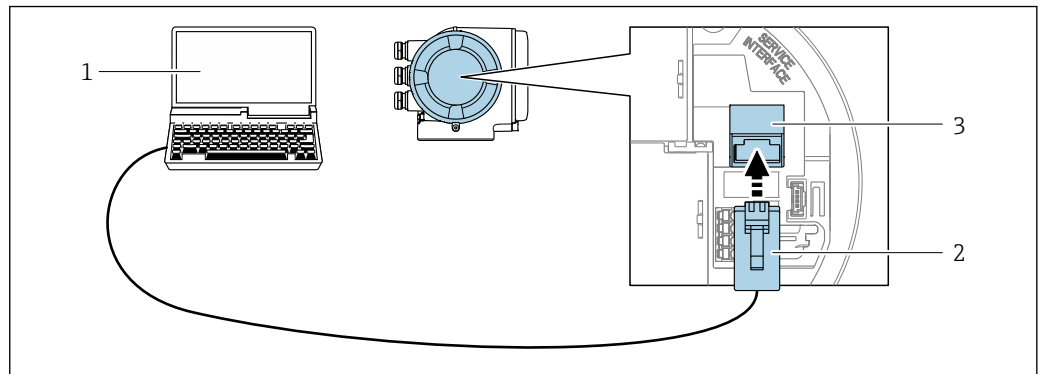


A0029163

34 Connection via service interface (CDI-RJ45)

- 1 Computer with Web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) for accessing the integrated device Web server or with "FieldCare", "DeviceCare" operating tool with COM DTM "CDI Communication TCP/IP"
- 2 Standard Ethernet connecting cable with RJ45 connector
- 3 Service interface (CDI-RJ45) of the measuring device with access to the integrated Web server

Proline 500 transmitter

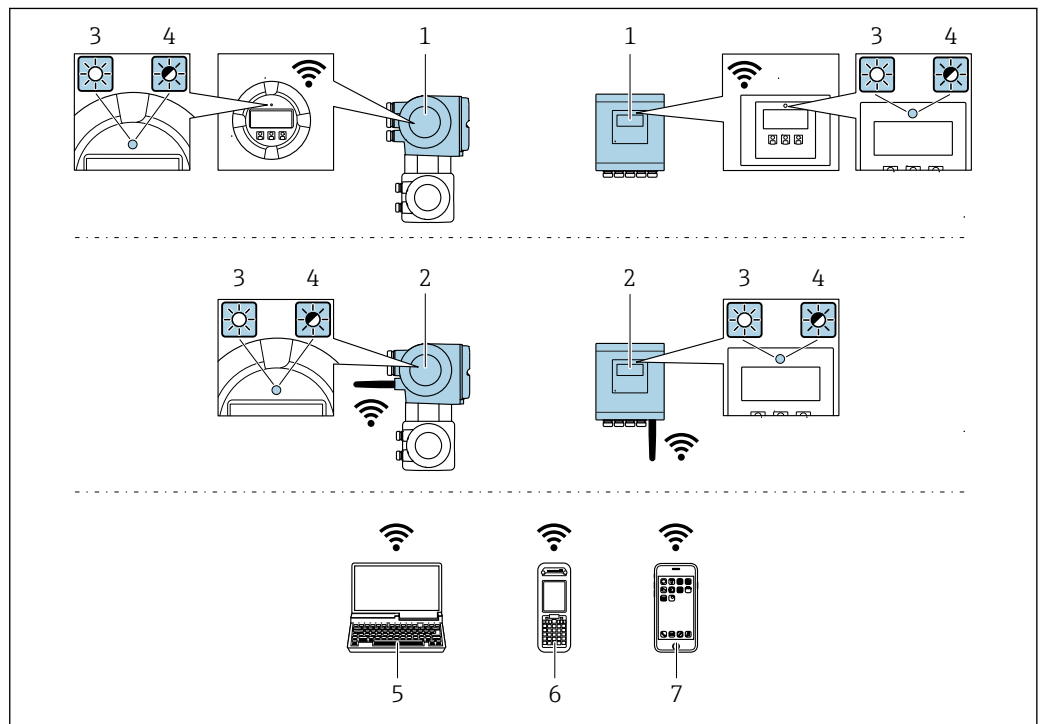


35 Connection via service interface (CDI-RJ45)


- 1 Computer with Web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) for accessing the integrated device Web server or with "FieldCare", "DeviceCare" operating tool with COM DTM "CDI Communication TCP/IP"
- 2 Standard Ethernet connecting cable with RJ45 connector
- 3 Service interface (CDI-RJ45) of the measuring device with access to the integrated Web server

Via WLAN interface

The optional WLAN interface is available on the following device version:  
 Order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illuminated, graphic display; touch control + WLAN"



- 1 Transmitter with integrated WLAN antenna
- 2 Transmitter with external WLAN antenna
- 3 LED lit constantly: WLAN reception is enabled on measuring device
- 4 LED flashing: WLAN connection established between operating unit and measuring device
- 5 Computer with WLAN interface and Web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) for accessing the integrated device Web server or with operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare)
- 6 Mobile handheld terminal with WLAN interface and Web browser (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Edge) for accessing the integrated device Web server or operating tool (e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare)
- 7 Smartphone or tablet

Function	WLAN: IEEE 802.11 b/g (2.4 GHz) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Access point with DHCP server (default setting)</li> <li>▪ Network</li> </ul>
Encryption	WPA2-PSK/AES 128 bit
Configurable WLAN channels	1 to 11
Degree of protection	IP67
Available antennas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Internal antenna</li> <li>▪ External antenna (optional) In the event of poor transmission/reception conditions at the place of installation.</li> </ul>  Only one antenna active in each case!
Max. range	50 m (164 ft)
Materials: External WLAN antenna	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Antenna: ASA plastic (acrylic ester-styrene-acrylonitrile) and nickel-plated brass</li> <li>▪ Adapter: Stainless steel and nickel-plated brass</li> <li>▪ Cable: Polyethylene</li> <li>▪ Connector: Nickel-plated brass</li> <li>▪ Angle bracket: Stainless steel</li> </ul>

*Configuring the Internet protocol of the mobile terminal*

**NOTICE**

**If the WLAN connection is lost during the configuration, settings made may be lost.**

- ▶ Make sure that the WLAN connection is not disconnected while configuring the device.

**NOTICE**

**In principle, avoid simultaneous access to the measuring device via the service interface (CDI-RJ45) and the WLAN interface from the same mobile terminal. This could cause a network conflict.**


- ▶ Only activate one service interface (CDI-RJ45 service interface or WLAN interface).
- ▶ If simultaneous communication is necessary: configure different IP address ranges, e.g. 192.168.0.1 (WLAN interface) and 192.168.1.212 (CDI-RJ45 service interface).


*Preparing the mobile terminal*

- ▶ Enable WLAN reception on the mobile terminal.

*Establishing a connection from the mobile terminal to the measuring device*

1. In the WLAN settings of the mobile terminal:  
Select the measuring device using the SSID (e.g. EH\_Promag\_500\_A802000).
2. If necessary, select the WPA2 encryption method.
3. Enter the password: serial number of the measuring device ex-works (e.g. L100A802000).
  - ↳ LED on display module flashes: it is now possible to operate the measuring device with the Web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare.

 The serial number can be found on the nameplate.

 To ensure the safe and swift assignment of the WLAN network to the measuring point, it is advisable to change the SSID name. It should be possible to clearly assign the new SSID name to the measuring point (e.g. tag name) because it is displayed as the WLAN network.

*Disconnecting*



- ▶ After configuring the device:  
Terminate the WLAN connection between the operating unit and measuring device.

## 8.5.2 FieldCare

### Function scope

FDT-based plant asset management tool from Endress+Hauser. It can configure all smart field devices in a system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition.

Access is via:

- CDI-RJ45 service interface →  92
- WLAN interface →  93


Typical functions:

- Configuring parameters of transmitters
- Loading and saving device data (upload/download)
- Documentation of the measuring point
- Visualization of the measured value memory (line recorder) and event logbook



For additional information about FieldCare, see Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S

### Source for device description files

See information →  97

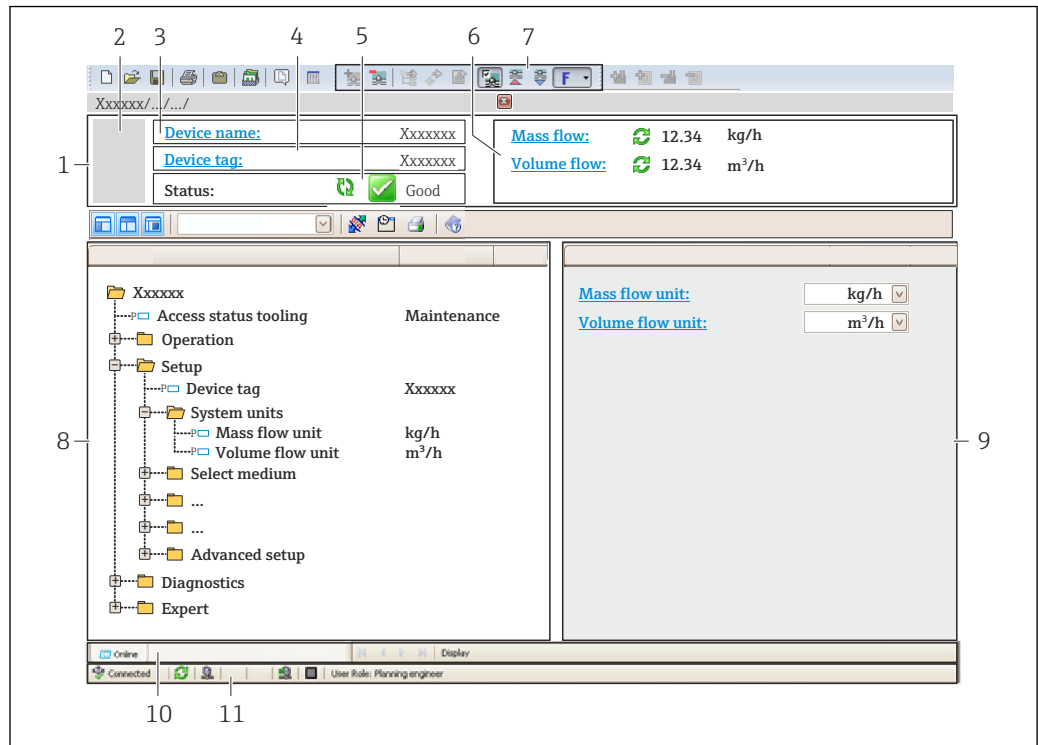
### Establishing a connection

1. Start FieldCare and launch the project.
2. In the network: Add a device.
  - ↳ The **Add device** window opens.
3. Select the **CDI Communication TCP/IP** option from the list and press **OK** to confirm.
4. Right-click **CDI Communication TCP/IP** and select the **Add device** option in the context menu that opens.
5. Select the desired device from the list and press **OK** to confirm.
  - ↳ The **CDI Communication TCP/IP (Configuration)** window opens.
6. Enter the device address in the **IP address** field: 192.168.1.212 and press **Enter** to confirm.
7. Establish the online connection to the device.



For additional information, see Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S

User interface



A0021051-EN

- 1 Header
- 2 Picture of device
- 3 Device name
- 4 Tag name
- 5 Status area with status signal → 170
- 6 Display area for current measured values
- 7 Edit toolbar with additional functions such as save/restore, event list and create documentation
- 8 Navigation area with operating menu structure
- 9 Working area
- 10 Range of action
- 11 Status area

### 8.5.3 DeviceCare

#### Function scope

Tool to connect and configure Endress+Hauser field devices.

The fastest way to configure Endress+Hauser field devices is with the dedicated "DeviceCare" tool. Together with the device type managers (DTMs) it presents a convenient, comprehensive solution.



For details, see Innovation Brochure IN01047S

#### Source for device description files

See information → 97



## 9 System integration

### 9.1 Overview of device description files

#### 9.1.1 Current version data for the device

Firmware version	01.00.zz	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ On the title page of the Operating Instructions</li> <li>▪ On the transmitter nameplate</li> <li>▪ Firmware version Diagnostics → Device information → Firmware version</li> </ul>
Release date of firmware version	10.2017	---
Manufacturer ID	0x11	Manufacturer ID Diagnostics → Device information → Manufacturer ID
Device type ID	0x103C	Device type Diagnostics → Device information → Device type
Device revision	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Major revision 1</li> <li>▪ Minor revision 1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ On the transmitter nameplate</li> <li>▪ Device revision Diagnostics → Device information → Device revision</li> </ul>
Device profile	Generic device (product type: 0x2B)	



For an overview of the different firmware versions for the device → 190

#### 9.1.2 Operating tools


The suitable device description file for the individual operating tools is listed in the table below, along with information on where the file can be acquired.

Operating tool via Service interface (CDI)	Sources for obtaining device descriptions
FieldCare	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="http://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a> → Download Area</li> <li>▪ CD-ROM (contact Endress+Hauser)</li> <li>▪ DVD (contact Endress+Hauser)</li> </ul>
DeviceCare	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="http://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a> → Download Area</li> <li>▪ CD-ROM (contact Endress+Hauser)</li> <li>▪ DVD (contact Endress+Hauser)</li> </ul>

### 9.2 Overview of system files

System files	Version	Description	How to acquire
Electronic Data Sheet (EDS system file)	2.1	Certified in accordance with the following ODVA guidelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Conformance test</li> <li>▪ Performance test</li> <li>▪ PlugFest</li> </ul> Embedded EDS Support (File Object 0x37)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <a href="http://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a> → Download-Area</li> <li>▪ EDS system file integrated in the device: can be downloaded via the Web browser</li> </ul>
Add-on Profile Level 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Major revision 1</li> <li>▪ Minor revision 1</li> </ul>	System file for "Studio 5000" software (Rockwell Automation)	<a href="http://www.endress.com">www.endress.com</a> → Download-Area

## 9.3 Integrating the measuring device in the system

 A detailed description of how to integrate the device into an automation system (e.g. from Rockwell Automation) is available as a separate document: [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com) → Select country → Automation → Digital communication → Fieldbus device integration → EtherNet/IP








 Protocol-specific data →  204.

## 9.4 Cyclic data transmission

Cyclic data transmission when using the EDS system file.

### 9.4.1 Block model

The block model shows which input and output data the measuring device makes available for implicit messaging. Cyclical data exchange is performed using an EtherNet/IP scanner, e.g. a distributed control system etc.

Measuring device				Control system
<b>Transducer Block</b>	Input Assembly Fix (Assem100) 40 byte	→  100	Permanently assigned input group	→
	Volume flow fixed input assembly (Assem106) 38 byte	→  101	Permanently assigned input group	→
	Mass flow fixed input assembly (Assem107) 56 byte	→  101	Permanently assigned input group	→
	Heartbeat monitoring fixed input assembly <sup>1)</sup> (Assem112) 50 byte	→  101	Permanently assigned input group	→
	Input assembly custom (Assem101) 88 byte	→  101	Configurable input group	→
	Output assembly fix (Assem102) 54 byte	→  102	Permanently assigned output group	←
	Config assembly (Assem104) 1512 byte	→  103	Permanently assigned configuration	→
				<b>EtherNet/IP</b>

1) Only available with the Heartbeat Verification application package.

## 9.4.2 Input and output groups

### Possible configurations

#### *Configuration 1: Exclusive Owner Multicast*

Input Assembly Fix		Instance	Size (byte)	Min. RPI (ms)
Input Assembly Configurable	Configuration	0 x 64	398	-
Output Assembly Fix	O → T Configuration	0 x 66	64	5
Input Assembly Fix	T → O Configuration	0 x 64	44	5

#### *Configuration 2: Input Only Multicast*

Input Assembly Fix		Instance	Size (byte)	Min. RPI (ms)
Input Assembly Configurable	Configuration	0 x 68	398	-
Output Assembly Fix	O → T Configuration	0 x C7	-	-
Input Assembly Fix	T → O Configuration	0 x 64	44	5

#### *Configuration 3: Exclusive Owner Multicast*

Input Assembly Configurable		Instance	Size (byte)	Min. RPI (ms)
Input Assembly Configurable	Configuration	0 x 68	398	-
Output Assembly Fix	O → T Configuration	0 x 66	64	5
Input Assembly Fix	T → O Configuration	0 x 65	88	5

#### *Configuration 4: Input Only Multicast*

Input Assembly Configurable		Instance	Size (byte)	Min. RPI (ms)
Input Assembly Configurable	Configuration	0 x 68	398	-
Output Assembly Fix	O → T Configuration	0 x C7	-	-
Input Assembly Fix	T → O Configuration	0 x 64	88	5

#### *Configuration 5: Exclusive Owner Multicast*

Input Assembly Fix		Instance	Size (byte)	Min. RPI (ms)
Input Assembly Configurable	Configuration	0 x 69	-	-
Output Assembly Fix	O → T Configuration	0 x 66	64	5
Input Assembly Fix	T → O Configuration	0 x 64	44	5

#### *Configuration 6: Input Only Multicast*

Input Assembly Fix		Instance	Size (byte)	Min. RPI (ms)
Input Assembly Configurable	Configuration	0 x 69	-	-
Output Assembly Fix	O → T Configuration	0 x C7	-	-
Input Assembly Fix	T → O Configuration	0 x 65	44	5

*Configuration 7: Exclusive Owner Multicast*

Input Assembly Configurable		Instance	Size (byte)	Min. RPI (ms)
Input Assembly Configurable	Configuration	0 x 69	-	-
Output Assembly Fix	O → T Configuration	0 x 66	64	5
Input Assembly Fix	T → O Configuration	0 x 64	88	5

*Configuration 8: Input Only Multicast*

Input Assembly Configurable		Instance	Size (byte)	Min. RPI (ms)
Input Assembly Configurable	Configuration	0 x 69	-	-
Output Assembly Fix	O → T Configuration	0 x C7	-	-
Input Assembly Fix	T → O Configuration	0 x 65	88	5

**Possible connections**

No.	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5
<b>Number of connections</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>
Input assembly fixed (Assem100)	X				
Volume flow fixed input assembly (Assem106)		X			
Mass flow fixed input assembly (Assem107)			X		
Input assembly custom (Assem101)				X	
Heartbeat monitoring fixed input assembly (Assem112)					X

**Permanently assigned input group***Input assembly fixed (Assem100), 40 byte*

Description	Byte
1. File header (not visible)	1-4
2. Current diagnosis <sup>1)</sup>	5-8
3. Volume flow	9-12
4. Mass flow	13-16
5. Corrected volume flow	17-20
6. Conductivity	21-24
7. Temperature	25-28
8. Totalizer 1	29-32
9. Totalizer 2	33-36
10. Totalizer 3	37-40

1) Diagnostic information via EtherNet/IP → 105

*Volume flow fixed input assembly (Assem106), 40 byte*

Description	Byte
1. File header (not visible)	1-4
2. Current diagnosis <sup>1)</sup>	5-8
3. Volume flow	9-12
4. Corrected volume flow	13-16
5. Conductivity	17-20
6. Temperature	21-24
7. Totalizer 1	25-28
8. Volume flow unit	29-30
9. Corrected volume flow unit	31-32
10. Conductivity unit	33-34
11. Temperature unit	35-36
12. Totalizer 1 unit	37-38
13. Padding byte	39-40

1) Diagnostic information via EtherNet/IP → 105

*Mass flow fixed input assembly (Assem107), 58 byte*

Description	Byte
1. Volume flow fixed input assembly	1-40
2. Mass flow	41-44
3. Totalizer 2	45-48
4. Totalizer 3	49-52
5. Mass flow unit	53-54
6. Totalizer 2 unit	55-56
7. Totalizer 3 unit	57-58

*Heartbeat monitoring fixed input assembly (Assem112), 56 byte <sup>1)</sup>*

Description	Byte
1. Volume flow fixed input assembly	1-40
2. Noise	41-44
3. Coil current shot time	45-48
4. Reference electrode potential against PE	49-52
5. Verification status	53-54
6. Verification result	55-56

1) Only available with the Heartbeat Verification application package.

**Configurable input group***Input assembly custom (Assem101), 88 byte*

Description	Format
1. - 10. Input values 1 to 10	Real
11. - 20. Input values 11 to 20	Double integer

*Possible input values*

Possible input values 1 to 10:		
▪ Off	▪ Flow velocity	▪ Electronic temperature
▪ Volume flow	▪ Conductivity	▪ Totalizer 1
▪ Mass flow	▪ Corrected conductivity	▪ Totalizer 2
▪ Corrected volume flow	▪ Temperature	▪ Totalizer 3

Possible input values 11 to 20:		
▪ Off	▪ Temperature unit	▪ Verification results <sup>1)</sup>
▪ Actual diagnostics	▪ Conductivity unit	▪ Verification status
▪ Previous diagnosis	▪ Totalizer 1 unit	
▪ Mass flow unit	▪ Totalizer 2 unit	
▪ Volume flow unit	▪ Totalizer 3 unit	
▪ Corrected volume flow unit		

1) Only available with the Heartbeat Verification application package.

**Permanently assigned output group**

*Output assembly fix (Assem102), 30 byte*

Description (format)	Byte	Bit	Value
1. Totalizer 1	1	0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 0: Enable</li> <li>▪ 1: Disable</li> </ul>
2. Totalizer 2		1	
3. Totalizer 3		2	
4. External density		3	
5. Compensation, temperature		4	
6. Verification		5	
7. Flow override		6	
8. Not used		7	
9. Not used	2	8	–
10. Not used	3-4	16	–
11. Control totalizer 1 (integer)	5-6	16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 32226 (0): Add</li> <li>▪ 32490 (1): Reset and stop</li> <li>▪ 32228 (2): Default value and stop</li> <li>▪ 198 (3): Reset and add</li> <li>▪ 199 (4): Default value and add</li> <li>▪ 32928 (3): Stop</li> </ul>
12. Control totalizer 2 (integer)	7-8	16	
13. Control totalizer 3 (integer)	9-10	16	
14. Not used	11-12	16	–
15. External density (real)	13-16	32	Data format: Byte 1 to 4: External density Floating-point number (IEEE754)

Description (format)	Byte	Bit	Value
16. External density unit (integer)	17-18	16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 1100 (91) : g/cm<sup>3</sup></li> <li>▪ 1101 (204) : g/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>▪ 1103 (96) : kg/l</li> <li>▪ 1099 (240) : kg/dm<sup>3</sup></li> <li>▪ 1097 (92) : kg/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>▪ 1628 (240) : SD4°C</li> <li>▪ 1629 (240) : SD15°C</li> <li>▪ 1630 (240) : SD20°C</li> <li>▪ 32833 (240) : SG4°C</li> <li>▪ 32832 (240) : SG15°C</li> <li>▪ 32831 (240) : SG20°C</li> <li>▪ 1107 (94) : lb/ft<sup>3</sup></li> <li>▪ 1108 (93) : lb/gal (us)</li> <li>▪ 32836 (240) : lb/bbl (us;liq.)</li> <li>▪ 32835 (240) : lb/bbl (us;beer)</li> <li>▪ 32837 (240) : lb/bbl (us;oil)</li> <li>▪ 32834 (240) : lb/bbl (us;tank)</li> <li>▪ 1430 (240) : lb/gal (imp)</li> <li>▪ 32838 (240) : lb/bbl (imp;beer)</li> <li>▪ 32839 (240) : lb/bbl (imp;oil)</li> </ul>
17. Not used	19-20	16	–
18. External temperature (real)	21-24	32	Data format: Byte 1 to 4: External temperature Floating-point number (IEEE754)
19. External temperature unit (integer)	25-26	16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 1001 (32): °C</li> <li>▪ 1002 (33): °F</li> <li>▪ 1000 (35): K</li> <li>▪ 1003 (34): °R</li> </ul>
20. Start verification (integer)	27-28	16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 32823 (0): Cancel</li> <li>▪ 33158 (1): Start</li> </ul>
21. Flow override monitoring	29-30	16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 33004 (0): Off</li> <li>▪ 33006 (1): On</li> </ul>

### Permanently assigned configuration group

Config assembly (Assem104), 1512 byte

Description (format)	Bits	Byte	Offset
1. None	32	4	0
2. Parameter 28 – Write protection	8	4	4
3. None	8	4	5
4. Parameter 74 System units Mass flow unit	16	4	6
5. Parameter 73 System units Mass unit	16	4	8
6. Parameter 77 System units Volume flow unit	16	4	10
7. Parameter 76 System units Volume unit	16	4	12
8. Parameter 71 System units Corrected volume flow unit	16	4	14
9. Parameter 72 System units Density unit	16	4	16
10. Parameter 75 System units Temperature unit	16	4	18
11. Parameter 69 System units Conductivity unit	16	4	20
12. None	192	4	22
13. Parameter 147 – Enter access code	16	4	46
14. Parameter 78 Totalizer 1 Assign process variable	16	4	48
15. Parameter 90 Totalizer 1 Unit totalizer	16	4	50
16. Parameter 87 Totalizer 1 Totalizer operation mode	16	4	52

Description (format)				Bits	Byte	Offset
17.	Parameter 84	Totalizer 1	Failure mode	16	4	54
18.	Parameter 149	Totalizer operation	Preset value tot. 1	32	4	56
19.	Parameter 81	Totalizer operation	Control totalizer 1	16	4	60
20.	Parameter 79	Totalizer 2	Assign process variable	16	4	62
21.	Parameter 91	Totalizer 2	Unit totalizer	16	4	64
22.	Parameter 88	Totalizer 2	Totalizer operation mode	16	4	66
23.	Parameter 85	Totalizer 2	Failure mode	16	4	68
24.	Parameter 82	Totalizer operation	Control totalizer 2	16	4	70
25.	Parameter 150	Totalizer operation	Preset value tot. 2	32	4	72
26.	Parameter 80	Totalizer 3	Assign process variable	16	4	76
27.	Parameter 92	Totalizer 3	Unit totalizer	16	4	78
28.	Parameter 89	Totalizer 3	Totalizer operation mode	16	4	80
29.	Parameter 86	Totalizer 3	Failure mode	16	4	82
30.	Parameter 130	Totalizer operation	Preset value tot. 3	32	4	84
31.	Parameter 83	Totalizer operation	Control totalizer 3	16	4	88
32.	Parameter 8	Configurable input assembly	Input assembly position 1	16	4	90
33.	Parameter 19	Configurable input assembly	Input assembly position 2	16	4	92
34.	Parameter 21	Configurable input assembly	Input assembly position 3	16	4	94
35.	Parameter 22	Configurable input assembly	Input assembly position 4	16	4	96
36.	Parameter 23	Configurable input assembly	Input assembly position 5	16	4	98
37.	Parameter 24	Configurable input assembly	Input assembly position 6	16	4	100
38.	Parameter 25	Configurable input assembly	Input assembly position 7	16	4	102
39.	Parameter 26	Configurable input assembly	Input assembly position 8	16	4	104
40.	Parameter 27	Configurable input assembly	Input assembly position 9	16	4	106
41.	Parameter 9	Configurable input assembly	Input assembly position 10	16	4	108
42.	Parameter 10	Configurable input assembly	Input assembly position 11	16	4	110
43.	Parameter 11	Configurable input assembly	Input assembly position 12	16	4	112
44.	Parameter 12	Configurable input assembly	Input assembly position 13	16	4	114
45.	Parameter 13	Configurable input assembly	Input assembly position 14	16	4	116
46.	Parameter 14	Configurable input assembly	Input assembly position 15	16	4	118
47.	Parameter 15	Configurable input assembly	Input assembly position 16	16	4	120
48.	Parameter 16	Configurable input assembly	Input assembly position 17	16	4	122
49.	Parameter 17	Configurable input assembly	Input assembly position 18	16	4	124
50.	Parameter 18	Configurable input assembly	Input assembly position 19	16	4	126
51.	Parameter 20	Configurable input assembly	Input assembly position 20	16	4	128
52.	Parameter 30	Sensor adjustment	Flow direction	16	4	130
53.	Parameter 29	Low flow cut off	Assign process variable	16	4	132
54.	Parameter 31	Empty pipe detection	Assign process variable	16	4	134
55.	Parameter 110	Low flow cut off	On value low flow cut off	32	4	136
56.	Parameter 109	Low flow cut off	Off value low flow cutoff	32	4	140
57.	Parameter 118	Low flow cut off	Pressure shock suppression	32	4	144
58.	Parameter 111	Empty pipe detection	Response time part. filled pipe detect.	32	4	148
59.	Parameter 106	Process parameter	Conductivity damping	32	4	152



Description (format)				Bits	Byte	Offset
60.	Parameter 32	Process parameter	Flow override	16	4	156
61.	Parameter 45	Empty pipe detection	New adjustment	16	4	158
62.	Parameter 42	External compensation	Density source	16	4	160
63.	Parameter 49	External compensation	Temperature source	16	4	162
64.	Parameter 138	Empty pipe detection	Switch point empty pipe detection	32	4	164
65.	Parameter 140	External compensation	Fixed density	32	4	168
66.	Parameter 48	Process parameter	Filter options	16	4	172
67.	Parameter 141	Process parameter	Flow damping	8	4	174
68.	None			8	4	175
69.	Parameter 146	Diagnostic settings	Alarm delay	32	4	176
70.	Parameter 53	Diagnostic behavior	Assign behavior for diagnostic information 832	8	4	180
71.	Parameter 54	Diagnostic behavior	Assign behavior for diagnostic information 833	8	4	181
72.	Parameter 55	Diagnostic behavior	Assign behavior for diagnostic information 834	8	4	182
73.	Parameter 56	Diagnostic behavior	Assign behavior for diagnostic information 835	8	4	183
74.	Parameter 57	Diagnostic behavior	Assign behavior for diagnostic information 962	8	4	184
75.	Parameter 52	Diagnostic behavior	Assign behavior for diagnostic information 531	8	4	185
76.	Parameter 58	Diagnostic behavior	Assign behavior for diagnostic information 937	8	4	186
77.	Parameter 51	Diagnostic behavior	Assign behavior for diagnostic information 302	8	4	187

## 9.5 Diagnostic information via EtherNet/IP

Status signal	No.	Short text	Value
	000	-	0
F	882	Input signal	16777265
F	281	Electronic initialization	16777276
F	437	Configuration incompatible	16777312
F	242	Software incompatible	16777319
F	252	Modules incompatible	16777323
F	272	Main electronic failure	16777337
F	270	Main electronic failure	16777340
F	271	Main electronic failure	16777341
F	270	Main electronic failure	16777343
F	270	Main electronic failure	16777344
F	410	Data transfer	16777355
F	273	Main electronic failure	16777368
F	270	Main electronic failure	16777375
F	083	Memory content	16777376

Status signal	No.	Short text	Value
F	833	Electronic temperature too low	16777409
F	832	Electronic temperature too high	16777411
F	834	Process temperature too high	16777413
F	835	Process temperature too low	16777414
F	022	Sensor temperature	16777429
F	022	Sensor temperature	16777430
F	311	Electronic failure	16777441
F	273	Main electronic failure	16777445
F	082	Data storage	16777447
F	190	Special event 1	16777450
F	273	Main electronic failure	16777483
F	390	Special event 2	16777490
F	222	Electronic drift	16777497
F	938	EMC interference	16777499
F	062	Sensor connection	16777500
F	590	Special event 3	16777508
F	990	Special event 4	16777509
F	262	Module connection	16777545
F	537	Configuration	16777546
F	201	Device failure	16777547
F	937	EMC interference	16777556
F	500	Electrode 1 potential exceeded	16777563
F	500	Electrode 2 potential exceeded	16777564
F	500	Electrode difference voltage too high	16777565
F	382	Data storage	16777581
F	383	Memory content	16777582
F	283	Memory content	16777583
C	411	Up-/download active	33554536
C	411	Up-/download active	33554537
C	411	Up-/download active	33554540
C	484	Simulation failure mode	33554576
C	485	Simulation measured variable	33554579
C	453	Flow override	33554580
C	833	Electronic temperature too low	33554625
C	832	Electronic temperature too high	33554627
C	834	Process temperature too high	33554629
C	835	Process temperature too low	33554630
C	937	EMC interference	33554772
C	530	Electrode cleaning is running	33554778
C	495	Simulation diagnostic event	33554782
C	302	Device verification active	33554926
M	438	Dataset	67108970
M	833	Electronic temperature too low	67109057

Status signal	No.	Short text	Value
M	832	Electronic temperature too high	67109059
M	834	Process temperature too high	67109061
M	835	Process temperature too low	67109062
M	311	Electronic failure	67109090
M	937	EMC interference	67109204
S	842	Process limit	134217873
S	862	Empty pipe	134217874
S	833	Electronic temperature too low	134217921
S	832	Electronic temperature too high	134217923
S	834	Process temperature too high	134217925
S	835	Process temperature too low	134217926
S	004	Sensor	134218013
S	043	Sensor short circuit	134218067
S	937	EMC interference	134218068
S	322	Electronic drift	134218071
S	322	Electronic drift	134218072
S	531	Empty pipe detection	134218091

## 10 Commissioning

### 10.1 Function check

Before commissioning the measuring device:

- ▶ Make sure that the post-installation and post-connection checks have been performed.
  - "Post-installation check" checklist → 35
  - "Post-connection check" checklist → 69

### 10.2 Switching on the measuring device

- ▶ After a successful function check, switch on the measuring device.
  - ↳ After a successful startup, the local display switches automatically from the startup display to the operational display.

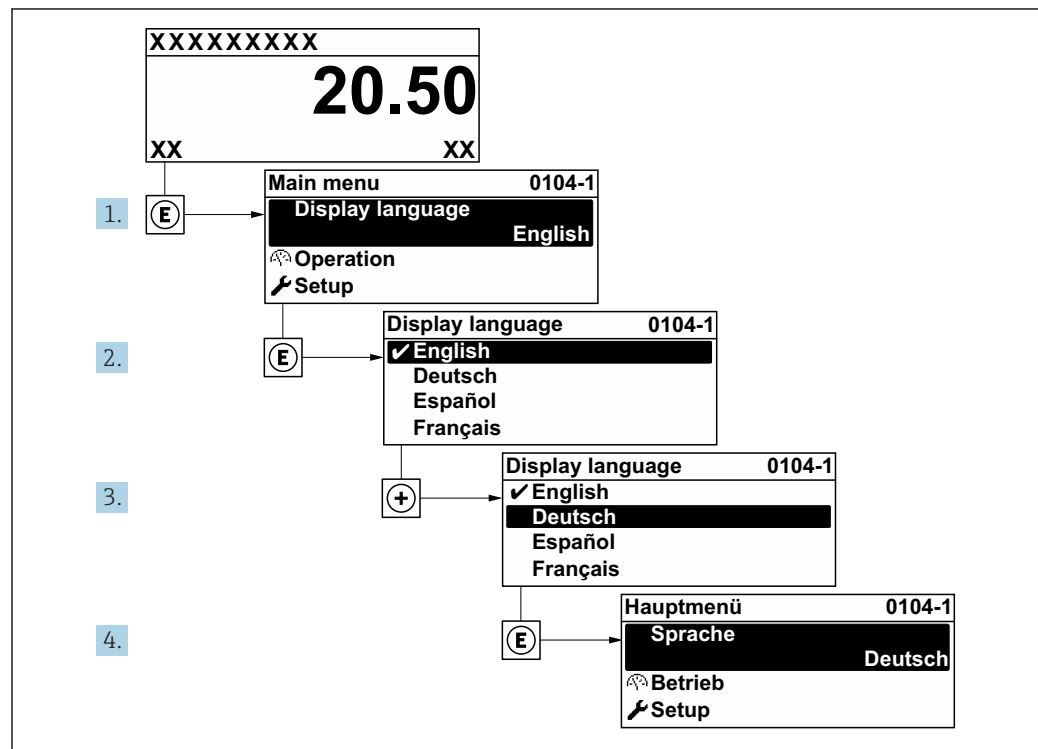
**i** If nothing appears on the local display or a diagnostic message is displayed, refer to the section on "Diagnostics and troubleshooting" → 161.

### 10.3 Connecting via FieldCare

- For FieldCare → 92 connection
- For connecting via FieldCare → 95
- For the FieldCare → 96 user interface

### 10.4 Setting the operating language

Factory setting: English or ordered local language

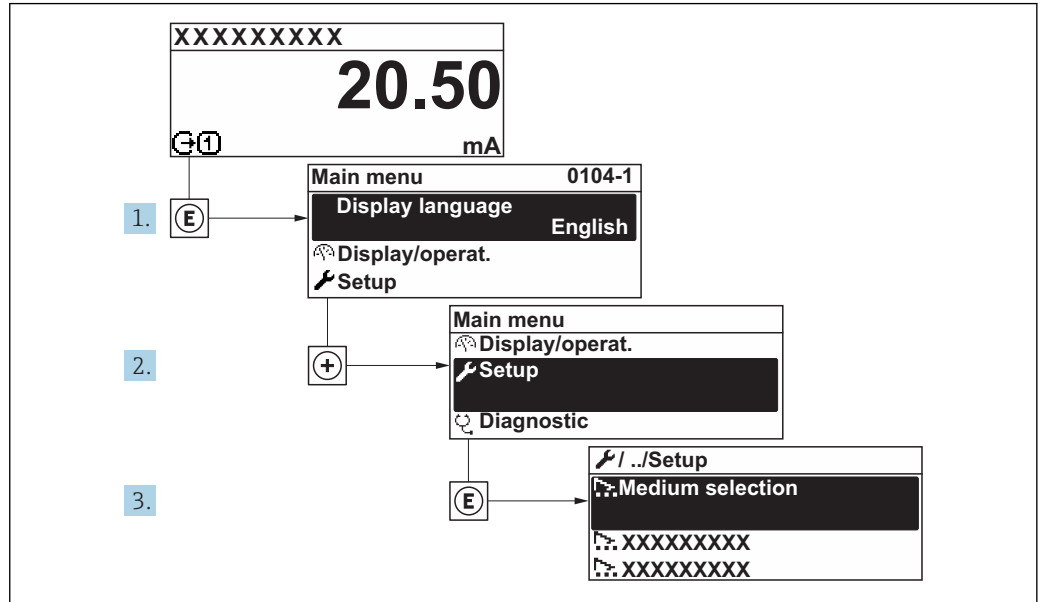


**36** Taking the example of the local display

A0029420

## 10.5 Configuring the measuring device

- The **Setup** menu with its guided wizards contains all the parameters needed for standard operation.
- Navigation to the **Setup** menu



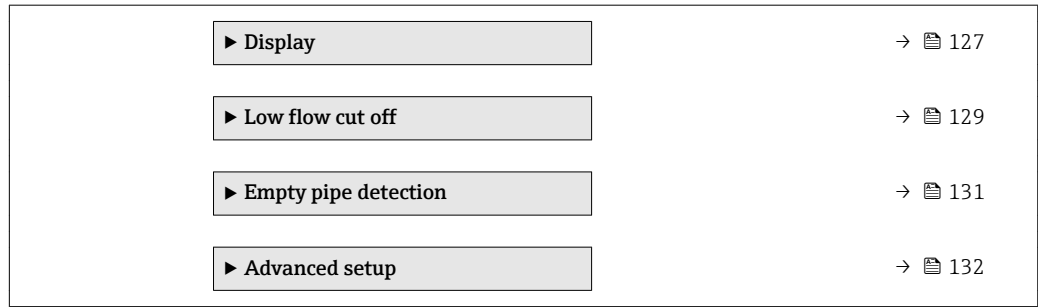
A0032222-EN

37 Taking the example of the local display

**i** Depending on the device version, not all submenus and parameters are available in every device. The selection can vary depending on the order code.

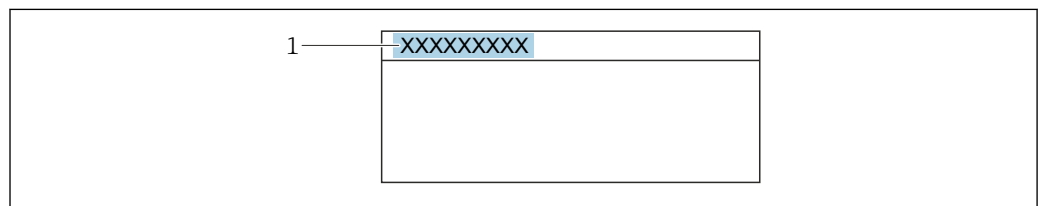
### Navigation "Setup" menu

🔧 Setup	
Device tag	→ 📄 110
▶ System units	→ 📄 110
▶ Communication	→ 📄 112
▶ I/O configuration	→ 📄 113
▶ Current input 1 to n	→ 📄 114
▶ Status input 1 to n	→ 📄 115
▶ Current output 1 to n	→ 📄 115
▶ Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	→ 📄 118
▶ Relay output 1 to n	→ 📄 125



### 10.5.1 Defining the tag name

To enable fast identification of the measuring point within the system, you can enter a unique designation using the **Device tag** parameter and thus change the factory setting.



A0029422

38 Header of the operational display with tag name

1 Tag name

**i** Enter the tag name in the "FieldCare" operating tool → 96

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Device tag

#### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User entry	Factory setting
Device tag	Enter the name for the measuring point.	Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).	Promag

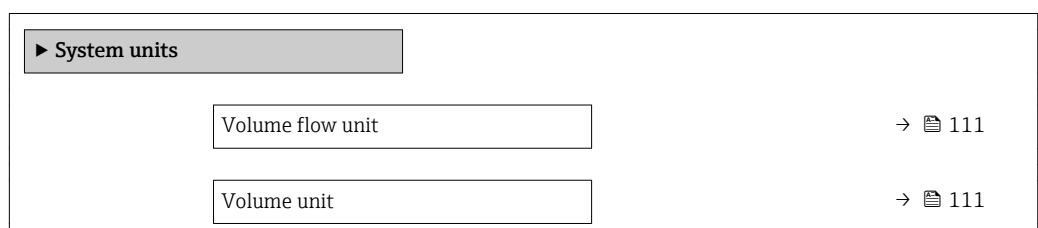
### 10.5.2 Setting the system units








In the **System units** submenu the units of all the measured values can be set.

**i** Depending on the device version, not all submenus and parameters are available in every device. The selection can vary depending on the order code.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → System units



Conductivity unit	→  111
Temperature unit	→  111
Mass flow unit	→  111
Mass unit	→  111
Density unit	→  111
Corrected volume flow unit	→  112
Corrected volume unit	→  112

**Parameter overview with brief description**

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Volume flow unit	–	Select volume flow unit. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Output</li> <li>▪ Low flow cut off</li> <li>▪ Simulation process variable</li> </ul>	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ l/h</li> <li>▪ gal/min (us)</li> </ul>
Volume unit	–	Select volume unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>▪ gal (us)</li> </ul>
Conductivity unit	The <b>On</b> option is selected in the <b>Conductivity measurement</b> parameter parameter.	Select conductivity unit. <i>Effect</i> The selected unit applies for: Simulation process variable	Unit choose list	µS/cm
Temperature unit	–	Select temperature unit. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Temperature</b> parameter</li> <li>▪ <b>Maximum value</b> parameter</li> <li>▪ <b>Minimum value</b> parameter</li> <li>▪ <b>External temperature</b> parameter</li> <li>▪ <b>Maximum value</b> parameter</li> <li>▪ <b>Minimum value</b> parameter</li> </ul>	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ °C</li> <li>▪ °F</li> </ul>
Mass flow unit	–	Select mass flow unit. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Output</li> <li>▪ Low flow cut off</li> <li>▪ Simulation process variable</li> </ul>	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ kg/h</li> <li>▪ lb/min</li> </ul>
Mass unit	–	Select mass unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ kg</li> <li>▪ lb</li> </ul>
Density unit	–	Select density unit. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Output</li> <li>▪ Simulation process variable</li> </ul>	Unit choose list	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ kg/l</li> <li>▪ lb/ft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>

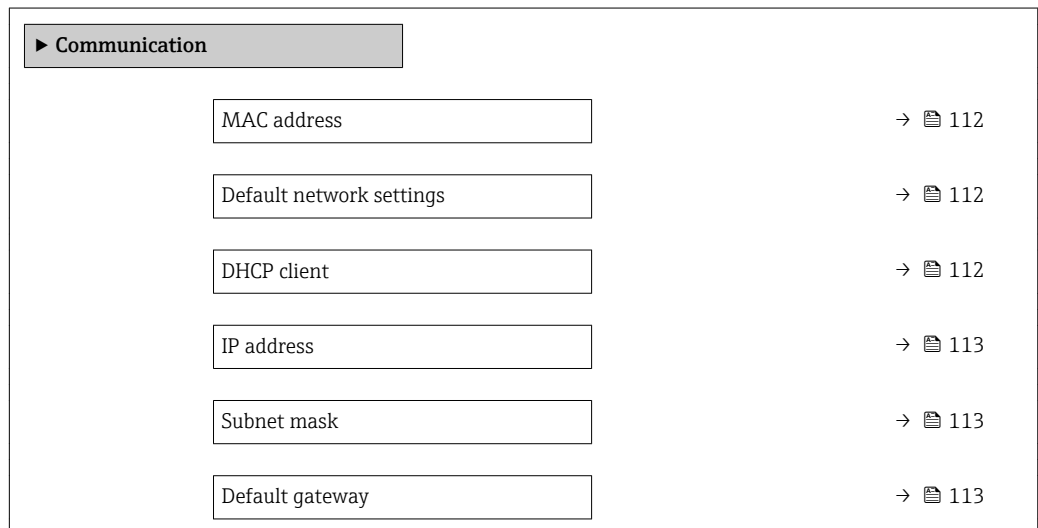
Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Corrected volume flow unit	–	Select corrected volume flow unit. <i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: <b>Corrected volume flow</b> parameter (→ ⓘ 152)	Unit choose list	Country-specific: ▪ Nl/h ▪ Sft <sup>3</sup> /h
Corrected volume unit	–	Select corrected volume unit.	Unit choose list	Country-specific: ▪ Nm <sup>3</sup> ▪ Sft <sup>3</sup>

### 10.5.3 Configuring the communication interface



The **Communication** submenu guides you systematically through all the parameters that have to be configured for selecting and setting the communication interface.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Communication



#### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
MAC address	Displays the MAC address of the measuring device.  MAC = Media Access Control	Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers, e.g.: 00:07:05:10:01:5F	Each measuring device is given an individual address.
Default network settings	Select whether to restore network settings.	▪ Off ▪ On	Off
DHCP client	Select to activate/deactivate DHCP client functionality. <b>Result</b> If the DHCP client functionality of the Web server is activated, the IP address, Subnet mask and Default gateway are set automatically.  Identification is via the MAC address of the measuring device.	▪ Off ▪ On	Off



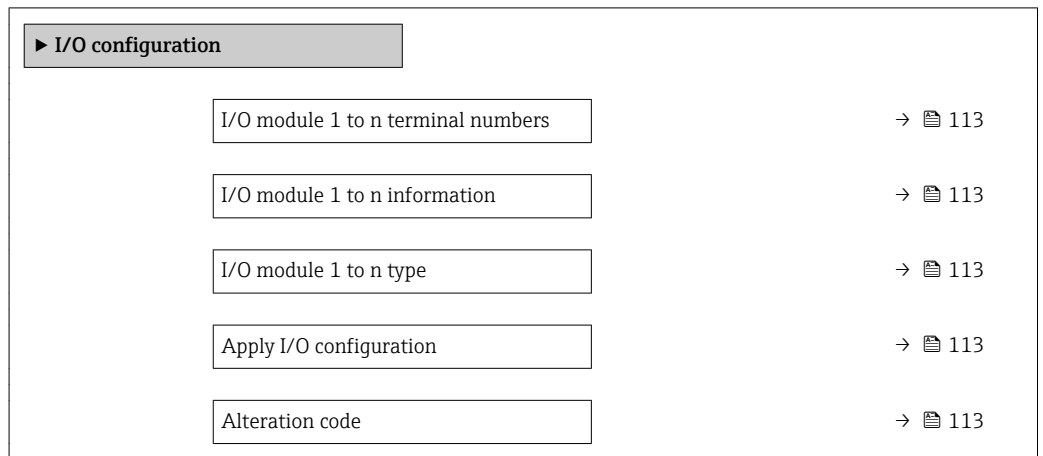
Parameter	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
IP address	Displays the IP address of the Web server of the measuring device.	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	192.168.1.212
Subnet mask	Displays the subnet mask.	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	255.255.255.0
Default gateway	Displays the default gateway.	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	0.0.0.0

### 10.5.4 Displaying the I/O configuration

The **I/O configuration** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters in which the configuration of the I/O modules is displayed.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → I/O configuration



#### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers	Shows the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not used</li> <li>26-27 (I/O 1)</li> <li>24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>22-23 (I/O 3)</li> <li>20-21 (I/O 4)</li> </ul>	-
I/O module 1 to n information	Shows information of the plugged I/O module.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not plugged</li> <li>Invalid</li> <li>Not configurable</li> <li>Configurable</li> <li>EtherNet/IP</li> </ul>	-
I/O module 1 to n type	Shows the I/O module type.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off</li> <li>Current output*</li> <li>Current input*</li> <li>Status input*</li> <li>Pulse/frequency/switch output*</li> </ul>	Off
Apply I/O configuration	Apply parameterization of the freely configurable I/O module.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No</li> <li>Yes</li> </ul>	No
Alteration code	Enter the code in order to change the I/O configuration.	Positive integer	0

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## 10.5.5 Configuring the current input

The "**Current input**" wizard guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the current input.

### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Current input

▶ Current input 1 to n

Terminal number	→  114
Signal mode	→  114
0/4 mA value	→  114
20 mA value	→  114
Current span	→  114
Failure mode	→  114
Failure value	→  114

### Parameter overview with brief description

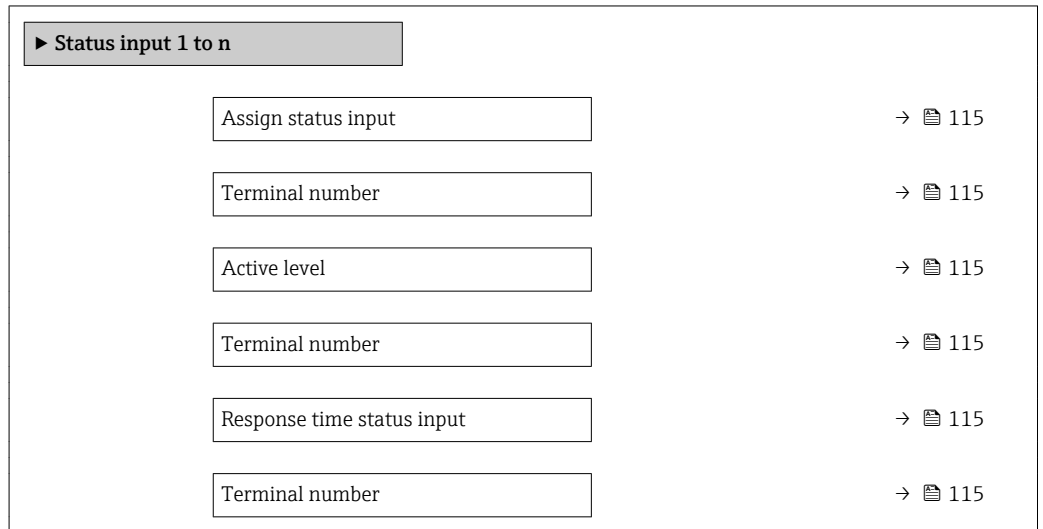
Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Terminal number	–	Shows the terminal numbers used by the current input module.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Not used</li> <li>▪ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>▪ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> <li>▪ 20-21 (I/O 4)</li> </ul>	–
Signal mode	The measuring device is <b>not</b> approved for use in the hazardous area with type of protection Ex-i.	Select the signal mode for the current input.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Passive</li> <li>▪ Active</li> </ul>	Active
0/4 mA value	–	Enter 4 mA value.	Signed floating-point number	0
20 mA value	–	Enter 20 mA value.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Current span	–	Select current range for process value output and upper/lower level for alarm signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 4...20 mA</li> <li>▪ 4...20 mA NAMUR</li> <li>▪ 4...20 mA US</li> <li>▪ 0...20 mA</li> </ul>	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 4...20 mA NAMUR</li> <li>▪ 4...20 mA US</li> </ul>
Failure mode	–	Define input behavior in alarm condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Alarm</li> <li>▪ Last valid value</li> <li>▪ Defined value</li> </ul>	Alarm
Failure value	In the <b>Failure mode</b> parameter, the <b>Defined value</b> option is selected.	Enter value to be used by the device if input value from external device is missing.	Signed floating-point number	0

### 10.5.6 Configuring the status input

The **Status input** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the status input.

**Navigation**

"Setup" menu → Status input



**Parameter overview with brief description**

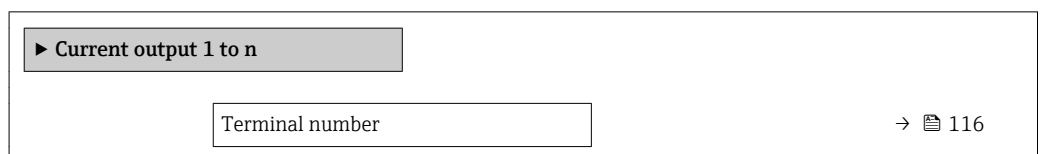
Parameter	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Terminal number	Shows the terminal numbers used by the status input module.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Not used</li> <li>▪ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>▪ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> <li>▪ 20-21 (I/O 4)</li> </ul>	-
Assign status input	Select function for the status input.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ Reset totalizer 1</li> <li>▪ Reset totalizer 2</li> <li>▪ Reset totalizer 3</li> <li>▪ Reset all totalizers</li> <li>▪ Flow override</li> </ul>	Off
Active level	Define input signal level at which the assigned function is triggered.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ High</li> <li>▪ Low</li> </ul>	High
Response time status input	Define the minimum amount of time the input signal level must be present before the selected function is triggered.	5 to 200 ms	50 ms










### 10.5.7 Configuring the current output

The **Current output** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the current output.


**Navigation**

"Setup" menu → Current output



Signal mode	→  116
Assign current output 1 to n	→  116
Current span	→  116
0/4 mA value	→  116
20 mA value	→  117
Fixed current	→  117
Damping output 1 to n	→  117
Failure mode	→  117
Failure current	→  117

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Terminal number	–	Shows the terminal numbers used by the current output module.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Not used</li> <li>▪ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>▪ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> <li>▪ 20-21 (I/O 4)</li> </ul>	–
Signal mode	–	Select the signal mode for the current output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Passive</li> <li>▪ Active</li> </ul>	Active
Assign current output 1 to n	–	Select process variable for current output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>▪ Flow velocity *</li> <li>▪ Conductivity *</li> <li>▪ Corrected conductivity *</li> <li>▪ Temperature *</li> <li>▪ Electronic temperature</li> </ul>	Volume flow
Current span	–	Select current range for process value output and upper/lower level for alarm signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 4...20 mA NAMUR</li> <li>▪ 4...20 mA US</li> <li>▪ 4...20 mA</li> <li>▪ 0...20 mA</li> <li>▪ Fixed current</li> </ul>	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 4...20 mA NAMUR</li> <li>▪ 4...20 mA US</li> </ul>
0/4 mA value	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Current span</b> parameter (→  116): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 4...20 mA NAMUR</li> <li>▪ 4...20 mA US</li> <li>▪ 4...20 mA</li> <li>▪ 0...20 mA</li> </ul>	Enter 4 mA value.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 0 l/h</li> <li>▪ 0 gal/min (us)</li> </ul>

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface / Selection / User entry	Factory setting
20 mA value	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Current span</b> parameter (→ 116): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 4...20 mA NAMUR</li> <li>▪ 4...20 mA US</li> <li>▪ 4...20 mA</li> <li>▪ 0...20 mA</li> </ul>	Enter 20 mA value.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Fixed current	The <b>Fixed current</b> option is selected in the <b>Current span</b> parameter (→ 116).	Defines the fixed output current.	0 to 22.5 mA	22.5 mA
Damping output 1 to n	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign current output</b> parameter (→ 116): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>▪ Flow velocity</li> <li>▪ Conductivity*</li> <li>▪ Corrected conductivity*</li> <li>▪ Temperature*</li> <li>▪ Electronic temperature</li> </ul> One of the following options is selected in the <b>Current span</b> parameter (→ 116): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 4...20 mA NAMUR</li> <li>▪ 4...20 mA US</li> <li>▪ 4...20 mA</li> <li>▪ 0...20 mA</li> </ul>	Set reaction time for output signal to fluctuations in the measured value.	0.0 to 999.9 s	1.0 s
Failure mode	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign current output</b> parameter (→ 116): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>▪ Flow velocity</li> <li>▪ Conductivity*</li> <li>▪ Corrected conductivity*</li> <li>▪ Temperature*</li> <li>▪ Electronic temperature</li> </ul> One of the following options is selected in the <b>Current span</b> parameter (→ 116): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 4...20 mA NAMUR</li> <li>▪ 4...20 mA US</li> <li>▪ 4...20 mA</li> <li>▪ 0...20 mA</li> </ul>	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Min.</li> <li>▪ Max.</li> <li>▪ Last valid value</li> <li>▪ Actual value</li> <li>▪ Defined value</li> </ul>	Max.
Failure current	The <b>Defined value</b> option is selected in the <b>Failure mode</b> parameter.	Enter current output value in alarm condition.	0 to 22.5 mA	22.5 mA

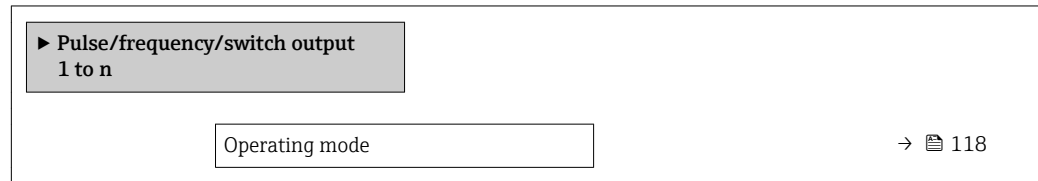
\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## 10.5.8 Configuring the pulse/frequency/switch output

The **Pulse/frequency/switch output** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that can be set for configuring the selected output type.

### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Pulse/frequency/switch output



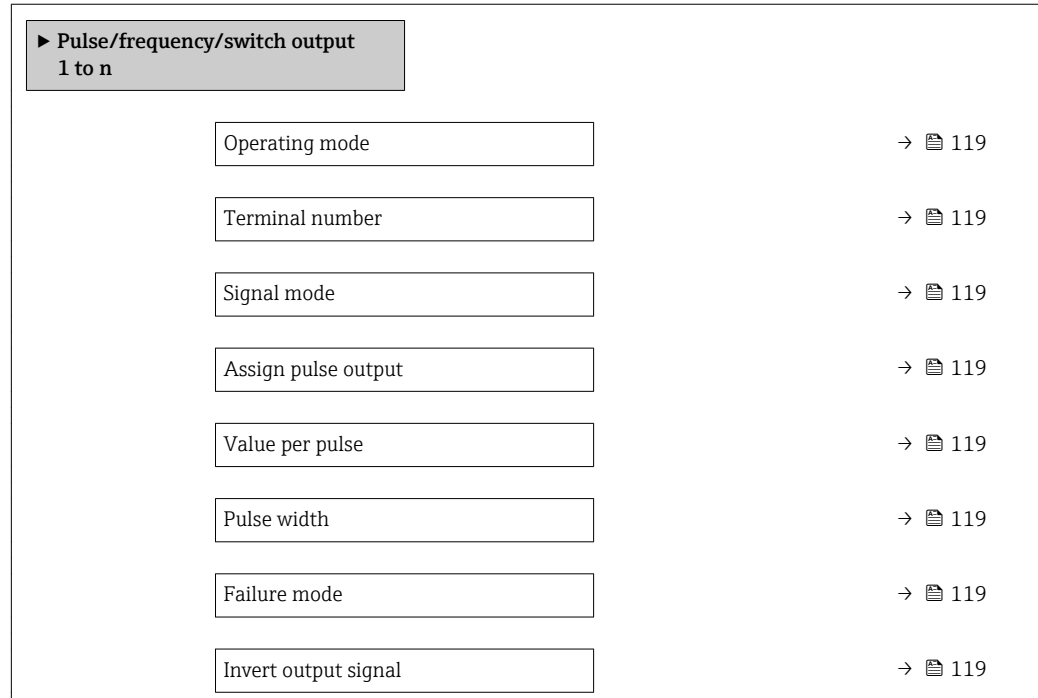
### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Operating mode	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pulse</li> <li>■ Frequency</li> <li>■ Switch</li> </ul>	Pulse




### Configuring the pulse output

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Pulse/frequency/switch output



### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Operating mode	–	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pulse</li> <li>■ Frequency</li> <li>■ Switch</li> </ul>	Pulse
Terminal number	–	Shows the terminal numbers used by the PFS output module.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not used</li> <li>■ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>■ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> <li>■ 20-21 (I/O 4)</li> </ul>	–
Signal mode	–	Select the signal mode for the PFS output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Passive</li> <li>■ Active</li> </ul>	Passive
Assign pulse output 1 to n	The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.	Select process variable for pulse output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	Off
Value per pulse	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Pulse</b> option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign pulse output</b> parameter (→  119): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	Enter measured value at which a pulse is output.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Pulse width	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Pulse</b> option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign pulse output</b> parameter (→  119): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	Define time width of the output pulse.	0.05 to 2 000 ms	100 ms
Failure mode	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Pulse</b> option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign pulse output</b> parameter (→  119): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actual value</li> <li>■ No pulses</li> </ul>	No pulses
Invert output signal	–	Invert the output signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ No</li> <li>■ Yes</li> </ul>	No


### Configuring the frequency output











#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Pulse/frequency/switch output


▶ Pulse/frequency/switch output  
1 to n

Operating mode

→  120

Terminal number	→  120
Signal mode	→  120
Assign frequency output	→  120
Minimum frequency value	→  121
Maximum frequency value	→  121
Measuring value at minimum frequency	→  121
Measuring value at maximum frequency	→  121
Failure mode	→  121
Failure frequency	→  122
Invert output signal	→  122

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Operating mode	–	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Pulse</li> <li>▪ Frequency</li> <li>▪ Switch</li> </ul>	Pulse
Terminal number	–	Shows the terminal numbers used by the PFS output module.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Not used</li> <li>▪ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>▪ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> <li>▪ 20-21 (I/O 4)</li> </ul>	–
Signal mode	–	Select the signal mode for the PFS output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Passive</li> <li>▪ Active</li> </ul>	Passive
Assign frequency output	The <b>Frequency</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→  118).	Select process variable for frequency output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>▪ Flow velocity *</li> <li>▪ Conductivity *</li> <li>▪ Corrected conductivity *</li> <li>▪ Temperature *</li> <li>▪ Electronic temperature</li> </ul>	Off



Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Minimum frequency value	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign current output</b> parameter (→ 116): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>▪ Flow velocity*</li> <li>▪ Conductivity*</li> <li>▪ Corrected conductivity*</li> <li>▪ Temperature*</li> <li>▪ Electronic temperature</li> </ul>	Enter minimum frequency.	0.0 to 10000.0 Hz	0.0 Hz
Maximum frequency value	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign current output</b> parameter (→ 116): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>▪ Flow velocity*</li> <li>▪ Conductivity*</li> <li>▪ Corrected conductivity*</li> <li>▪ Temperature*</li> <li>▪ Electronic temperature</li> </ul>	Enter maximum frequency.	0.0 to 10000.0 Hz	10000.0 Hz
Measuring value at minimum frequency	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign current output</b> parameter (→ 116): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>▪ Flow velocity*</li> <li>▪ Conductivity*</li> <li>▪ Corrected conductivity*</li> <li>▪ Temperature*</li> <li>▪ Electronic temperature</li> </ul>	Enter measured value for minimum frequency.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Measuring value at maximum frequency	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign current output</b> parameter (→ 116): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>▪ Flow velocity*</li> <li>▪ Conductivity*</li> <li>▪ Corrected conductivity*</li> <li>▪ Temperature*</li> <li>▪ Electronic temperature</li> </ul>	Enter measured value for maximum frequency.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Failure mode	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign current output</b> parameter (→ 116): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>▪ Flow velocity*</li> <li>▪ Conductivity*</li> <li>▪ Corrected conductivity*</li> <li>▪ Temperature*</li> <li>▪ Electronic temperature</li> </ul>	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Actual value</li> <li>▪ Defined value</li> <li>▪ 0 Hz</li> </ul>	0 Hz

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Failure frequency	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign current output</b> parameter (→ 116): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>▪ Flow velocity</li> <li>▪ Conductivity*</li> <li>▪ Corrected conductivity*</li> <li>▪ Temperature*</li> <li>▪ Electronic temperature</li> </ul>	Enter frequency output value in alarm condition.	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz	0.0 Hz
Invert output signal	–	Invert the output signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ No</li> <li>▪ Yes</li> </ul>	No

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### Configuring the switch output

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Pulse/frequency/switch output

► Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n		
Operating mode	→	📖 123
Terminal number	→	📖 123
Signal mode	→	📖 123
Switch output function	→	📖 124
Assign diagnostic behavior	→	📖 124
Assign limit	→	📖 124
Assign flow direction check	→	📖 124
Assign status	→	📖 124
Switch-on value	→	📖 124
Switch-off value	→	📖 124
Switch-on delay	→	📖 124
Switch-off delay	→	📖 125
Failure mode	→	📖 125
Invert output signal	→	📖 125

#### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Operating mode	–	Define the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pulse</li> <li>■ Frequency</li> <li>■ Switch</li> </ul>	Pulse
Terminal number	–	Shows the terminal numbers used by the PFS output module.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not used</li> <li>■ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>■ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> <li>■ 20-21 (I/O 4)</li> </ul>	–
Signal mode	–	Select the signal mode for the PFS output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Passive</li> <li>■ Active</li> </ul>	Passive

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Switch output function	The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.	Select function for switch output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ On</li> <li>▪ Diagnostic behavior</li> <li>▪ Limit</li> <li>▪ Flow direction check</li> <li>▪ Status</li> </ul>	Off
Assign diagnostic behavior	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Switch</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter, the <b>Diagnostic behavior</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Select diagnostic behavior for switch output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Alarm</li> <li>▪ Alarm or warning</li> <li>▪ Warning</li> </ul>	Alarm
Assign limit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>▪ The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Select process variable for limit function.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>▪ Flow velocity*</li> <li>▪ Conductivity*</li> <li>▪ Corrected conductivity*</li> <li>▪ Totalizer 1</li> <li>▪ Totalizer 2</li> <li>▪ Totalizer 3</li> <li>▪ Temperature*</li> <li>▪ Electronic temperature</li> </ul>	Volume flow
Assign flow direction check	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>▪ The <b>Flow direction check</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Select process variable for flow direction monitoring.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	Volume flow
Assign status	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>▪ The <b>Status</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Select device status for switch output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Empty pipe detection</li> <li>▪ Low flow cut off</li> </ul>	Empty pipe detection
Switch-on value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Switch</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter, the <b>Limit</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter measured value for the switch-on point.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 0 l/h</li> <li>▪ 0 gal/min (us)</li> </ul>
Switch-off value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Switch</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter, the <b>Limit</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>	Enter measured value for the switch-off point.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 0 l/h</li> <li>▪ 0 gal/min (us)</li> </ul>
Switch-on delay	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>▪ The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Define delay for the switch-on of status output.	0.0 to 100.0 s	0.0 s

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Switch-off delay	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.</li> <li>▪ The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output function</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Define delay for the switch-off of status output.	0.0 to 100.0 s	0.0 s
Failure mode	–	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Actual status</li> <li>▪ Open</li> <li>▪ Closed</li> </ul>	Open
Invert output signal	–	Invert the output signal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ No</li> <li>▪ Yes</li> </ul>	No

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 10.5.9 Configuring the relay output

The **Relay output** wizard guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for configuring the relay output.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Relay output 1 to n

▶ RelaisOutput 1 to n

Switch output function	→  126
Assign flow direction check	→  126
Assign limit	→  126
Assign diagnostic behavior	→  126
Assign status	→  126
Switch-off value	→  126
Switch-on value	→  126
Failure mode	→  126

## Parameter overview with brief description

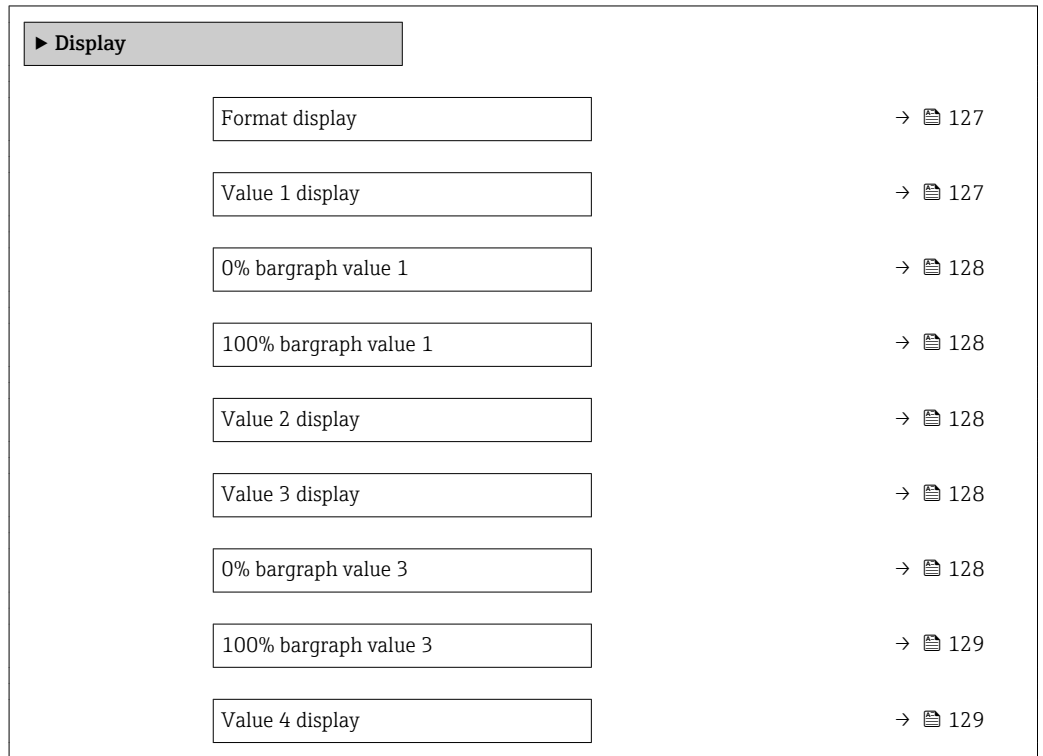
Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Relay output function	–	Select the function for the relay output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Closed</li> <li>▪ Open</li> <li>▪ Diagnostic behavior</li> <li>▪ Limit</li> <li>▪ Flow direction check</li> <li>▪ Digital Output</li> </ul>	Closed
Terminal number	–	Shows the terminal numbers used by the relay output module.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Not used</li> <li>▪ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>▪ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> <li>▪ 20-21 (I/O 4)</li> </ul>	–
Assign flow direction check	In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Flow direction check</b> option is selected.	Select process variable for flow direction monitoring.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	Volume flow
Assign limit	In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Limit</b> option is selected.	Select process variable for limit function.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>▪ Flow velocity *</li> <li>▪ Conductivity *</li> <li>▪ Corrected conductivity *</li> <li>▪ Totalizer 1</li> <li>▪ Totalizer 2</li> <li>▪ Totalizer 3</li> <li>▪ Temperature *</li> <li>▪ Electronic temperature</li> </ul>	Volume flow
Assign diagnostic behavior	In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Diagnostic behavior</b> option is selected.	Select diagnostic behavior for switch output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Alarm</li> <li>▪ Alarm or warning</li> <li>▪ Warning</li> </ul>	Alarm
Assign status	In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Digital Output</b> option is selected.	Select device status for switch output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Partially filled pipe detection</li> <li>▪ Low flow cut off</li> </ul>	Partially filled pipe detection
Switch-off value	In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Limit</b> option is selected.	Enter measured value for the switch-off point.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 0 l/h</li> <li>▪ 0 gal(us)/min</li> </ul>
Switch-off delay	In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Limit</b> option is selected.	Define delay for the switch-off of status output.	0.0 to 100.0 s	0.0 s
Switch-on value	In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Limit</b> option is selected.	Enter measured value for the switch-on point.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 0 l/h</li> <li>▪ 0 gal(us)/min</li> </ul>
Switch-on delay	In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter, the <b>Limit</b> option is selected.	Define delay for the switch-on of status output.	0.0 to 100.0 s	0.0 s
Failure mode	–	Define output behavior in alarm condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Actual status</li> <li>▪ Open</li> <li>▪ Closed</li> </ul>	Open

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 10.5.10 Configuring the local display

The **Display** wizard guides you systematically through all the parameters that can be configured for configuring the local display.

**Navigation**  
 "Setup" menu → Display



#### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Format display	A local display is provided.	Select how measured values are shown on the display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 1 value, max. size</li> <li>■ 1 bargraph + 1 value</li> <li>■ 2 values</li> <li>■ 1 value large + 2 values</li> <li>■ 4 values</li> </ul>	1 value, max. size
Value 1 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Corrected conductivity*</li> <li>■ Totalizer 1</li> <li>■ Totalizer 2</li> <li>■ Totalizer 3</li> <li>■ Current output 1</li> <li>■ Current output 2*</li> <li>■ Current output 3*</li> <li>■ Current output 4*</li> <li>■ Temperature*</li> <li>■ Electronic temperature</li> </ul>	Volume flow

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
0% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 l/h</li> <li>■ 0 gal/min (us)</li> </ul>
100% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Value 2 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ None</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Conductivity</li> <li>■ Corrected conductivity</li> <li>■ Totalizer 1</li> <li>■ Totalizer 2</li> <li>■ Totalizer 3</li> <li>■ Current output 1</li> <li>■ Current output 2 *</li> <li>■ Current output 3 *</li> <li>■ Current output 4 *</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Electronic temperature</li> </ul>	None
Value 3 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ None</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Conductivity</li> <li>■ Corrected conductivity</li> <li>■ Totalizer 1</li> <li>■ Totalizer 2</li> <li>■ Totalizer 3</li> <li>■ Current output 1</li> <li>■ Current output 2 *</li> <li>■ Current output 3 *</li> <li>■ Current output 4 *</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Electronic temperature</li> </ul>	None
0% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 l/h</li> <li>■ 0 gal/min (us)</li> </ul>



Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
100% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	0
Value 4 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ None</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Conductivity</li> <li>■ Corrected conductivity</li> <li>■ Totalizer 1</li> <li>■ Totalizer 2</li> <li>■ Totalizer 3</li> <li>■ Current output 1</li> <li>■ Current output 2 *</li> <li>■ Current output 3 *</li> <li>■ Current output 4 *</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Electronic temperature</li> </ul>	None

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 10.5.11 Configuring the low flow cut off

The **Low flow cut off** wizard systematically guides the user through all the parameters that must be set to configure low flow cut off.




#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Low flow cut off

▶ Low flow cut off

Assign process variable	→  130
On value low flow cutoff	→  130
Off value low flow cutoff	→  130
Pressure shock suppression	→  130

## Parameter overview with brief description

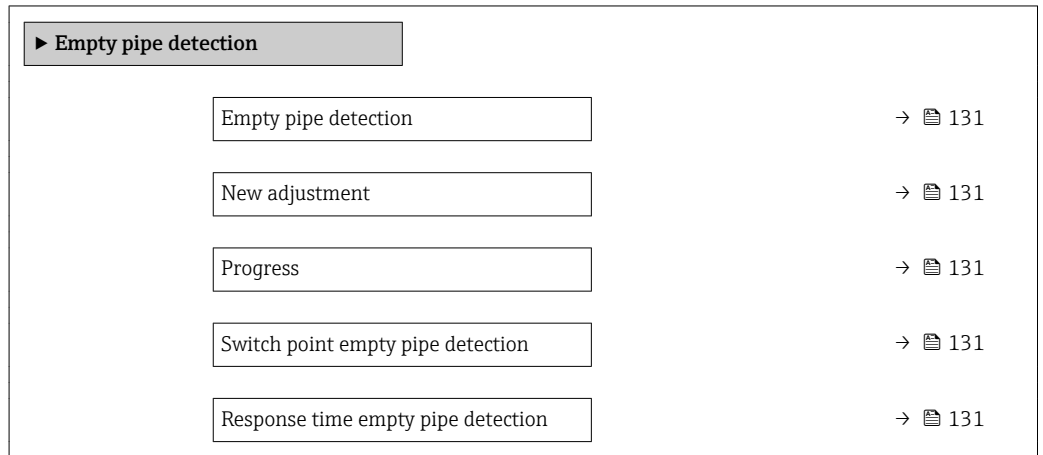
Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Assign process variable	–	Select process variable for low flow cut off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	Volume flow
On value low flow cutoff	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  130): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> </ul>	Enter on value for low flow cut off.	Positive floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Off value low flow cutoff	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  130): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	Enter off value for low flow cut off.	0 to 100.0 %	50 %
Pressure shock suppression	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  130): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	Enter time frame for signal suppression (= active pressure shock suppression).	0 to 100 s	0 s

### 10.5.12 Configuring empty pipe detection

The **Empty pipe detection** submenu contains parameters that must be configured for the configuration of empty pipe detection.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Empty pipe detection



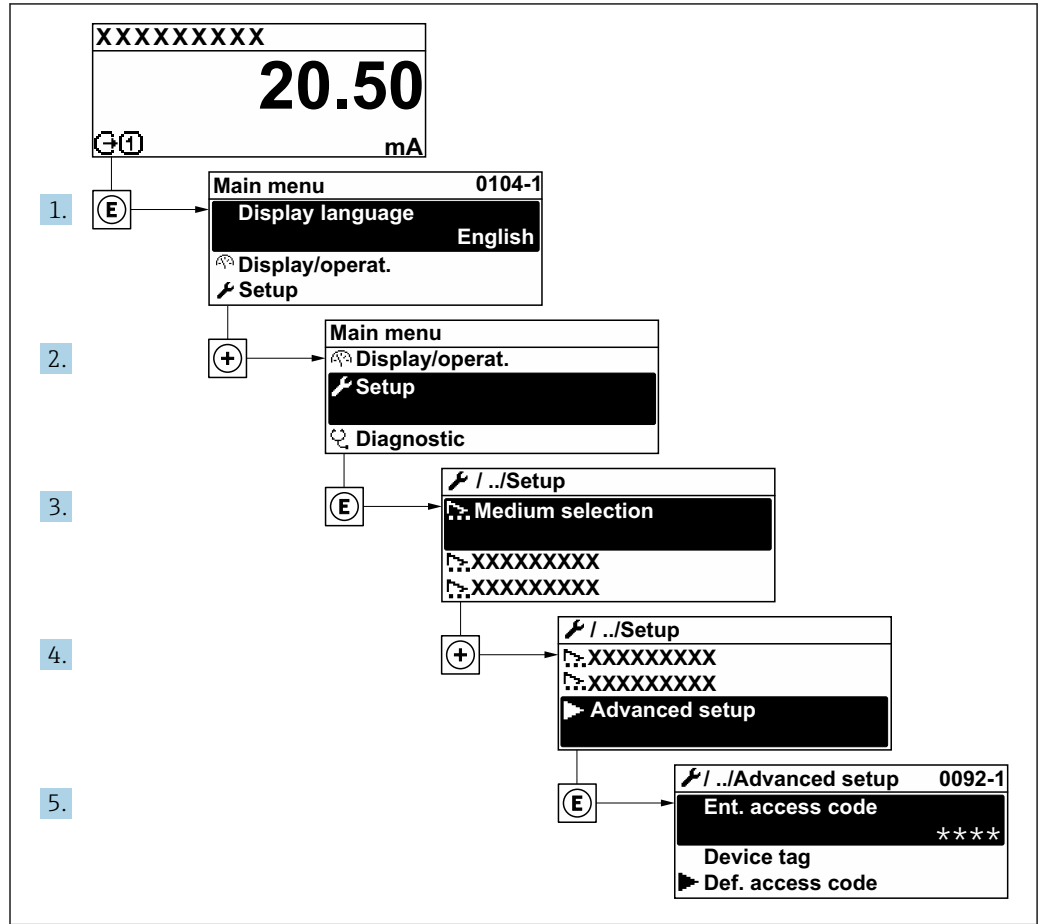
#### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Empty pipe detection	–	Switch empty pipe detection on and off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ On</li> </ul>	Off
New adjustment	The <b>On</b> option is selected in the <b>Empty pipe detection</b> parameter.	Select type of adjustment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Empty pipe adjust</li> <li>■ Full pipe adjust</li> </ul>	Cancel
Progress	The <b>On</b> option is selected in the <b>Empty pipe detection</b> parameter.	Shows the progress.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Ok</li> <li>■ Busy</li> <li>■ Not ok</li> </ul>	–
Switch point empty pipe detection	The <b>On</b> option is selected in the <b>Empty pipe detection</b> parameter.	Enter hysteresis in %, below this value the measuring tube will detected as empty.	0 to 100 %	10 %
Response time empty pipe detection	In the <b>Empty pipe detection</b> parameter (→ 131), the <b>On</b> option is selected.	Enter the time before diagnostic message S862 'Pipe empty' is displayed for empty pipe detection.	0 to 100 s	1 s

## 10.6 Advanced settings

The **Advanced setup** submenu together with its submenus contains parameters for specific settings.

*Navigation to the "Advanced setup" submenu*



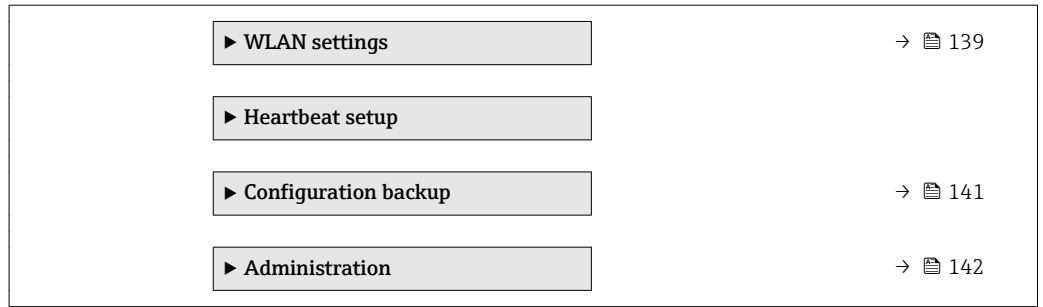
A0032223-EN

**i** The number of submenus can vary depending on the device version. Some submenus are not dealt with in the Operating Instructions. These submenus and the parameters they contain are explained in the Special Documentation for the device.

### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup

▶ Advanced setup	
Enter access code	→ 133
▶ Sensor adjustment	→ 133
▶ Totalizer 1 to n	→ 133
▶ Display	→ 135
▶ Electrode cleaning circuit	→ 138



### 10.6.1 Using the parameter to enter the access code

**Navigation**

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup

**Parameter overview with brief description**

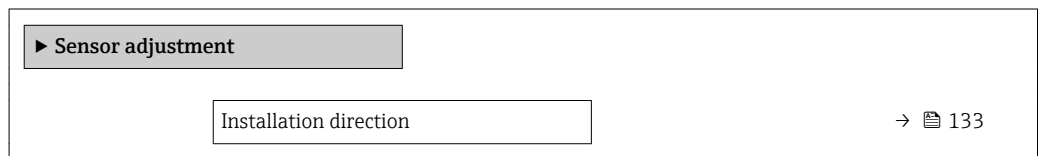
Parameter	Description	User entry
Enter access code	Enter access code to disable write protection of parameters.	0 to 9999

### 10.6.2 Carrying out a sensor adjustment

The **Sensor adjustment** submenu contains parameters that pertain to the functionality of the sensor.

**Navigation**

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Sensor adjustment



**Parameter overview with brief description**

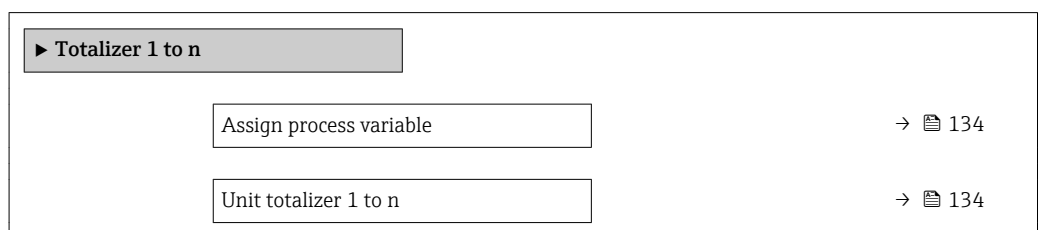
Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Installation direction	Set sign of flow direction to match the direction of the arrow on the sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Flow in arrow direction</li> <li>▪ Flow against arrow direction</li> </ul>	Flow in arrow direction



### 10.6.3 Configuring the totalizer

In the "**Totalizer 1 to n**" submenu the individual totalizer can be configured.


**Navigation**

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Totalizer 1 to n



Totalizer operation mode	→  134
Failure mode	→  134

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Assign process variable	–	Select process variable for totalizer.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	Volume flow
Unit totalizer 1 to n	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  134) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>	Select process variable totalizer unit.	Unit choose list	1
Totalizer operation mode	–	Select totalizer calculation mode.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Net flow total</li> <li>▪ Forward flow total</li> <li>▪ Reverse flow total</li> </ul>	Net flow total
Failure mode	–	Define totalizer behavior in alarm condition.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Stop</li> <li>▪ Actual value</li> <li>▪ Last valid value</li> </ul>	Stop

### 10.6.4 Carrying out additional display configurations

In the **Display** submenu you can set all the parameters associated with the configuration of the local display.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Display

► Display	
Format display	→ 136
Value 1 display	→ 136
0% bargraph value 1	→ 136
100% bargraph value 1	→ 136
Decimal places 1	→ 136
Value 2 display	→ 136
Decimal places 2	→ 136
Value 3 display	→ 137
0% bargraph value 3	→ 137
100% bargraph value 3	→ 137
Decimal places 3	→ 137
Value 4 display	→ 137
Decimal places 4	→ 137
Display language	→ 138
Display interval	→ 138
Display damping	→ 138
Header	→ 138
Header text	→ 138
Separator	→ 138
Backlight	→ 138

## Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Format display	A local display is provided.	Select how measured values are shown on the display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 1 value, max. size</li> <li>▪ 1 bargraph + 1 value</li> <li>▪ 2 values</li> <li>▪ 1 value large + 2 values</li> <li>▪ 4 values</li> </ul>	1 value, max. size
Value 1 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>▪ Flow velocity</li> <li>▪ Corrected conductivity *</li> <li>▪ Totalizer 1</li> <li>▪ Totalizer 2</li> <li>▪ Totalizer 3</li> <li>▪ Current output 1</li> <li>▪ Current output 2 *</li> <li>▪ Current output 3 *</li> <li>▪ Current output 4 *</li> <li>▪ Temperature *</li> <li>▪ Electronic temperature</li> </ul>	Volume flow
0% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 0 l/h</li> <li>▪ 0 gal/min (us)</li> </ul>
100% bargraph value 1	A local display is provided.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Depends on country and nominal diameter
Decimal places 1	A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ x</li> <li>▪ x.x</li> <li>▪ x.xx</li> <li>▪ x.xxx</li> <li>▪ x.xxxx</li> </ul>	x.xx
Value 2 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ None</li> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>▪ Flow velocity</li> <li>▪ Conductivity</li> <li>▪ Corrected conductivity</li> <li>▪ Totalizer 1</li> <li>▪ Totalizer 2</li> <li>▪ Totalizer 3</li> <li>▪ Current output 1</li> <li>▪ Current output 2 *</li> <li>▪ Current output 3 *</li> <li>▪ Current output 4 *</li> <li>▪ Temperature</li> <li>▪ Electronic temperature</li> </ul>	None
Decimal places 2	A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 2 display</b> parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ x</li> <li>▪ x.x</li> <li>▪ x.xx</li> <li>▪ x.xxx</li> <li>▪ x.xxxx</li> </ul>	x.xx



Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Value 3 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ None</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Conductivity</li> <li>■ Corrected conductivity</li> <li>■ Totalizer 1</li> <li>■ Totalizer 2</li> <li>■ Totalizer 3</li> <li>■ Current output 1</li> <li>■ Current output 2 *</li> <li>■ Current output 3 *</li> <li>■ Current output 4 *</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Electronic temperature</li> </ul>	None
0% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.	Enter 0% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0 l/h</li> <li>■ 0 gal/min (us)</li> </ul>
100% bargraph value 3	A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.	Enter 100% value for bar graph display.	Signed floating-point number	0
Decimal places 3	A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>	x.xx
Value 4 display	A local display is provided.	Select the measured value that is shown on the local display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ None</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Conductivity</li> <li>■ Corrected conductivity</li> <li>■ Totalizer 1</li> <li>■ Totalizer 2</li> <li>■ Totalizer 3</li> <li>■ Current output 1</li> <li>■ Current output 2 *</li> <li>■ Current output 3 *</li> <li>■ Current output 4 *</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Electronic temperature</li> </ul>	None
Decimal places 4	A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 4 display</b> parameter.	Select the number of decimal places for the display value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ x</li> <li>■ x.x</li> <li>■ x.xx</li> <li>■ x.xxx</li> <li>■ x.xxxx</li> </ul>	x.xx

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Display language	A local display is provided.	Set display language.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ English *</li> <li>▪ Deutsch *</li> <li>▪ Français *</li> <li>▪ Español *</li> <li>▪ Italiano *</li> <li>▪ Nederlands *</li> <li>▪ Portuguesa *</li> <li>▪ Polski *</li> <li>▪ русский язык (Russian) *</li> <li>▪ Svenska *</li> <li>▪ Türkçe *</li> <li>▪ 中文 (Chinese) *</li> <li>▪ 日本語 (Japanese) *</li> <li>▪ 한국어 (Korean) *</li> <li>▪ العربية (Arabic) *</li> <li>▪ Bahasa Indonesia *</li> <li>▪ ภาษาไทย (Thai) *</li> <li>▪ tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) *</li> <li>▪ čeština (Czech) *</li> </ul>	English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)
Display interval	A local display is provided.	Set time measured values are shown on display if display alternates between values.	1 to 10 s	5 s
Display damping	A local display is provided.	Set display reaction time to fluctuations in the measured value.	0.0 to 999.9 s	0.0 s
Header	A local display is provided.	Select header contents on local display.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Device tag</li> <li>▪ Free text</li> </ul>	Device tag
Header text	In the <b>Header</b> parameter, the <b>Free text</b> option is selected.	Enter display header text.	Max. 12 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)	-----
Separator	A local display is provided.	Select decimal separator for displaying numerical values.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ . (point)</li> <li>▪ , (comma)</li> </ul>	. (point)
Backlight	One of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Order code for "Display; operation", option <b>F</b> "4-line, illum.; touch control"</li> <li>▪ Order code for "Display; operation", option <b>G</b> "4-line, illum.; touch control +WLAN"</li> </ul>	Switch the local display backlight on and off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Disable</li> <li>▪ Enable</li> </ul>	Enable

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

### 10.6.5 Performing electrode cleaning

The **Electrode cleaning circuit** submenu contains parameters that must be configured for the configuration of electrode cleaning.

 The submenu is only available if the device was ordered with electrode cleaning.

**Navigation**

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Electrode cleaning circuit

▶ Electrode cleaning circuit	
Electrode cleaning circuit	→ 139
ECC duration	→ 139
ECC recovery time	→ 139
ECC cleaning cycle	→ 139
ECC Polarity	→ 139

**Parameter overview with brief description**

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Electrode cleaning circuit	For the following order code: "Application package", option <b>EC</b> "ECC electrode cleaning"	Enable the cyclic electrode cleaning circuit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ On</li> </ul>	Off
ECC duration	For the following order code: "Application package", option <b>EC</b> "ECC electrode cleaning"	Enter the duration of electrode cleaning in seconds.	0.01 to 30 s	2 s
ECC recovery time	For the following order code: "Application package", option <b>EC</b> "ECC electrode cleaning"	Define recovery time after electrode cleaning. During this time the current output values will be held at last valid value.	1 to 600 s	60 s
ECC cleaning cycle	For the following order code: "Application package", option <b>EC</b> "ECC electrode cleaning"	Enter the pause duration between electrode cleaning cycles.	0.5 to 168 h	0.5 h
ECC Polarity	For the following order code: "Application package", option <b>EC</b> "ECC electrode cleaning"	Select the polarity of the electrode cleaning circuit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Positive</li> <li>▪ Negative</li> </ul>	Depends on the electrode material: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Platinum: <b>Negative</b> option</li> <li>▪ Tantalum, Alloy C22, stainless steel: <b>Positive</b> option</li> </ul>

**10.6.6 WLAN configuration**

The **WLAN Settings** submenu guides the user systematically through all the parameters that have to be set for the WLAN configuration.

**Navigation**



"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → WLAN settings

▶ WLAN settings	
WLAN	→ 140

WLAN mode	→ ⓘ 140
SSID name	→ ⓘ 140
Network security	→ ⓘ 140
Security identification	→ ⓘ 140
User name	→ ⓘ 140
WLAN password	→ ⓘ 140
WLAN IP address	→ ⓘ 140
WLAN passphrase	→ ⓘ 141
Assign SSID name	→ ⓘ 141
SSID name	→ ⓘ 141
Connection state	→ ⓘ 141
Received signal strength	→ ⓘ 141

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
WLAN	–	Switch WLAN on and off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Disable</li> <li>▪ Enable</li> </ul>	Enable
WLAN mode	–	Select WLAN mode.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ WLAN access point</li> <li>▪ WLAN Client</li> </ul>	WLAN access point
SSID name	The client is activated.	Enter the user-defined SSID name (max. 32 characters).	–	–
Network security	–	Select the security type of the WLAN network.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Unsecured</li> <li>▪ WPA2-PSK</li> <li>▪ EAP-PEAP with MSCHAPv2</li> <li>▪ EAP-PEAP MSCHAPv2 no server authentic.</li> <li>▪ EAP-TLS</li> </ul>	WPA2-PSK
Security identification	–	Select security settings and download these settings via menu Data management > Security > WLAN.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Root certificate</li> <li>▪ Device certificate</li> <li>▪ Device private key</li> </ul>	–
User name	–	Enter user name.	–	–
WLAN password	–	Enter WLAN password.	–	–
WLAN IP address	–	Enter IP address of the device WLAN interface.	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	192.168.1.212

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
WLAN passphrase	The <b>WPA2-PSK</b> option is selected in the <b>Security type</b> parameter.	Enter the network key (8 to 32 characters).  The network key supplied with the device should be changed during commissioning for security reasons.	8 to 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	Serial number of the measuring device (e.g. L100A802000)
Assign SSID name	–	Select which name will be used for SSID: device tag or user-defined name.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Device tag</li> <li>▪ User-defined</li> </ul>	User-defined
SSID name	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The <b>User-defined</b> option is selected in the <b>Assign SSID name</b> parameter.</li> <li>▪ The <b>WLAN access point</b> option is selected in the <b>WLAN mode</b> parameter.</li> </ul>	Enter the user-defined SSID name (max. 32 characters).  The user-defined SSID name may only be assigned once. If the SSID name is assigned more than once, the devices can interfere with one another.	Max. 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	EH_device designation_last 7 digits of the serial number (e.g. EH_Promag_500_A802000)
Connection state	–	Displays the connection status.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Connected</li> <li>▪ Not connected</li> </ul>	Not connected
Received signal strength	–	Shows the received signal strength.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Low</li> <li>▪ Medium</li> <li>▪ High</li> </ul>	High

### 10.6.7 Configuration management

After commissioning, you can save the current device configuration or restore the previous device configuration.

You can do so using the **Configuration management** parameter and the related options found in the **Configuration backup** submenu.

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Configuration backup

► Configuration backup	
Operating time	→ ⓘ 142
Last backup	→ ⓘ 142
Configuration management	→ ⓘ 142
Backup state	→ ⓘ 142
Comparison result	→ ⓘ 142

### Parameter overview with brief description


Parameter	Description	User interface / Selection	Factory setting
Operating time	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	–
Last backup	Shows when the last data backup was saved to HistoROM backup.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	–
Configuration management	Select action for managing the device data in the HistoROM backup.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Execute backup</li> <li>■ Restore</li> <li>■ Compare</li> <li>■ Clear backup data</li> </ul>	Cancel
Backup state	Shows the current status of data saving or restoring.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ None</li> <li>■ Backup in progress</li> <li>■ Restoring in progress</li> <li>■ Delete in progress</li> <li>■ Compare in progress</li> <li>■ Restoring failed</li> <li>■ Backup failed</li> </ul>	None
Comparison result	Comparison of current device data with HistoROM backup.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Settings identical</li> <li>■ Settings not identical</li> <li>■ No backup available</li> <li>■ Backup settings corrupt</li> <li>■ Check not done</li> <li>■ Dataset incompatible</li> </ul>	Check not done

### Function scope of the "Configuration management" parameter

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Execute backup	A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device.
Restore	The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device.
Compare	The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup.
Clear backup data	The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device.

#### *HistoROM backup*

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

 While this action is in progress, the configuration cannot be edited via the local display and a message on the processing status appears on the display.

### 10.6.8 Using parameters for device administration

The **Administration** submenu systematically guides the user through all the parameters that can be used for device administration purposes.

**Navigation**

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration

▶ Administration

▶ Define access code

Define access code

Confirm access code

▶ Reset access code

Operating time

Reset access code

Device reset

→ 143

→ 143

→ 143

→ 144

→ 144

→ 144

→ 144

**Using the parameter to define the access code**

**Navigation**

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration → Define access code

▶ Define access code

Define access code

Confirm access code

→ 143

→ 143

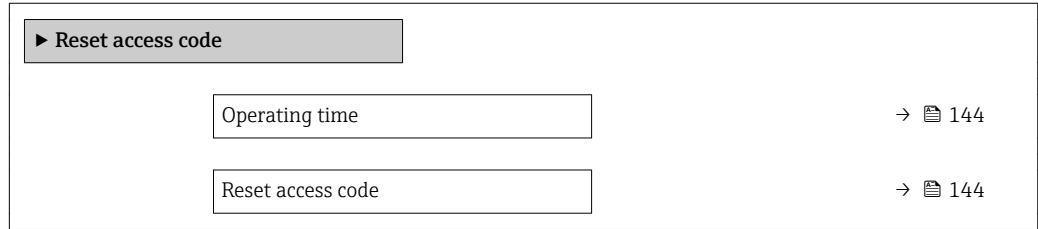
**Parameter overview with brief description**

Parameter	Description	User entry
Define access code	Restrict write-access to parameters to protect the configuration of the device against unintentional changes.	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
Confirm access code	Confirm the entered access code.	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters


### Using the parameter to reset the access code

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration → Reset access code



### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface / User entry	Factory setting
Operating time	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	-
Reset access code	Reset access code to factory settings.  For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization.  The reset code can only be entered via: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Web browser</li> <li>▪ DeviceCare, FieldCare (via service interface CDI-RJ45)</li> <li>▪ Fieldbus</li> </ul>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	0x00

### Using the parameter to reset the device

#### Navigation

"Setup" menu → Advanced setup → Administration

### Parameter overview with brief description

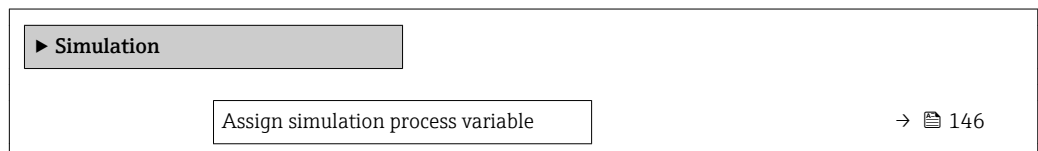
Parameter	Description	Selection	Factory setting
Device reset	Reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Cancel</li> <li>▪ To delivery settings</li> <li>▪ Restart device</li> <li>▪ Restore S-DAT backup</li> </ul>	Cancel

## 10.7 Simulation

The **Simulation** submenu enables you to simulate, without a real flow situation, various process variables in the process and the device alarm mode and to verify downstream signal chains (switching valves or closed-control loops).

#### Navigation



"Diagnostics" menu → Simulation






Process variable value	→ 146
Status input simulation	→ 146
Input signal level	→ 146
Current input 1 to n simulation	→ 146
Value current input 1 to n	→ 146
Current output 1 to n simulation	→ 146
Value current output 1 to n	→ 146
Frequency output simulation 1 to n	→ 146
Frequency value 1 to n	→ 146
Pulse output simulation 1 to n	→ 146
Pulse value 1 to n	→ 146
Switch output simulation 1 to n	→ 146
Switch status 1 to n	→ 146
Relay output 1 to n simulation	→ 146
Switch status 1 to n	→ 146
Device alarm simulation	→ 147
Diagnostic event category	→ 147
Diagnostic event simulation	→ 147

## Parameter overview with brief description




Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Assign simulation process variable	–	Select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>▪ Flow velocity</li> <li>▪ Conductivity*</li> <li>▪ Corrected conductivity*</li> <li>▪ Temperature*</li> </ul>	Off
Process variable value	–	Enter the simulation value for the selected process variable.	Depends on the process variable selected	0
Status input simulation	–	Switch simulation of the status input on and off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ On</li> </ul>	Off
Input signal level	In the <b>Status input simulation</b> parameter, the <b>On</b> option is selected.	Select the signal level for the simulation of the status input.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ High</li> <li>▪ Low</li> </ul>	High
Current input 1 to n simulation	–	Switch simulation of the current input on and off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ On</li> </ul>	Off
Value current input 1 to n	In the <b>Current input 1 to n simulation</b> parameter, the <b>On</b> option is selected.	Enter the current value for simulation.	0 to 22.5 mA	0 mA
Current output 1 to n simulation	–	Switch the simulation of the current output on and off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ On</li> </ul>	Off
Value current output 1 to n	In the <b>Current output 1 to n simulation</b> parameter, the <b>On</b> option is selected.	Enter the current value for simulation.	3.59 to 22.5 mA	3.59 mA
Frequency output simulation 1 to n	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Frequency</b> option is selected.	Switch the simulation of the frequency output on and off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ On</li> </ul>	Off
Frequency value 1 to n	In the <b>Frequency output simulation 1 to n</b> parameter, the <b>On</b> option is selected.	Enter the frequency value for the simulation.	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz	0.0 Hz
Pulse output simulation 1 to n	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Pulse</b> option is selected.	Set and switch off the pulse output simulation.  For <b>Fixed value</b> option: <b>Pulse width</b> parameter (→  119) defines the pulse width of the pulses output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ Fixed value</li> <li>▪ Down-counting value</li> </ul>	Off
Pulse value 1 to n	In the <b>Pulse output simulation 1 to n</b> parameter, the <b>Down-counting value</b> option is selected.	Enter the number of pulses for simulation.	0 to 65 535	0
Switch output simulation 1 to n	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Switch</b> option is selected.	Switch the simulation of the switch output on and off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ On</li> </ul>	Off
Switch status 1 to n	–	Select the status of the status output for the simulation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Open</li> <li>▪ Closed</li> </ul>	Open
Relay output 1 to n simulation	–	Switch simulation of the relay output on and off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ On</li> </ul>	Off
Switch status 1 to n	The <b>On</b> option is selected in the <b>Switch output simulation 1 to n</b> parameter.	Select status of the relay output for the simulation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Open</li> <li>▪ Closed</li> </ul>	Open

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Pulse output simulation	–	Set and switch off the pulse output simulation.  For <b>Fixed value</b> option: <b>Pulse width</b> parameter defines the pulse width of the pulses output.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ Fixed value</li> <li>▪ Down-counting value</li> </ul>	Off
Pulse value	In the <b>Pulse output simulation</b> parameter, the <b>Down-counting value</b> option is selected.	Set and switch off the pulse output simulation.	0 to 65535	0
Device alarm simulation	–	Switch the device alarm on and off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ On</li> </ul>	Off
Diagnostic event category	–	Select a diagnostic event category.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Sensor</li> <li>▪ Electronics</li> <li>▪ Configuration</li> <li>▪ Process</li> </ul>	Process
Diagnostic event simulation	–	Select a diagnostic event to simulate this event.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)</li> </ul>	Off
Logging interval	–	Define the logging interval tlog for data logging. This value defines the time interval between the individual data points in the memory.	1.0 to 3 600.0 s	–

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## 10.8 Protecting settings from unauthorized access

The following write protection options exist in order to protect the configuration of the measuring device from unintentional modification:




- Protect access to parameters via access code →  147
- Protect access to local operation via key locking →  83
- Protect access to measuring device via write protection switch →  149

### 10.8.1 Write protection via access code



The effects of the user-specific access code are as follows:

- Via local operation, the parameters for the measuring device configuration are write-protected and their values can no longer be changed.
- Device access is protected via the Web browser, as are the parameters for the measuring device configuration.
- Device access is protected via FieldCare or DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface), as are the parameters for the measuring device configuration.

#### Defining the access code via local display

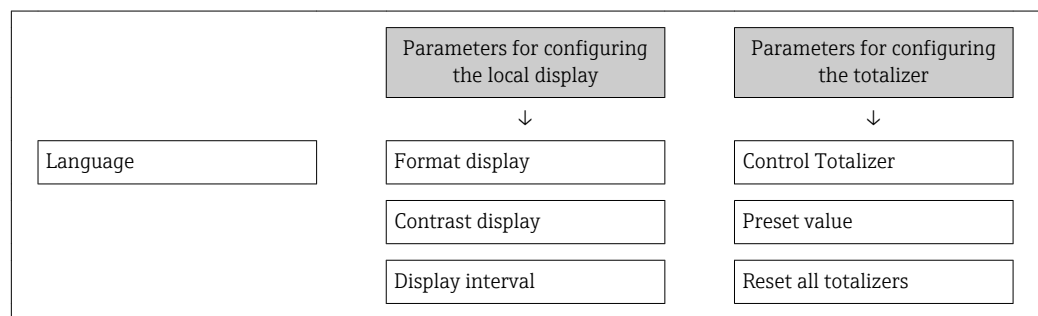
1. Navigate to the **Define access code** parameter (→  143).
2. Define a max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters as the access code.
3. Enter the access code again in the **Confirm access code** parameter (→  143) to confirm the code.
  - ↳ The -symbol appears in front of all write-protected parameters.

The device automatically locks the write-protected parameters again if a key is not pressed for 10 minutes in the navigation and editing view. The device locks the write-protected parameters automatically after 60 s if the user skips back to the operational display mode from the navigation and editing view.



- i** ■ If parameter write protection is activated via an access code, it can also only be deactivated via this access code →  82.
- The user role with which the user is currently logged on via the local display is indicated by the →  82 **Access status** parameter. Navigation path: Operation → Access status

### Parameters which can always be modified via the local display


Certain parameters that do not affect the measurement are excepted from parameter write protection via the local display. Despite the user-specific access code, they can always be modified, even if the other parameters are locked.



### Defining the access code via the Web browser

1. Navigate to the **Define access code** parameter (→  143).
2. Define a max. 16-digit numeric code as an access code.
3. Enter the access code again in the **Confirm access code** parameter (→  143) to confirm the code.
  - ↳ The Web browser switches to the login page.

**i** If no action is performed for 10 minutes, the Web browser automatically returns to the login page.



- i** ■ If parameter write protection is activated via an access code, it can also only be deactivated via this access code →  82.
- The user role with which the user is currently logged on via Web browser is indicated by the **Access status** parameter. Navigation path: Operation → Access status

### Resetting the access code

If you misplace the user-specific access code, it is possible to reset the code to the factory setting. A reset code must be entered for this purpose. The user-specific access code can then be defined again afterwards.

#### Via Web browser, FieldCare, DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface), fieldbus

**i** For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization.

1. Navigate to the **Reset access code** parameter (→  144).
2. Enter the reset code.
  - ↳ The access code has been reset to the factory setting **0000**. It can be redefined →  147.

### 10.8.2 Write protection via write protection switch

Unlike parameter write protection via a user-specific access code, this allows write access to the entire operating menu - except for the **"Contrast display" parameter** - to be locked.

The parameter values are now read only and cannot be edited any more (exception **"Contrast display" parameter**):

- Via local display
- Via EtherNet/IP protocol

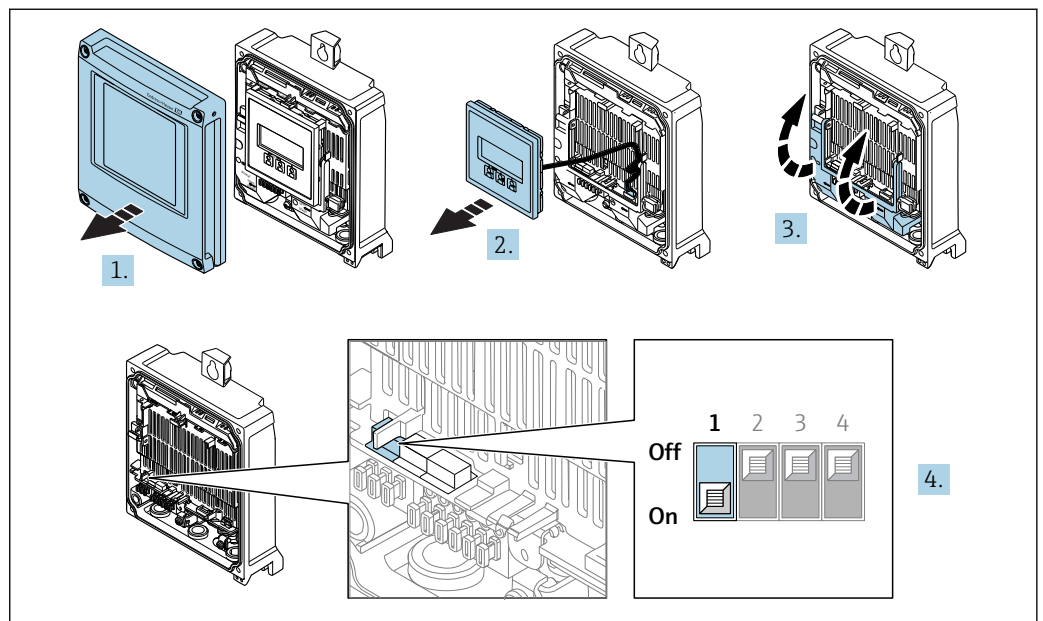
#### Proline 500 – digital

**⚠ WARNING**

**Excessive tightening torque applied to the fixing screws!**

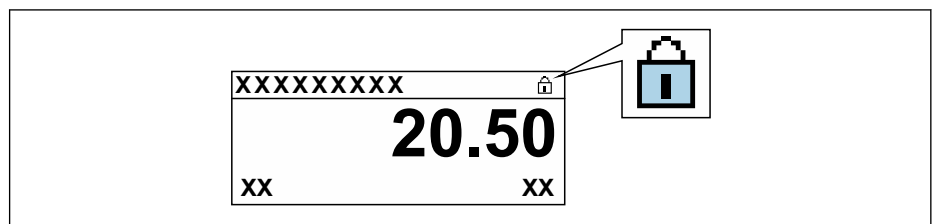
Risk of damaging the plastic transmitter.

- ▶ Tighten the fixing screws as per the tightening torque: 2 Nm (1.5 lbf ft)




A0029673

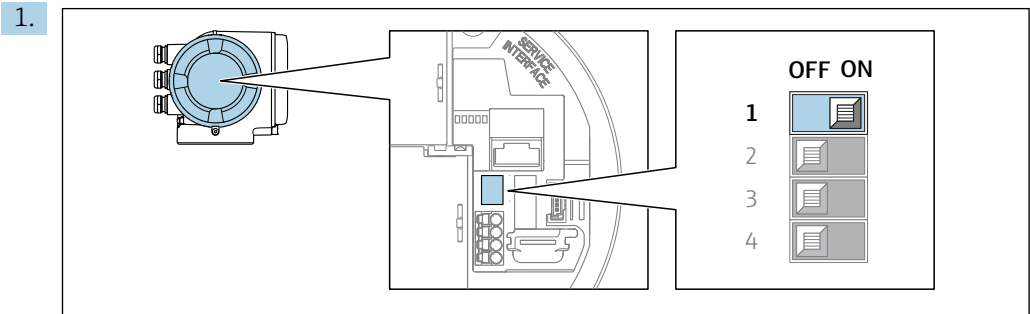
1. Open the housing cover.
2. Remove the display module.
3. Fold open the terminal cover.
4. Setting the write protection (WP) switch on the main electronics module to the **ON** position enables hardware write protection.
  - ↳ In the **Locking status** parameter the **Hardware locked** option is displayed → 151. In addition, on the local display the -symbol appears in front of the parameters in the header of the operational display and in the navigation view.




A0029425

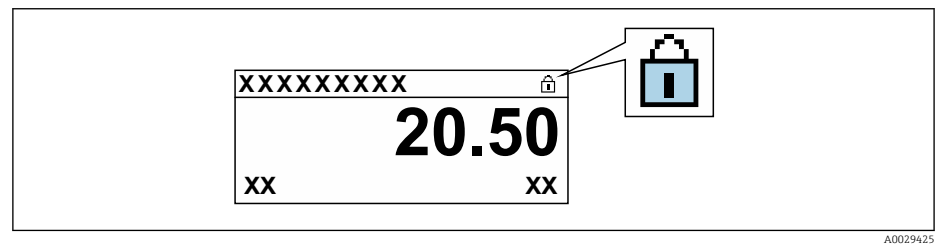
5. Setting the write protection (WP) switch on the main electronics module to the **OFF** position (factory setting) disables hardware write protection.
- ↳ No option is displayed in the **Locking status** parameter → 151. On the local display, the -symbol disappears from in front of the parameters in the header of the operational display and in the navigation view.


### Proline 500



Setting the write protection (WP) switch on the main electronics module to the **ON** position enables hardware write protection.

- ↳ In the **Locking status** parameter the **Hardware locked** option is displayed → 151. In addition, on the local display the -symbol appears in front of the parameters in the header of the operational display and in the navigation view.



2. Setting the write protection (WP) switch on the main electronics module to the **OFF** position (factory setting) disables hardware write protection.
- ↳ No option is displayed in the **Locking status** parameter → 151. On the local display, the -symbol disappears from in front of the parameters in the header of the operational display and in the navigation view.

## 11 Operation

### 11.1 Reading the device locking status


Device active write protection: **Locking status** parameter

Operation → Locking status

*Function scope of the "Locking status" parameter*

Options	Description
None	The access status displayed in the <b>Access status</b> parameter applies → 82. Only appears on local display.
Hardware locked	The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the PCB board. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool) .
Temporarily locked	Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again.

### 11.2 Adjusting the operating language

 Detailed information:

- To configure the operating language → 108
- For information on the operating languages supported by the measuring device → 214

### 11.3 Configuring the display

Detailed information:

- On the basic settings for the local display → 127
- On the advanced settings for the local display → 135

### 11.4 Reading measured values

With the **Measured values** submenu, it is possible to read all the measured values.

#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values

▶ Measured values	
▶ Process variables	→ 152
▶ Input values	→ 153
▶ Output values	→ 155
▶ Totalizer	→ 153

### 11.4.1 "Process variables" submenu

The **Process variables** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for each process variable.

#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Process variables

► Process variables	
Volume flow	→ ⓘ 152
Mass flow	→ ⓘ 152
Corrected volume flow	→ ⓘ 152
Flow velocity	→ ⓘ 152
Conductivity	→ ⓘ 152
Corrected conductivity	→ ⓘ 153
Temperature	→ ⓘ 153
Density	→ ⓘ 153

#### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Volume flow	–	Displays the volume flow currently measured. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Volume flow unit</b> parameter (→ ⓘ 111).	Signed floating-point number
Mass flow	–	Displays the mass flow currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Mass flow unit</b> parameter (→ ⓘ 111).	Signed floating-point number
Corrected volume flow	–	Displays the corrected volume flow currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Corrected volume flow unit</b> parameter (→ ⓘ 112).	Signed floating-point number
Flow velocity	–	Displays the flow velocity currently calculated.	Signed floating-point number
Conductivity	–	Displays the conductivity currently measured. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Conductivity unit</b> parameter (→ ⓘ 111).	Signed floating-point number



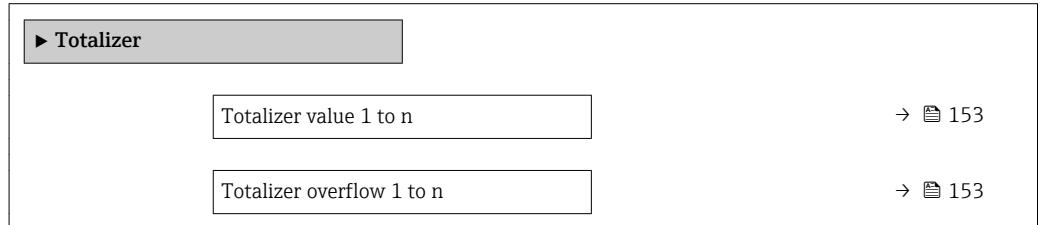
Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Corrected conductivity	One of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order code for "Sensor option", option <b>CI</b> "Medium temperature measurement"</li> <li>or</li> <li>The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.</li> </ul>	Displays the conductivity currently corrected. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Conductivity unit</b> parameter (→ 111).	Positive floating-point number
Temperature	One of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order code for "Sensor option", option <b>CI</b> "Medium temperature measurement"</li> <li>or</li> <li>The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.</li> </ul>	Displays the temperature currently calculated. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (→ 111).	Positive floating-point number
Density	–	Displays the current fixed density or density read in from an external device. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Density unit</b> parameter.	Signed floating-point number

### 11.4.2 "Totalizer" submenu

The **Totalizer** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every totalizer.

#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Totalizer



#### Parameter overview with brief description

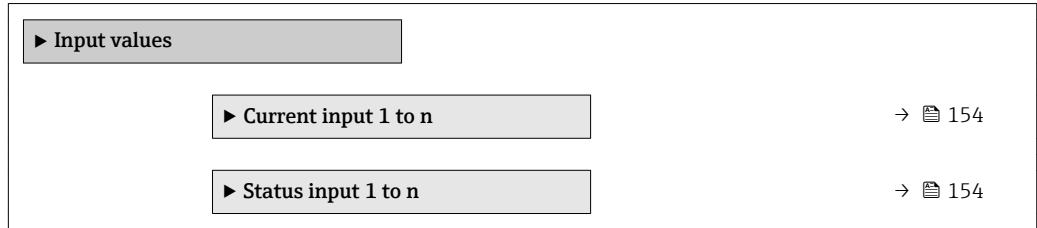
Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Totalizer value 1 to n	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ 134) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu.	Displays the current totalizer counter value.	Signed floating-point number
Totalizer overflow 1 to n	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ 134) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu.	Displays the current totalizer overflow.	Integer with sign

### 11.4.3 "Input values" submenu

The **Input values** submenu guides you systematically to the individual input values.

**Navigation**

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Input values

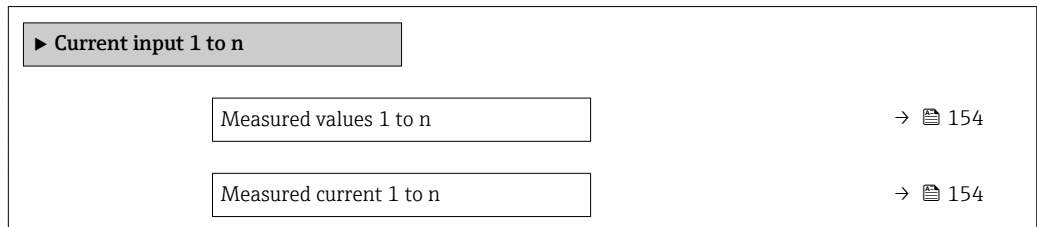


**Input values of current input**

The **Current input 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every current input.

**Navigation**

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Input values → Current input 1 to n



**Parameter overview with brief description**

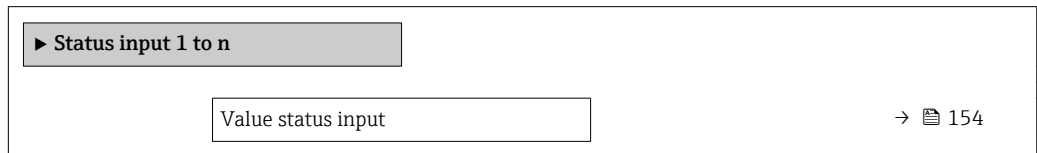
Parameter	Description	User interface
Measured values 1 to n	Displays the current input value.	Signed floating-point number
Measured current 1 to n	Displays the current value of the current input.	0 to 22.5 mA

**Input values of status input**

The **Status input 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every status input.

**Navigation**

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Input values → Status input 1 to n



**Parameter overview with brief description**

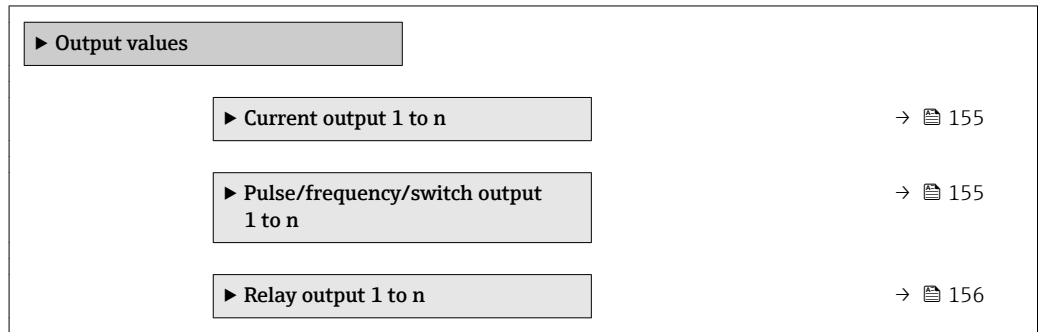
Parameter	Description	User interface
Value status input	Shows the current input signal level.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ High</li> <li>■ Low</li> </ul>

### 11.4.4 Output values

The **Output values** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every output.

#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Output values

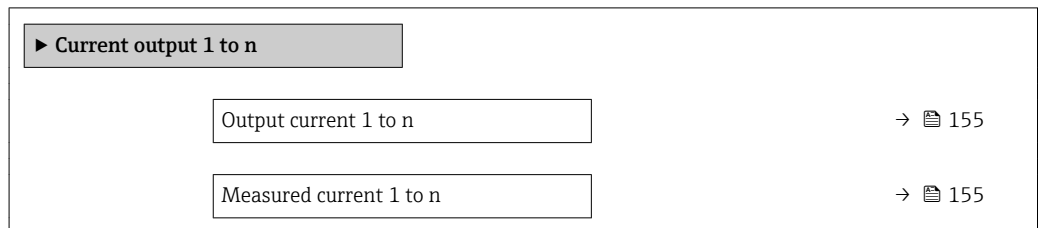


#### Output values of current output

The **Value current output** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every current output.

#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Output values → Value current output 1 to n



#### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Description	User interface
Output current 1	Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.	3.59 to 22.5 mA
Measured current	Displays the current value currently measured for the current output.	0 to 30 mA

#### Output values for pulse/frequency/switch output

The **Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every pulse/frequency/switch output.

**Navigation**

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Output values → Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n

▶ Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n

Output frequency 1 to n	→  156
Pulse output 1 to n	→  156
Switch status 1 to n	→  156

**Parameter overview with brief description**

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Output frequency 1 to n	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Frequency</b> option is selected.	Displays the value currently measured for the frequency output.	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz
Pulse output 1 to n	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter, the <b>Pulse</b> option is selected.	Displays the pulse frequency currently output.	Positive floating-point number
Switch status 1 to n	The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter.	Displays the current switch output status.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Open</li> <li>▪ Closed</li> </ul>

**Output values for relay output**

The **Relay output 1 to n** submenu contains all the parameters needed to display the current measured values for every relay output.

**Navigation**

"Diagnostics" menu → Measured values → Output values → Relay output 1 to n

▶ Relay output 1 to n



Switch status	→  156
Switch cycles	→  156
Max. switch cycles number	→  156

**Parameter overview with brief description**

Parameter	Description	User interface
Switch status	Shows the current relay switch status.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Open</li> <li>▪ Closed</li> </ul>
Switch cycles	Shows number of all performed switch cycles.	Positive integer
Max. switch cycles number	Shows the maximal number of guaranteed switch cycles.	Positive integer

## 11.5 Adapting the measuring device to the process conditions




The following are available for this purpose:

- Basic settings using the **Setup** menu (→  109)
- Advanced settings using the **Advanced setup** submenu (→  132)





## 11.6 Performing a totalizer reset

### Navigation

"Operation" menu → Totalizer handling

▶ Totalizer handling	
Control Totalizer 1 to n	→  157
Preset value 1 to n	→  157
Reset all totalizers	→  157

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry	Factory setting
Control Totalizer 1 to n	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  134) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu: Volume flow	Control totalizer value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Totalize</li> <li>■ Reset + hold</li> <li>■ Preset + hold</li> <li>■ Reset + totalize</li> <li>■ Preset + totalize</li> <li>■ Hold</li> </ul>	Totalize
Preset value 1 to n	One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  134) of the <b>Totalizer 1 to n</b> submenu: Volume flow	Specify start value for totalizer. <i>Dependency</i>  The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the <b>Unit totalizer</b> parameter (→  134).	Signed floating-point number	01
Reset all totalizers	–	Reset all totalizers to 0 and start.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Reset + totalize</li> </ul>	Cancel

### 11.6.1 Function scope of the "Control Totalizer" parameter

Options	Description
Totalize	The totalizer is started or continues running.
Reset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0.
Preset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the <b>Preset value</b> parameter.
Reset + totalize	The totalizer is reset to 0 and the totaling process is restarted.
Preset + totalize	The totalizer is set to the defined start value from the <b>Preset value</b> parameter and the totaling process is restarted.
Hold	Totalizing is stopped.

### 11.6.2 Function scope of the "Reset all totalizers" parameter

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Reset + totalize	Resets all totalizers to 0 and restarts the totaling process. This deletes all the flow values previously totalized.

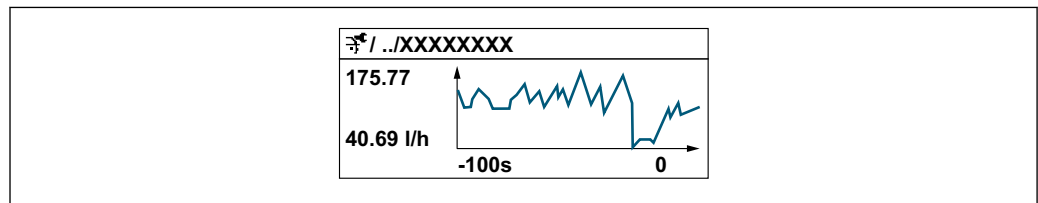
### 11.7 Showing data logging

The **Extended HistoROM** application package must be enabled in the device (order option) for the **Data logging** submenu to appear. This contains all the parameters for the measured value history.

- i** Data logging is also available via:
  - Plant Asset Management Tool FieldCare → 95.
  - Web browser

#### Function range

- A total of 1000 measured values can be stored
- 4 logging channels
- Adjustable logging interval for data logging
- Display of the measured value trend for each logging channel in the form of a chart



A0034352

- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

**i** If the length of the logging interval or the assignment of the process variables to the channels is changed, the content of the data logging is deleted.

#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Data logging



▶ Data logging

- Assign channel 1 → 159
- Assign channel 2 → 159
- Assign channel 3 → 159
- Assign channel 4 → 160
- Logging interval → 160
- Clear logging data → 160

Data logging	→  160
Logging delay	→  160
Data logging control	→  160
Data logging status	→  160
Entire logging duration	→  160
▶ Display channel 1	
▶ Display channel 2	
▶ Display channel 3	
▶ Display channel 4	

**Parameter overview with brief description**

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Assign channel 1	<p>The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.</p> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p>	Assign a process variable to logging channel.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>▪ Flow velocity</li> <li>▪ Conductivity *</li> <li>▪ Corrected conductivity *</li> <li>▪ Current output 1</li> <li>▪ Current output 2 *</li> <li>▪ Current output 3 *</li> <li>▪ Current output 4 *</li> <li>▪ Temperature *</li> <li>▪ Electronic temperature</li> </ul>	Off
Assign channel 2	<p>The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.</p> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p>	Assign process variable to logging channel.	Picklist, see <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→  159)	Off
Assign channel 3	<p>The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.</p> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.</p>	Assign process variable to logging channel.	Picklist, see <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→  159)	Off

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	Selection / User entry / User interface	Factory setting
Assign channel 4	The <b>Extended HistorOM</b> application package is available.   The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter.	Assign process variable to logging channel.	Picklist, see <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→  159)	Off
Logging interval	The <b>Extended HistorOM</b> application package is available.	Define the logging interval for data logging. This value defines the time interval between the individual data points in the memory.	0.1 to 3 600.0 s	1.0 s
Clear logging data	The <b>Extended HistorOM</b> application package is available.	Clear the entire logging data.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Cancel</li> <li>▪ Clear data</li> </ul>	Cancel
Data logging	–	Select the data logging method.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Overwriting</li> <li>▪ Not overwriting</li> </ul>	Overwriting
Logging delay	In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.	Enter the time delay for measured value logging.	0 to 999 h	0 h
Data logging control	In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.	Start and stop measured value logging.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ None</li> <li>▪ Delete + start</li> <li>▪ Stop</li> </ul>	None
Data logging status	In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.	Displays the measured value logging status.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Done</li> <li>▪ Delay active</li> <li>▪ Active</li> <li>▪ Stopped</li> </ul>	Done
Entire logging duration	In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter, the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.	Displays the total logging duration.	Positive floating-point number	0 s

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings




## 12 Diagnostics and troubleshooting

### 12.1 General troubleshooting







For local display

Error	Possible causes	Solution
Local display dark and no output signals	Supply voltage does not match the value indicated on the nameplate.	Apply the correct supply voltage .
Local display dark and no output signals	The polarity of the supply voltage is wrong.	Correct the polarity.
Local display dark and no output signals	No contact between connecting cables and terminals.	Check the connection of the cables and correct if necessary.
Local display dark and no output signals	Terminals are not plugged into the I/O electronics module correctly. Terminals are not plugged into the main electronics module correctly.	Check terminals.
Local display dark and no output signals	I/O electronics module is defective. Main electronics module is defective.	Order spare part → ☰ 192.
Local display dark and no output signals	The connector between the main electronics module and display module is not plugged in correctly.	Check the connection and correct if necessary.
Local display dark and no output signals	The connecting cable is not plugged in correctly.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check the connection of the electrode cable and correct if necessary.</li> <li>2. Check the connection of the coil current cable and correct if necessary.</li> </ol>
Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range	Display is set too bright or too dark.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Set the display brighter by simultaneously pressing ☰ + ☒.</li> <li>▪ Set the display darker by simultaneously pressing ☒ + ☒.</li> </ul>
Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range	The cable of the display module is not plugged in correctly.	Insert the plug correctly into the main electronics module and display module.
Local display is dark, but signal output is within the valid range	Display module is defective.	Order spare part → ☰ 192.
Backlighting of local display is red	Diagnostic event with "Alarm" diagnostic behavior has occurred.	Take remedial measures
Text on local display appears in a foreign language and cannot be understood.	Incorrect operating language is configured.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press ☒ + ☰ for 2 s ("home position").</li> <li>2. Press ☒.</li> <li>3. Set the desired language in the <b>Display language</b> parameter (→ ☰ 138).</li> </ol>
Message on local display: "Communication Error" "Check Electronics"	Communication between the display module and the electronics is interrupted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Check the cable and the connector between the main electronics module and display module.</li> <li>▪ Order spare part → ☰ 192.</li> </ul>

*For output signals*

Error	Possible causes	Solution
Signal output outside the valid range	Main electronics module is defective.	Order spare part →  192.
Device shows correct value on local display, but signal output is incorrect, though in the valid range.	Configuration error	Check and correct the parameter configuration.
Device measures incorrectly.	Configuration error or device is operated outside the application.	1. Check and correct parameter configuration. 2. Observe limit values specified in the "Technical Data".

*For access*

Error	Possible causes	Solution
No write access to parameters	Hardware write protection enabled	Set the write protection switch on main electronics module to the <b>OFF</b> position →  149.
No write access to parameters	Current user role has limited access authorization	1. Check user role →  82. 2. Enter correct customer-specific access code →  82.
No connection via EtherNet/IP	Device plug connected incorrectly	Check the pin assignment of the connector .
Not connecting to Web server	Web server disabled	Using the "FieldCare" or "DeviceCare" operating tool, check whether the Web server of the measuring device is enabled, and enable it if necessary →  90.
	Incorrect setting for the Ethernet interface of the computer	1. Check the properties of the Internet protocol (TCP/IP) →  86. 2. Check the network settings with the IT manager.
Not connecting to Web server	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Incorrect IP address</li> <li>▪ IP address is not known</li> </ul>	1. If addressing via hardware: open the transmitter and check the IP address configured (last octet). 2. Check the IP address of the measuring device with the network manager. 3. If the IP address is not known, set DIP switch no. 10 to ON, restart the device and enter the factory IP address 192.168.1.212.   EtherNet/IP communication is interrupted by enabling the DIP switch.
	Web browser setting "Use a Proxy Server for Your LAN" is enabled	Disable the use of the proxy server in the Web browser settings of the computer. Using the example of MS Internet Explorer: 1. Under <i>Control Panel</i> open <i>Internet options</i> . 2. Select the <i>Connections</i> tab and then double-click <i>LAN settings</i> . 3. In the <i>LAN settings</i> disable the use of the proxy server and select <i>OK</i> to confirm.

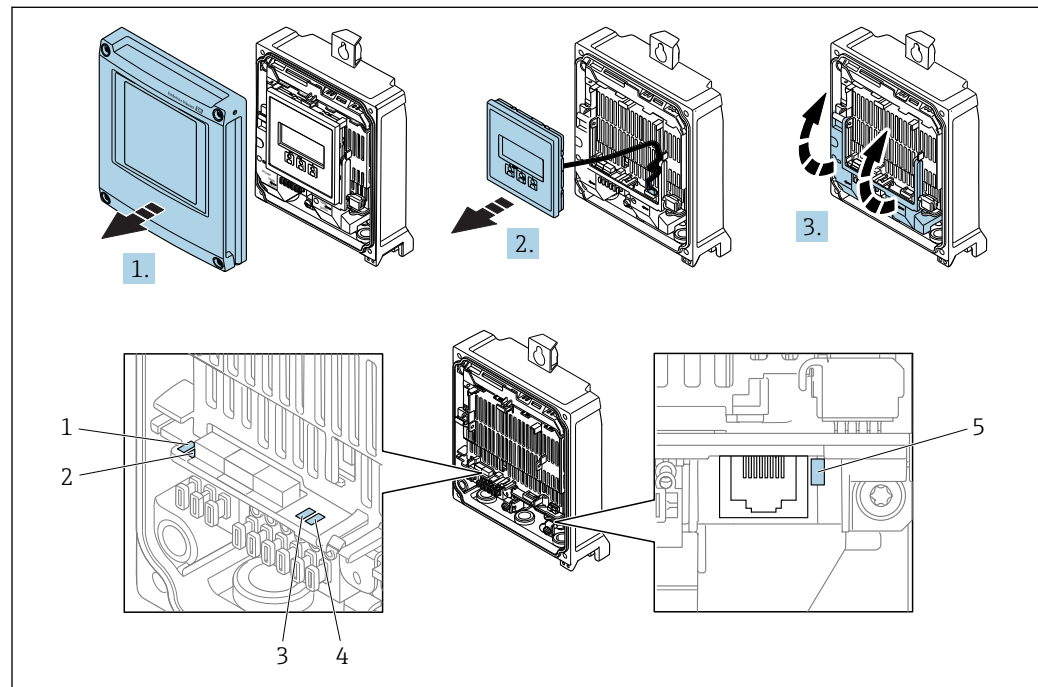
Error	Possible causes	Solution
	Apart from the active network connection to the measuring device, other network connections are also being used.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Make sure that no other network connections are established by the computer (also no WLAN) and close other programs with network access to the computer.</li> <li>▪ If using a docking station for notebooks, make sure that a network connection to another network is not active.</li> </ul>
Not connecting to Web server	Incorrect WLAN access data	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Check WLAN network status.</li> <li>▪ Log on to the device again using WLAN access data.</li> <li>▪ Verify that WLAN is enabled on the measuring device and operating device .</li> </ul>
	WLAN communication disabled	–
Not connecting to Web server, FieldCare or DeviceCare	No WLAN network available	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Check if WLAN reception is present: LED on display module is lit blue</li> <li>▪ Check if WLAN connection is enabled: LED on display module flashes blue</li> <li>▪ Switch on instrument function.</li> </ul>
Network connection not present or unstable	WLAN network is weak.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Operating device is outside of reception range: Check network status on operating device.</li> <li>▪ To improve network performance, use an external WLAN antenna.</li> </ul>
	Parallel WLAN and Ethernet communication	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Check network settings.</li> <li>▪ Temporarily enable only the WLAN as an interface.</li> </ul>
Web browser frozen and operation no longer possible	Data transfer active	Wait until data transfer or current action is finished.
	Connection lost	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check cable connection and power supply.</li> <li>2. Refresh the Web browser and restart if necessary.</li> </ol>
Content of Web browser incomplete or difficult to read	Not using optimum version of Web server.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Use the correct Web browser version .</li> <li>2. Clear the Web browser cache and restart the Web browser.</li> </ol>
	Unsuitable view settings.	Change the font size/display ratio of the Web browser.
No or incomplete display of contents in the Web browser	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ JavaScript not enabled</li> <li>▪ JavaScript cannot be enabled</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enable JavaScript.</li> <li>2. Enter <code>http://XXX.XXX.X.XXX/basic.html</code> as the IP address.</li> </ol>
Operation with FieldCare or DeviceCare via CDI-RJ45 service interface (port 8000)	Firewall of computer or network is preventing communication	Depending on the settings of the firewall used on the computer or in the network, the firewall must be adapted or disabled to allow FieldCare/DeviceCare access.
Flashing of firmware with FieldCare or DeviceCare via CDI-RJ45 service interface (via port 8000 or TFTP ports)	Firewall of computer or network is preventing communication	Depending on the settings of the firewall used on the computer or in the network, the firewall must be adapted or disabled to allow FieldCare/DeviceCare access.

## 12.2 Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes

### 12.2.1 Transmitter

#### Proline 500 – digital

Different LEDs in the transmitter provide information on the device status.



A0029689

- 1 Supply voltage
- 2 Device status
- 3 network status
- 4 Port 1 active: EtherNet/IP
- 5 Port 2 active: EtherNet/IP and service interface (CDI)

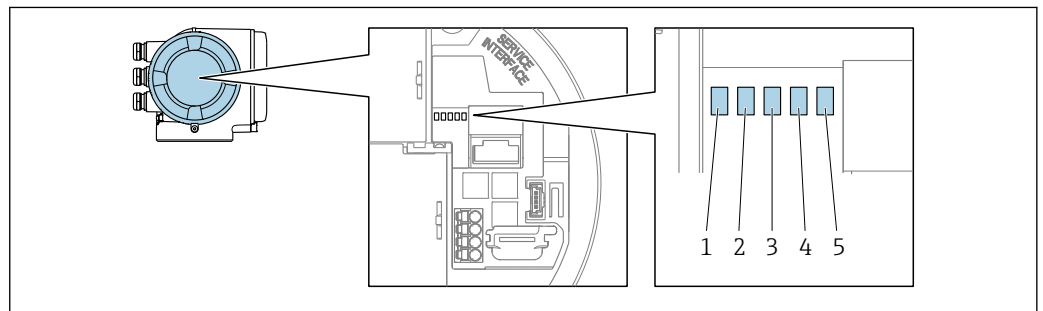
1. Open the housing cover.
2. Remove the display module.
3. Fold open the terminal cover.

LED	Color	Meaning
1 Supply voltage	Off	Supply voltage is off or too low.
	Green	Supply voltage is ok.
2 Device status/module status	Off	Firmware error
	Green	Device status is ok.
	Flashing green	Device is not configured.
	Flashing red	A diagnostic event with "Warning" diagnostic behavior has occurred.
	Red	A diagnostic event with "Alarm" diagnostic behavior has occurred.
	Flashing red/green	The device restarts/self-test.
3 Network status	Off	The device does not have an EtherNet/IP address.
	Green	EtherNet/IP connection is active.
	Flashing green	The device has an Ethernet/IP address but no EtherNet/IP connection is active.

LED	Color	Meaning
	Red	The EtherNet/IP address of the device has been assigned twice.
	Flashing red	EtherNet/IP connection is in the "time out" mode.
	Flashing red/green	The device restarts/self-test.
4 Port 1 active: Ethernet/IP	Off	Not connected or no connection established.
	White	Connected and connection established.
	Flashing white	Communication not active.
5 Port 2 active: Ethernet/IP and service interface (CDI)	Off	Not connected or no connection established.
	Yellow	Connected and connection established.
	Flashing yellow	Communication not active.

**Proline 500**

Different LEDs in the transmitter provide information on the device status.



A0029629

- 1 Supply voltage
- 2 Device status
- 3 network status
- 4 Port 1 active: EtherNet/IP
- 5 Port 2 active: EtherNet/IP and service interface (CDI)

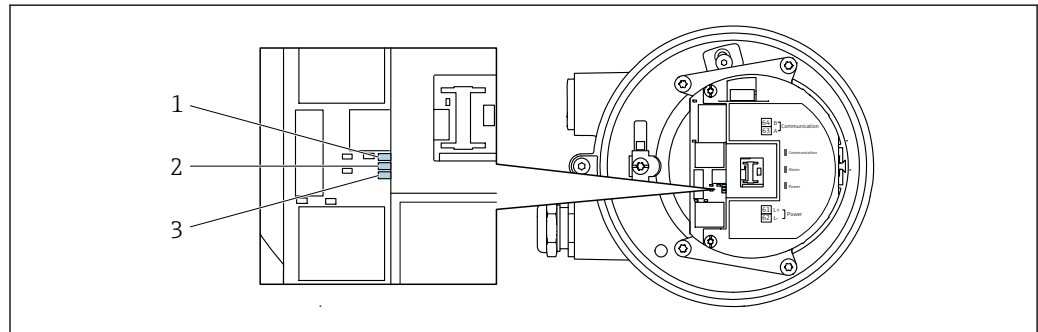
LED	Color	Meaning
1 Supply voltage	Off	Supply voltage is off or too low.
	Green	Supply voltage is ok.
2 Device status/module status	Off	Firmware error.
	Green	Device status is ok.
	Flashing green	Device is not configured.
	Flashing red	A diagnostic event with "Warning" diagnostic behavior has occurred.
	Red	A diagnostic event with "Alarm" diagnostic behavior has occurred.
	Flashing red/green	The device restarts/self-test.
3 Network status	Off	The device does not have an EtherNet/IP address.
	Green	EtherNet/IP connection is active.
	Flashing green	The device has an Ethernet/IP address but no EtherNet/IP connection is active.
	Red	The EtherNet/IP address of the device has been assigned twice.
	Flashing red	EtherNet/IP connection is in the "time out" mode.
	Flashing red/green	The device restarts/self-test.

LED	Color	Meaning
4 Port 1 active: Ethernet/IP	Off	Not connected or no connection established.
	White	Connected and connection established.
	Flashing white	Communication not active.
5 Port 2 active: Ethernet/IP and service interface (CDI)	Off	Not connected or no connection established.
	Yellow	Connected and connection established.
	Flashing yellow	Communication not active.

## 12.2.2 Sensor connection housing

### Proline 500 – digital

Various light emitting diodes (LED) on the ISEM electronics (Intelligent Sensor Electronic Module) in the sensor connection housing provide information on the device status.



A0029699

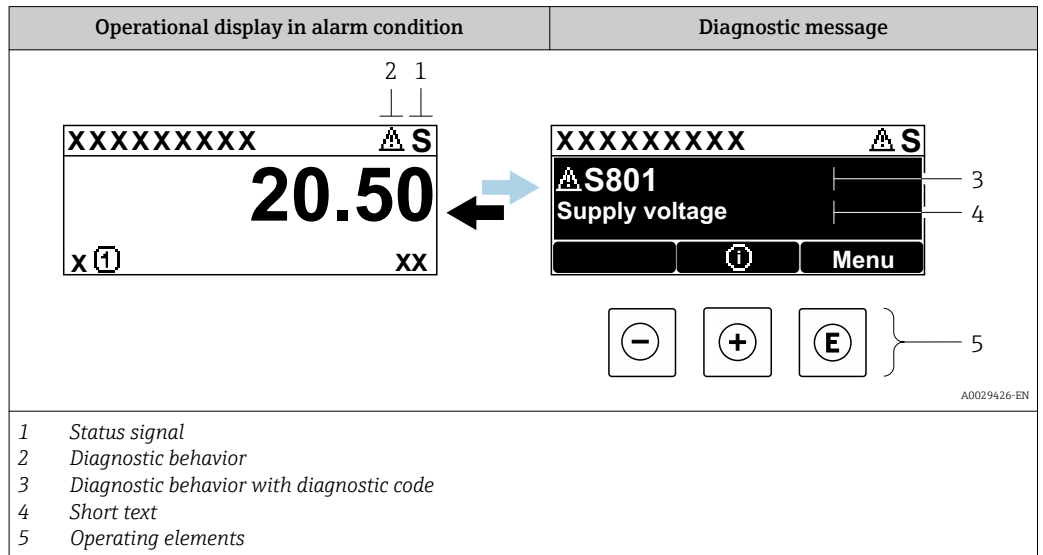
- 1 Communication
- 2 Device status
- 3 Supply voltage

LED	Color	Meaning
1 Communication	White	Communication active
2 Device status	Red	Error
	Flashing red	Warning
3 Supply voltage	Green	Supply voltage is ok
	Off	Supply voltage is off or too low

## 12.3 Diagnostic information on local display

### 12.3.1 Diagnostic message

Faults detected by the self-monitoring system of the measuring device are displayed as a diagnostic message in alternation with the operational display.



If two or more diagnostic events are pending simultaneously, only the message of the diagnostic event with the highest priority is shown.

- i** Other diagnostic events that have occurred can be displayed in the **Diagnostics** menu:
  - Via parameter
  - Via submenus → 186



#### Status signals

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

- i** The status signals are categorized according to VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107: F = Failure, C = Function Check, S = Out of Specification, M = Maintenance Required

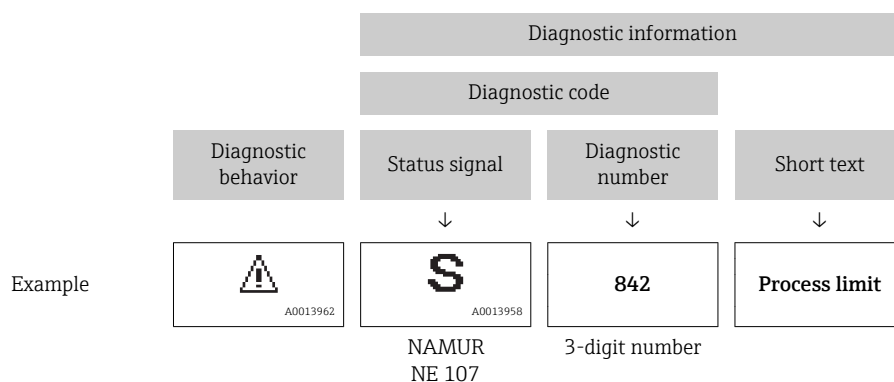
Symbol	Meaning
<b>F</b>	<b>Failure</b> A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.
<b>C</b>	<b>Function check</b> The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
<b>S</b>	<b>Out of specification</b> The device is operated: Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range)
<b>M</b>	<b>Maintenance required</b> Maintenance is required. The measured value remains valid.

### Diagnostic behavior



Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Alarm</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Measurement is interrupted.</li> <li>Signal outputs and totalizers assume the defined alarm condition.</li> <li>A diagnostic message is generated.</li> </ul>
	<b>Warning</b> Measurement is resumed. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.

### Diagnostic information

The fault can be identified using the diagnostic information. The short text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol for the diagnostic behavior is displayed in front of the diagnostic information on the local display.

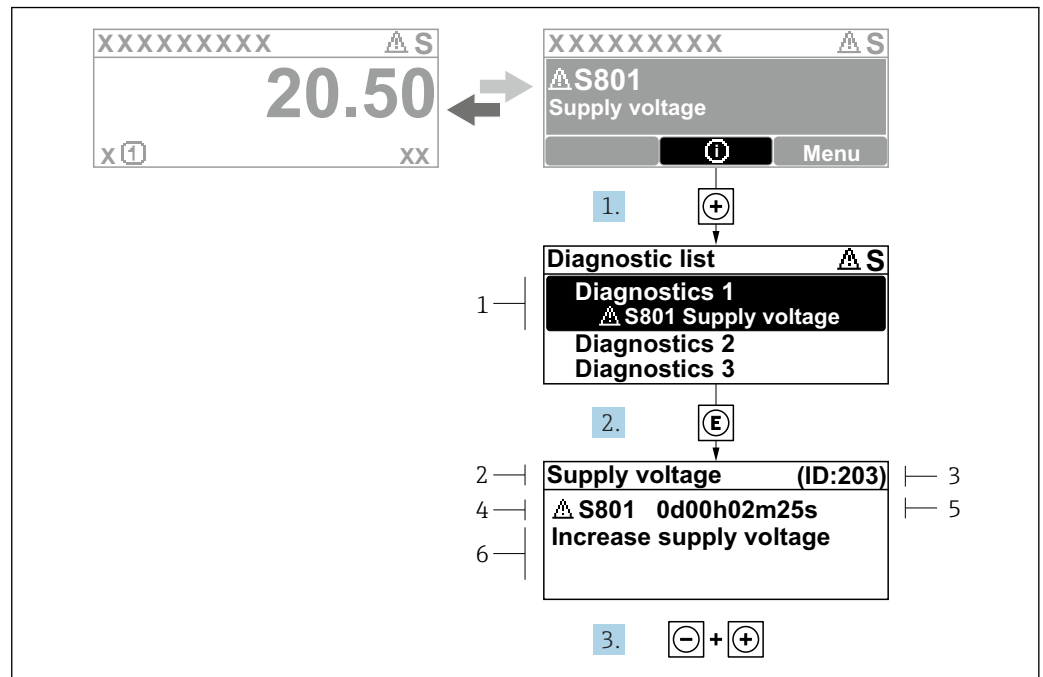


### Operating elements

Key	Meaning
	<b>Plus key</b> <i>In a menu, submenu</i> Opens the message about remedy information.
	<b>Enter key</b> <i>In a menu, submenu</i> Opens the operating menu.



### 12.3.2 Calling up remedial measures



A0029431-EN

39 Message about remedial measures

- 1 Diagnostic information
- 2 Short text
- 3 Service ID
- 4 Diagnostic behavior with diagnostic code
- 5 Operation time of occurrence
- 6 Remedial measures

1. The user is in the diagnostic message.  
Press  $\oplus$  ( $\textcircled{1}$  symbol).  
↳ The **Diagnostic list** submenu opens.
2. Select the desired diagnostic event with  $\oplus$  or  $\ominus$  and press  $\text{E}$ .  
↳ The message about the remedial measures opens.
3. Press  $\ominus + \oplus$  simultaneously.  
↳ The message about the remedial measures closes.

The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu at an entry for a diagnostics event, e.g. in the **Diagnostic list** submenu or **Previous diagnostics** parameter.


1. Press  $\text{E}$ .  
↳ The message for the remedial measures for the selected diagnostic event opens.
2. Press  $\ominus + \oplus$  simultaneously.  
↳ The message for the remedial measures closes.

## 12.4 Diagnostic information in the Web browser

### 12.4.1 Diagnostic options

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed in the Web browser on the home page once the user has logged on.





- 1 Status area with status signal
- 2 Diagnostic information → 168
- 3 Remedy information with Service ID

 In addition, diagnostic events which have occurred can be shown in the **Diagnostics** menu:

- Via parameter
- Via submenu → 186

### Status signals

The status signals provide information on the state and reliability of the device by categorizing the cause of the diagnostic information (diagnostic event).

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Failure</b> A device error has occurred. The measured value is no longer valid.
	<b>Function check</b> The device is in service mode (e.g. during a simulation).
	<b>Out of specification</b> The device is operated: Outside its technical specification limits (e.g. outside the process temperature range)
	<b>Maintenance required</b> Maintenance is required. The measured value is still valid.

 The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107.

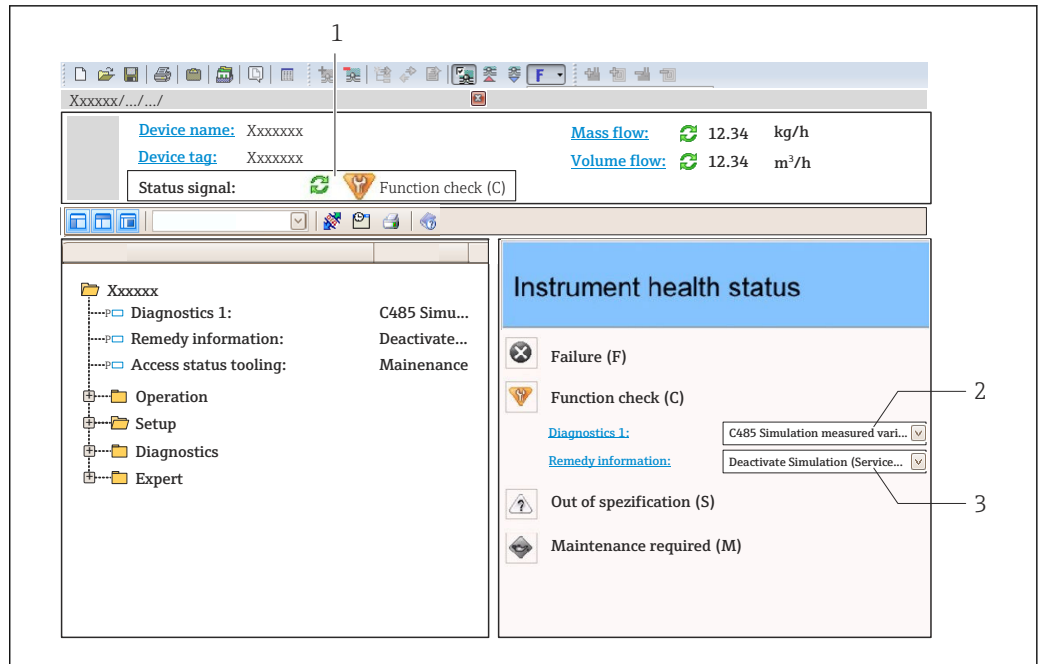
### 12.4.2 Calling up remedy information

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly. These measures are displayed in red along with the diagnostic event and the related diagnostic information.

## 12.5 Diagnostic information in DeviceCare or FieldCare

### 12.5.1 Diagnostic options

Any faults detected by the measuring device are displayed on the home page of the operating tool once the connection has been established.



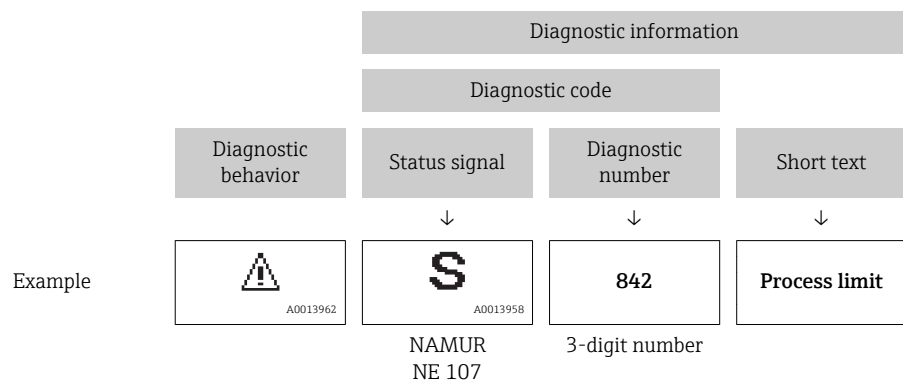
- 1 Status area with status signal → 167
- 2 Diagnostic information → 168
- 3 Remedy information with Service ID

**i** In addition, diagnostic events which have occurred can be shown in the **Diagnostics** menu:

- Via parameter
- Via submenu → 186

### Diagnostic information

The fault can be identified using the diagnostic information. The short text helps you by providing information about the fault. In addition, the corresponding symbol for the diagnostic behavior is displayed in front of the diagnostic information on the local display.



### 12.5.2 Calling up remedy information

Remedy information is provided for every diagnostic event to ensure that problems can be rectified quickly:

- On the home page  
Remedy information is displayed in a separate field below the diagnostics information.
- In the **Diagnostics** menu  
Remedy information can be called up in the working area of the user interface.

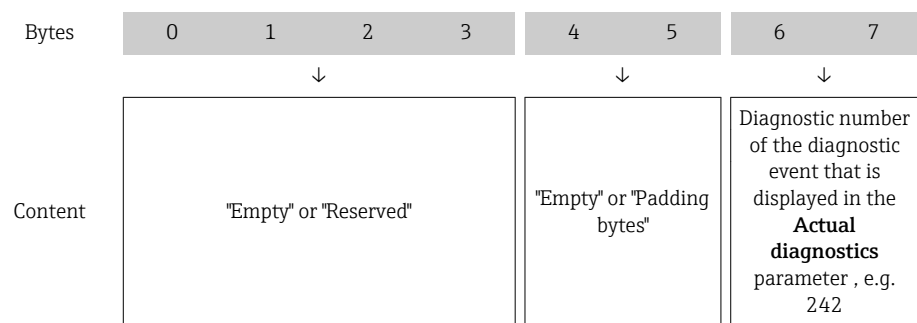
The user is in the **Diagnostics** menu.

1. Call up the desired parameter.
2. On the right in the working area, mouse over the parameter.
  - ↳ A tool tip with remedy information for the diagnostic event appears.

## 12.6 Diagnostic information via communication interface

### 12.6.1 Reading out diagnostic information

The current diagnostic event and associated diagnostic information can be read out via the input assembly (fix assembly):



 For the content of bytes 8 to 16

## 12.7 Adapting the diagnostic information

### 12.7.1 Adapting the diagnostic behavior


Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagnostic behavior** submenu.



Expert → System → Diagnostic handling → Diagnostic behavior

You can assign the following options to the diagnostic number as the diagnostic behavior:

Options	Description
Alarm	The device stops measurement. The totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated. The background lighting changes to red.
Warning	The device continues to measure. The totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.
Logbook entry only	The device continues to measure. The diagnostic message is displayed only in the <b>Event logbook</b> submenu ( <b>Event list</b> submenu) and is not displayed in alternation with the operational display.
Off	The diagnostic event is ignored, and no diagnostic message is generated or entered.

## 12.8 Overview of diagnostic information

 The amount of diagnostic information and the number of measured variables affected increase if the measuring device has one or more application packages.

 In the case of some items of diagnostic information, the diagnostic behavior can be changed. Change the diagnostic information →  172

### 12.8.1 Diagnostic of sensor

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
043	Sensor short circuit	1. Check sensor cable and sensor 2. Execute Heartbeat Verification 3. Replace sensor cable or sensor	0x8000153	
	Status signal			S
	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			Warning

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
082	Data storage	1. Check module connections 2. Contact service	0x10000E7	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Alarm

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
083	Memory content	1. Restart device 2. Restore HistoROM S-DAT backup ('Device reset' parameter) 3. Replace HistoROM S-DAT	0x10000A0	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Alarm

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
169	Conductivity measurement failed	1. Check grounding conditions 2. Deactivate conductivity measurement	0x400038A	
	Status signal			M
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
170	Coil resistance	Check ambient and process temperature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0x10002D8</li> <li>■ 0x10002D9</li> </ul>	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Alarm

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
180	Temperature sensor defective	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check sensor connections</li> <li>2. Replace sensor cable or sensor</li> <li>3. Turn off temperature measurement</li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 0x1000D5</li> <li>▪ 0x1000D6</li> </ul>	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
181	Sensor connection	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check sensor cable and sensor</li> <li>2. Execute Heartbeat Verification</li> <li>3. Replace sensor cable or sensor</li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 0x100011C</li> <li>▪ 0x10002E0</li> </ul>	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Alarm

## 12.8.2 Diagnostic of electronic

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
201	Device failure	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Restart device</li> <li>2. Contact service</li> </ol>	0x100014B	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Alarm

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
242	Software incompatible	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check software</li> <li>2. Flash or change main electronics module</li> </ol>	0x1000067	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Alarm

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
252	Modules incompatible	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check electronic modules</li> <li>2. Change electronic modules</li> </ol>	0x100006B	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Alarm

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
252	Modules incompatible	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check if correct electronic modul is plugged</li> <li>2. Replace electronic module</li> </ol>	0x10002C0	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Alarm

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)
No.	Short text		
262	Sensor electronic connection faulty		0x1000149
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)
No.	Short text		
270	Main electronic failure		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0x1000078</li> <li>■ 0x100007C</li> <li>■ 0x1000080</li> <li>■ 0x100009F</li> <li>■ 0x10002D7</li> </ul>
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)
No.	Short text		
271	Main electronic failure		0x100007D
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)
No.	Short text		
272	Main electronic failure		0x1000079
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)
No.	Short text		
273	Main electronic failure		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0x1000098</li> <li>■ 0x10000E5</li> </ul>
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)
No.	Short text		
275	I/O module 1 to n defective		0x100007A
	Status signal	F	
	Diagnostic behavior	Alarm	

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
276	I/O module 1 to n faulty	1. Restart device 2. Change I/O module	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0x100007B</li> <li>■ 0x1000081</li> </ul>	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Alarm

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
283	Memory content	1. Reset device 2. Contact service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0x10000E1</li> <li>■ 0x100016F</li> </ul>	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Alarm

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
302	Device verification active	Device verification active, please wait.	0x20001EE	
	Status signal			C
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
311	Electronic failure	1. Do not reset device 2. Contact service	0x40000E2	
	Status signal			M
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
332	Writing in HistoROM backup failed	Replace user interface board Ex d/XP: replace transmitter	0x10002C7	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Alarm

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
361	I/O module 1 to n faulty	1. Restart device 2. Check electronic modules 3. Change I/O Modul or main electronics	0x1000095	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Alarm



Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
372	Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty	1. Restart device 2. Check if failure recurs 3. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0x10002CB</li> <li>■ 0x10002CC</li> <li>■ 0x10002CD</li> <li>■ 0x10002CE</li> <li>■ 0x10002CF</li> <li>■ 0x10002D0</li> </ul>	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Alarm

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
373	Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty	1. Transfer data or reset device 2. Contact service	0x10002D1	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Alarm

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
375	I/O- 1 to n communication failed	1. Restart device 2. Check if failure recurs 3. Replace module rack inclusive electronic modules	0x1000107	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Alarm

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
376	Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty	1. Replace sensor electronic module (ISEM) 2. Turn off diagnostic message	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0x8000119</li> <li>■ 0x800016A</li> <li>■ 0x80002DA</li> <li>■ 0x80002DB</li> <li>■ 0x80002DC</li> <li>■ 0x80002DD</li> <li>■ 0x80002DF</li> </ul>	
	Status signal			S
	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			Warning

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
377	Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty	1. Check sensor cable and sensor 2. Perform Heartbeat Verification 3. Replace sensor cable or sensor	0x80002DE	
	Status signal			S
	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			Warning

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
382	Data storage	1. Insert T-DAT 2. Replace T-DAT	0x100016D	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Alarm

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
383	Memory content	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restart device</li> <li>Delete T-DAT via 'Reset device' parameter</li> <li>Replace T-DAT</li> </ol>	0x100016E	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Alarm

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
387	HistoROM backup failed	Contact service organization	0x1000288	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Alarm

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
512	Sensor electronic (ISEM) faulty	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check ECC recovery time</li> <li>Turn off ECC</li> </ol>	0x1000120	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Alarm

### 12.8.3 Diagnostic of configuration

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
303	I/O 1 to n configuration changed	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Apply I/O module configuration (parameter 'Apply I/O configuration')</li> <li>Afterwards reload device description and check wiring</li> </ol>	0x400026C	
	Status signal			M
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
330	Flash file invalid	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Update firmware of device</li> <li>Restart device</li> </ol>	0x40002C9	
	Status signal			M
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
331	Firmware update failed	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Update firmware of device</li> <li>Restart device</li> </ol>	0x10002CA	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
410	Data transfer	1. Check connection 2. Retry data transfer	0x100008B	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Alarm

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
412	Processing download	Download active, please wait	0x2000204	
	Status signal			C
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
431	Trim 1 to n	Carry out trim	0x2000004	
	Status signal			C
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
437	Configuration incompatible	1. Restart device 2. Contact service	0x1000060	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Alarm

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
438	Dataset	1. Check data set file 2. Check device configuration 3. Up- and download new configuration	0x400006A	
	Status signal			M
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
441	Current output 1 to n	1. Check process 2. Check current output settings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0x8000099</li> <li>■ 0x80000B6</li> </ul>	
	Status signal			S
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
442	Frequency output 1 to n	1. Check process 2. Check frequency output settings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0x800008A</li> <li>■ 0x8000122</li> </ul>	
	Status signal			S
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
443	Pulse output 1 to n	1. Check process 2. Check pulse output settings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0x800008C</li> <li>■ 0x8000121</li> </ul>	
	Status signal			S
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
444	Current input 1 to n	1. Check process 2. Check current input settings	0x80001EB	
	Status signal			S
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
453	Flow override	Deactivate flow override	0x2000094	
	Status signal			C
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
484	Failure mode simulation	Deactivate simulation	0x2000090	
	Status signal			C
	Diagnostic behavior			Alarm

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
485	Measured variable simulation	Deactivate simulation	0x2000093	
	Status signal			C
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
486	Current input 1 to n simulation	Deactivate simulation	0x20001EC	
	Status signal			C
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
491	Current output 1 to n simulation	Deactivate simulation	0x200000E	
	Status signal			C
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
492	Simulation frequency output 1 to n	Deactivate simulation frequency output	0x200008D	
	Status signal			C
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
493	Simulation pulse output 1 to n	Deactivate simulation pulse output	0x200008E	
	Status signal			C
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
494	Switch output simulation 1 to n	Deactivate simulation switch output	0x200008F	
	Status signal			C
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
495	Diagnostic event simulation	Deactivate simulation	0x200015E	
	Status signal			C
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
496	Status input simulation	Deactivate simulation status input	0x2000170	
	Status signal			C
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
511	ISEM settings faulty	1. Check measuring period and integration time 2. Check sensor properties	0x200031C	
	Status signal			C
	Diagnostic behavior			Alarm

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
520	I/O 1 to n hardware configuration invalid	1. Check I/O hardware configuration 2. Replace wrong I/O module 3. Plug the module of double pulse output on correct slot	0x1000276	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Alarm

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
530	Electrode cleaning is running	Turn off ECC	0x200015A	
	Status signal			C
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
531	Empty pipe adjustment faulty	Execute EPD adjustment	0x800016B	
	Status signal			S
	Diagnostic behavior  from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			Warning

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
537	Configuration	1. Check IP addresses in network 2. Change IP address	0x100014A	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
594	Relay output simulation	Deactivate simulation switch output	0x20002BA	
	Status signal			C
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

### 12.8.4 Diagnostic of process

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
803	Current loop	1. Check wiring 2. Change I/O module	0x10000AD	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Alarm

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
832	Electronic temperature too high	Reduce ambient temperature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0x80000C3</li> <li>■ 0x80002D4</li> </ul>	
	Status signal			S
	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			Warning

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
833	Electronic temperature too low	Increase ambient temperature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0x80000C1</li> <li>■ 0x80002D3</li> </ul>	
	Status signal			S
	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			Warning

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
834	Process temperature too high	Reduce process temperature	0x80000C5	
	Status signal			S
	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			Warning

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
835	Process temperature too low	Increase process temperature	0x80000C6	
	Status signal			S
	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			Warning

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
842	Process limit	Low flow cut off active! 1. Check low flow cut off configuration	0x8000091	
	Status signal			S
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
882	Input signal	1. Check input configuration 2. Check external device or process conditions	0x1000031	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior			Alarm

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
937	Sensor symmetry	1. Eliminate external magnetic field near sensor 2. Turn off diagnostic message	0x8000154	
	Status signal			S
	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			Warning

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
938	EMC interference	1. Check ambient conditions regarding EMC influence 2. Turn off diagnostic message	0x100011B	
	Status signal			F
	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			Alarm

1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
961	Electrode potential out of specification	1. Check process conditions 2. Check ambient conditions	0x8000155	
	Status signal			S
	Diagnostic behavior			Warning








Diagnostic information		Remedy instructions	Coding of diagnostic information (hex)	
No.	Short text			
962	Pipe empty	1. Perform full pipe adjustment 2. Perform empty pipe adjustment 3. Turn off empty pipe detection	0x8000092	
	Status signal			S
	Diagnostic behavior [from the factory] <sup>1)</sup>			Warning



1) Diagnostic behavior can be changed.

## 12.9 Pending diagnostic events

The **Diagnostics** menu allows the user to view the current diagnostic event and the previous diagnostic event separately.






 To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:

- Via local display →  169
- Via Web browser →  170
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool →  171
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool →  171


 Other pending diagnostic events can be displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu →  186

### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu

 <b>Diagnostics</b>	
Actual diagnostics	→  185
Previous diagnostics	→  185
Operating time from restart	→  186
Operating time	→  186

### Parameter overview with brief description

Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Actual diagnostics	A diagnostic event has occurred.	Shows the current occurred diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.   If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Previous diagnostics	Two diagnostic events have already occurred.	Shows the diagnostic event that occurred prior to the current diagnostic event along with its diagnostic information.	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

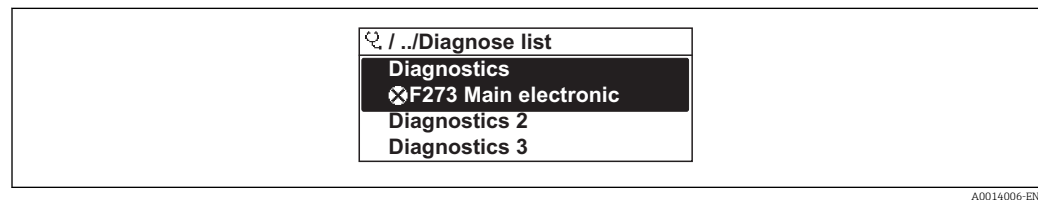
Parameter	Prerequisite	Description	User interface
Operating time from restart	–	Shows the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Operating time	–	Indicates how long the device has been in operation.	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

## 12.10 Diagnostic list

Up to 5 currently pending diagnostic events can be displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu along with the associated diagnostic information. If more than 5 diagnostic events are pending, the events with the highest priority are shown on the display.

### Navigation path

Diagnostics → Diagnostic list



40 Taking the example of the local display

**i** To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:

- Via local display → 169
- Via Web browser → 170
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool → 171
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool → 171

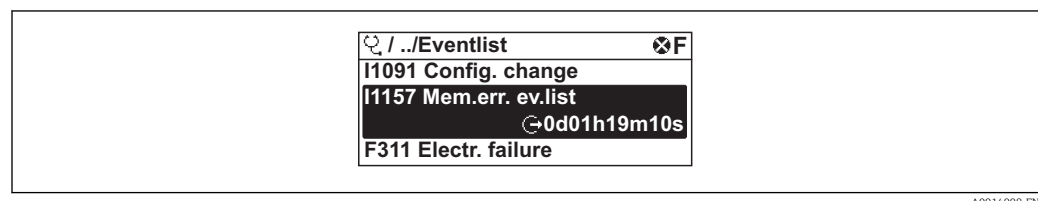
## 12.11 Event logbook

### 12.11.1 Reading out the event logbook

A chronological overview of the event messages that have occurred is provided in the **Events list** submenu.

### Navigation path

Diagnostics menu → **Event logbook** submenu → Event list



41 Taking the example of the local display


- A maximum of 20 event messages can be displayed in chronological order.
- If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries.





The event history includes entries for:

- Diagnostic events → 173
- Information events → 187

In addition to the operation time of its occurrence, each event is also assigned a symbol that indicates whether the event has occurred or is ended:

- Diagnostic event
  - ☺: Occurrence of the event
  - ☹: End of the event
- Information event
  - ☺: Occurrence of the event

 To call up the measures to rectify a diagnostic event:

- Via local display →  169
- Via Web browser →  170
- Via "FieldCare" operating tool →  171
- Via "DeviceCare" operating tool →  171

 For filtering the displayed event messages →  187

### 12.11.2 Filtering the event logbook

Using the **Filter options** parameter you can define which category of event message is displayed in the **Events list** submenu.

#### Navigation path

Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options

#### Filter categories

- All
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- Information (I)


### 12.11.3 Overview of information events

Unlike a diagnostic event, an information event is displayed in the event logbook only and not in the diagnostic list.

Info number	Info name
I1000	----- (Device ok)
I1079	Sensor changed
I1089	Power on
I1090	Configuration reset
I1091	Configuration changed
I1092	HistoROM backup deleted
I1137	Electronic changed
I1151	History reset
I1155	Reset electronic temperature
I1156	Memory error trend
I1157	Memory error event list
I1184	Display connected
I1256	Display: access status changed
I1278	I/O module reset detected
I1335	Firmware changed
I1351	Empty pipe detection adjustment failure

Info number	Info name
I1353	Empty pipe detection adjustment ok
I1361	Web server: login failed
I1397	Fieldbus: access status changed
I1398	CDI: access status changed
I1443	Coating thickness not determined
I1444	Device verification passed
I1445	Device verification failed
I1457	Measured error verification failed
I1459	I/O module verification failed
I1461	Sensor verification failed
I1462	Sensor electronic module verific. failed
I1512	Download started
I1513	Download finished
I1514	Upload started
I1515	Upload finished
I1618	I/O module 2 replaced
I1619	I/O module 3 replaced
I1621	I/O module 4 replaced
I1622	Calibration changed
I1624	Reset all totalizers
I1625	Write protection activated
I1626	Write protection deactivated
I1627	Web server: login successful
I1628	Display: login successful
I1629	CDI: login successful
I1631	Web server access changed
I1632	Display: login failed
I1633	CDI: login failed
I1634	Reset to factory settings
I1635	Reset to delivery settings
I1639	Max. switch cycles number reached
I1649	Hardware write protection activated
I1650	Hardware write protection deactivated
I1712	New flash file received
I1725	Sensor electronic module (ISEM) changed
I1726	Configuration backup failed

## 12.12 Resetting the measuring device

Using the **Device reset** parameter (→  144) it is possible to reset the entire device configuration or some of the configuration to a defined state.

### 12.12.1 Function scope of the "Device reset" parameter

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
To delivery settings	Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to this customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.
Restart device	The restart resets every parameter whose data are in the volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.
Restore S-DAT backup	Restore the data that are saved on the S-DAT. The data record is restored from the electronics memory to the S-DAT.

### 12.13 Device information

The **Device information** submenu contains all parameters that display different information for device identification.






#### Navigation

"Diagnostics" menu → Device information

► Device information	
Device tag	→ ⓘ 189
Serial number	→ ⓘ 189
Firmware version	→ ⓘ 190
Device name	→ ⓘ 190
Order code	→ ⓘ 190
Extended order code 1	→ ⓘ 190
Extended order code 2	→ ⓘ 190
Extended order code 3	→ ⓘ 190
ENP version	→ ⓘ 190


#### Parameter overview with brief description


Parameter	Description	User interface	Factory setting
Device tag	Shows name of measuring point.	Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).	Promag
Serial number	Shows the serial number of the measuring device.	A maximum of 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.	-


Parameter	Description	User interface	Factory setting
Firmware version	Shows the device firmware version installed.	Character string in the format xx.yy.zz	–
Device name	Shows the name of the transmitter.  The name can be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.	Promag300/500	–
Order code	Shows the device order code.  The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.	Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).	–
Extended order code 1	Shows the 1st part of the extended order code.  The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.	Character string	–
Extended order code 2	Shows the 2nd part of the extended order code.  The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.	Character string	–
Extended order code 3	Shows the 3rd part of the extended order code.  The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.	Character string	–
ENP version	Shows the version of the electronic nameplate (ENP).	Character string	2.02.00

## 12.14 Firmware history

Release date	Firmware version	Order code for "Firmware version"	Firmware changes	Documentation type	Documentation
10.2017	01.00.zz	Option 77	Original firmware	Operating Instructions	BA01720D

 It is possible to flash the firmware to the current version or the previous version using the service interface.

 For the compatibility of the firmware version with the previous version, the installed device description files and operating tools, observe the information about the device in the "Manufacturer's information" document.

 The manufacturer's information is available:

- In the Download Area of the Endress+Hauser web site: [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com) → Downloads
- Specify the following details:
  - Product root: e.g. 5H P5B  
The product root is the first part of the order code: see the nameplate on the device.
  - Text search: Manufacturer's information
  - Media type: Documentation – Technical Documentation

## 13 Maintenance

### 13.1 Maintenance tasks

No special maintenance work is required.

#### 13.1.1 Exterior cleaning

When cleaning the exterior of measuring devices, always use cleaning agents that do not attack the surface of the housing or the seals.

#### 13.1.2 Interior cleaning

##### Cleaning with pigs

It is essential to take the internal diameters of the measuring tube and process connection into account when cleaning with pigs. All the dimensions and lengths of the sensor and transmitter are provided in the separate "Technical Information" document.

#### 13.1.3 Replacing seals


The sensor's seals (particularly aseptic molded seals) must be replaced periodically.


The interval between changes depends on the frequency of the cleaning cycles, the cleaning temperature and the medium temperature.

Replacement seals (accessory part) →  220

### 13.2 Measuring and test equipment

Endress+Hauser offers a wide variety of measuring and test equipment, such as W@M or device tests.

 Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

List of some of the measuring and testing equipment: →  194

### 13.3 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide variety of services for maintenance such as recalibration, maintenance service or device tests.

 Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

## 14 Repairs

### 14.1 General notes

#### 14.1.1 Repair and conversion concept

The Endress+Hauser repair and conversion concept provides for the following:

- The measuring devices have a modular design.
- Spare parts are grouped into logical kits with the associated Installation Instructions.
- Repairs are carried out by Endress+Hauser Service or by appropriately trained customers.
- Certified devices can only be converted to other certified devices by Endress+Hauser Service or at the factory.

#### 14.1.2 Notes for repair and conversion



For repair and modification of a measuring device, observe the following notes:

- ▶ Use only original Endress+Hauser spare parts.
- ▶ Carry out the repair according to the Installation Instructions.
- ▶ Observe the applicable standards, federal/national regulations, Ex documentation (XA) and certificates.
- ▶ Document every repair and each conversion and enter them into the *W@M* life cycle management database.

### 14.2 Spare parts


*W@M Device Viewer* ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)):

All the spare parts for the measuring device, along with the order code, are listed here and can be ordered. If available, users can also download the associated Installation Instructions.

-  Measuring device serial number:
  - Is located on the nameplate of the device.
  - Can be read out via the **Serial number** parameter (→  189) in the **Device information** submenu.

### 14.3 Endress+Hauser services

Endress+Hauser offers a wide range of services.

-  Your Endress+Hauser Sales Center can provide detailed information on the services.

### 14.4 Return

The measuring device must be returned if it is need of repair or a factory calibration, or if the wrong measuring device has been delivered or ordered. Legal specifications require Endress+Hauser, as an ISO-certified company, to follow certain procedures when handling products that are in contact with the medium.

To ensure safe, swift and professional device returns, please refer to the procedure and conditions for returning devices provided on the Endress+Hauser website at <http://www.endress.com/support/return-material>



## 14.5 Disposal

### 14.5.1 Removing the measuring device

1. Switch off the device.

**⚠ WARNING**

**Danger to persons from process conditions.**

- ▶ Beware of hazardous process conditions such as pressure in the measuring device, high temperatures or aggressive fluids.

2. Carry out the mounting and connection steps from the "Mounting the measuring device" and "Connecting the measuring device" sections in reverse order. Observe the safety instructions.

### 14.5.2 Disposing of the measuring device

**⚠ WARNING**

**Danger to personnel and environment from fluids that are hazardous to health.**

- ▶ Ensure that the measuring device and all cavities are free of fluid residues that are hazardous to health or the environment, e.g. substances that have permeated into crevices or diffused through plastic.

Observe the following notes during disposal:











- ▶ Observe valid federal/national regulations.
- ▶ Ensure proper separation and reuse of the device components.



## 15 Accessories

Various accessories, which can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress+Hauser, are available for the device. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com).



### 15.1 Device-specific accessories

#### 15.1.1 For the transmitter



Accessories	Description
Transmitter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Proline 500 – digital</li> <li>▪ Proline 500</li> </ul>	Transmitter for replacement or storage. Use the order code to define the following specifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Approvals</li> <li>▪ Output</li> <li>▪ Input</li> <li>▪ Display / operation</li> <li>▪ Housing</li> <li>▪ Software</li> </ul> <p> ▪ Proline 500 – digital transmitter: Order code: 5X5BXX-XXXXXXXXXA</p> <p>▪ Proline 500 transmitter: Order code: 5X5BXX-XXXXXXXXXB</p> <p> Proline 500 transmitter for replacement: It is essential to specify the serial number of the current transmitter when ordering. Based on the serial number, the device-specific data (e.g., calibration factors) of the replacement device can be used for the new transmitter.</p> <p> For details</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Proline 500 – digital transmitter: Installation Instructions EA01151</li> <li>▪ Proline 500 transmitter: Installation Instructions EA01152</li> </ul>
External WLAN antenna	External WLAN antenna with 2 m (6.6 ft) connecting cable and two angle brackets. Order code for "Enclosed accessories", option P8 "Wireless antenna wide area". <p> Further information on the WLAN interface →  93.</p>
Pipe mounting set	Pipe mounting set for transmitter. <p> ▪ Proline 500 – digital transmitter Order number: 71346427</p> <p>▪ Proline 500 transmitter Order number: 71346428</p>
Protective cover Transmitter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Proline 500 – digital</li> <li>▪ Proline 500</li> </ul>	Is used to protect the measuring device from the effects of the weather: e.g. rainwater, excess heating from direct sunlight. <p> ▪ Proline 500 – digital transmitter Order number: 71343504</p> <p>▪ Proline 500 transmitter Order number: 71343505</p> <p> For details, see Installation Instructions EA01160</p>
Display guard Proline 500 – digital	Is used to protect the measuring device from the effects of the weather: e.g. rainwater, excess heating from direct sunlight. <p> Order number: 71228792</p> <p> For details, see Installation Instructions EA01161</p>

Connecting cable Proline 500 – digital Sensor – Transmitter	The connecting cable can be ordered directly with the measuring device (order code for "Cable, sensor connection") or as an accessory (order number DK5012).  The following cable lengths are available: order code for "Cable, sensor connection" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Option B: 20 m (65 ft)</li> <li>▪ Option E: User configurable up to max. 50 m</li> <li>▪ Option F: User configurable up to max. 165 ft</li> </ul>  Maximum possible cable length for a Proline 500 – digital connecting cable: 300 m (1 000 ft)
Connecting cable Proline 500 Sensor – Transmitter	The connecting cable can be ordered directly with the measuring device (order code for "Cable, sensor connection") or as an accessory (order number DK5012).  The following cable lengths are available: order code for "Cable, sensor connection" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Option 1: 5 m (16 ft)</li> <li>▪ Option 2: 10 m (32 ft)</li> <li>▪ Option 3: 20 m (65 ft)</li> <li>▪ Option 4: User configurable cable length (m)</li> <li>▪ Option 5: User configurable cable length (ft)</li> </ul>  Possible cable length for a Proline 500 connecting cable: depends on the medium conductivity, max. 200 m (660 ft)



### 15.1.2 For the sensor

Accessories	Description
Adapter set	Adapter connections for installing a Promag H instead of a Promag 30/33 A or Promag 30/33 H (DN 25).  Consists of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 2 process connections</li> <li>▪ Screws</li> <li>▪ Seals</li> </ul>
Seal set	For the regular replacement of seals for the sensor.
Spacer	If replacing a DN 80/100 sensor in an existing installation, a spacer is needed if the new sensor is shorter.
Welding jig	Welding nipple as process connection: welding jig for installation in pipe.
Grounding rings	Are used to ground the medium in lined measuring tubes to ensure proper measurement.   For details, see Installation Instructions EA00070D
Ground disks	Are used to ground the medium in lined measuring tubes to ensure proper measurement.   For details, see Installation Instructions EA00070D
Mounting kit	Consists of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 2 process connections</li> <li>▪ Screws</li> <li>▪ Seals</li> </ul>
Wall mounting kit	Wall mounting kit for measuring device (only DN 2 to 25 (1/12 to 1"))


## 15.2 Communication-specific accessories

Accessories	Description
Field Xpert SFX350	Field Xpert SFX350 is a mobile computer for commissioning and maintenance. It enables efficient device configuration and diagnostics for and can be used in non-hazardous areas.  For details, see Operating Instructions BA01202S
Field Xpert SFX370	Field Xpert SFX370 is a mobile computer for commissioning and maintenance. It enables efficient device configuration and diagnostics for and can be used in the non-hazardous area and in the hazardous area.  For details, see Operating Instructions BA01202S

## 15.3 Service-specific accessories

Accessories	Description
Applicator	Software for selecting and sizing Endress+Hauser measuring devices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Choice of measuring devices for industrial requirements</li> <li>Calculation of all the necessary data for identifying the optimum flowmeter: e.g. nominal diameter, pressure loss, flow velocity and accuracy.</li> <li>Graphic illustration of the calculation results</li> <li>Determination of the partial order code, administration, documentation and access to all project-related data and parameters over the entire life cycle of a project.</li> </ul> Applicator is available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Via the Internet: <a href="https://wapps.endress.com/applicator">https://wapps.endress.com/applicator</a></li> <li>As a downloadable DVD for local PC installation.</li> </ul>
W@M	W@M Life Cycle Management Improved productivity with information at your fingertips. Data relevant to a plant and its components is generated from the first stages of planning and during the asset's complete life cycle. W@M Life Cycle Management is an open and flexible information platform with online and on-site tools. Instant access for your staff to current, in-depth data shortens your plant's engineering time, speeds up procurement processes and increases plant uptime. Combined with the right services, W@M Life Cycle Management boosts productivity in every phase. For more information, visit <a href="http://www.endress.com/lifecyclemanagement">www.endress.com/lifecyclemanagement</a>
FieldCare	FDT-based plant asset management tool from Endress+Hauser. It can configure all smart field units in your system and helps you manage them. By using the status information, it is also a simple but effective way of checking their status and condition.  For details, see Operating Instructions BA00027S and BA00059S
DeviceCare	Tool for connecting and configuring Endress+Hauser field devices.  For details, see Innovation brochure IN01047S

## 15.4 System components

Accessories	Description
Memograph M graphic data manager	The Memograph M graphic data manager provides information on all the relevant measured variables. Measured values are recorded correctly, limit values are monitored and measuring points analyzed. The data are stored in the 256 MB internal memory and also on a SD card or USB stick.  For details, see "Technical Information" TI00133R and Operating Instructions BA00247R

## 16 Technical data

### 16.1 Application

The measuring device is only suitable for flow measurement of liquids with a minimum conductivity of 5  $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ .

Depending on the version ordered, the measuring device can also measure potentially explosive, flammable, poisonous and oxidizing media.

To ensure that the device remains in proper operating condition for its service life, use the measuring device only for media against which the process-wetted materials are sufficiently resistant.

### 16.2 Function and system design

Measuring principle Electromagnetic flow measurement on the basis of *Faraday's law of magnetic induction*.

Measuring system The measuring system consists of a transmitter and a sensor. The transmitter and sensor are mounted in physically separate locations. They are interconnected by one or two connecting cable(s).

For information on the structure of the device →  14

### 16.3 Input

Measured variable

#### Direct measured variables

- Volume flow (proportional to induced voltage)
- Temperature (DN 15 to 150 (½ to 6"))
- Electrical conductivity

#### Calculated measured variables

- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Corrected electrical conductivity

Measuring range

Typically  $v = 0.01$  to  $10$  m/s (0.03 to 33 ft/s) with the specified accuracy

*Flow characteristic values in SI units*

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow min./max. full scale value ( $v \sim 0.3/10$ m/s) [dm <sup>3</sup> /min]	Factory settings		
[mm]	[in]		Full scale value current output ( $v \sim 2.5$ m/s) [dm <sup>3</sup> /min]	Pulse value ( $\sim 2$ pulse/s) [dm <sup>3</sup> ]	Low flow cut off ( $v \sim 0.04$ m/s) [dm <sup>3</sup> /min]
2	1/12	0.06 to 1.8	0.5	0.005	0.01
4	5/32	0.25 to 7	2	0.025	0.05
8	5/16	1 to 30	8	0.1	0.1
15	½	4 to 100	25	0.2	0.5
25	1	9 to 300	75	0.5	1


Nominal diameter		Recommended flow min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.3/10 m/s)	Factory settings		
[mm]	[in]		Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 2 pulse/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.04 m/s)
		[dm <sup>3</sup> /min]	[dm <sup>3</sup> /min]	[dm <sup>3</sup> ]	[dm <sup>3</sup> /min]
40	1 ½	25 to 700	200	1.5	3
50	2	35 to 1100	300	2.5	5
65	–	60 to 2000	500	5	8
80	3	90 to 3000	750	5	12
100	4	145 to 4700	1200	10	20
125	5	220 to 7500	1850	15	30
150	6	20 to 600 m <sup>3</sup> /h	150 m <sup>3</sup> /h	0.03 m <sup>3</sup>	2.5 m <sup>3</sup> /h

*Flow characteristic values in US units*

Nominal diameter		Recommended flow min./max. full scale value (v ~ 0.3/10 m/s)	Factory settings		
[in]	[mm]		Full scale value current output (v ~ 2.5 m/s)	Pulse value (~ 2 pulse/s)	Low flow cut off (v ~ 0.04 m/s)
		[gal/min]	[gal/min]	[gal]	[gal/min]
1/12	2	0.015 to 0.5	0.1	0.001	0.002
5/32	4	0.07 to 2	0.5	0.005	0.008
5/16	8	0.25 to 8	2	0.02	0.025
½	15	1 to 27	6	0.05	0.1
1	25	2.5 to 80	18	0.2	0.25
1 ½	40	7 to 190	50	0.5	0.75
2	50	10 to 300	75	0.5	1.25
3	80	24 to 800	200	2	2.5
4	100	40 to 1250	300	2	4
5	125	60 to 1950	450	5	7
6	150	90 to 2650	600	5	12


**Recommended measuring range**

"Flow limit" section →  209

 For custody transfer, the applicable approval determines the permitted measuring range, the pulse value and the low flow cut off.

**Operable flow range**

Over 1000 : 1



 For custody transfer, the operable flow range is 100 : 1 to 250 : 1, depending on the nominal diameter. Further details are specified by the applicable approval.

## Input signal

**External measured values**

To increase the accuracy of certain measured variables or to calculate the corrected volume flow, the automation system can continuously write different measured values to the measuring device:


- Medium temperature to increase the accuracy of the electrical conductivity (e.g. iTEMP)
- Reference density for calculating the corrected volume flow

 Various pressure transmitters and temperature measuring devices can be ordered from Endress+Hauser: see "Accessories" section →  196

It is recommended to read in external measured values to calculate the following measured variables:

Corrected volume flow

*Current input*

The measured values are written from the automation system to the measuring device via the current input →  199.

*Digital communication*

The measured values are written from the automation system to the measuring device via EtherNet/IP.

**Current input 0/4 to 20 mA**

<b>Current input</b>	0/4 to 20 mA (active/passive)
<b>Current span</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA (active)</li> <li>■ 0/4 to 20 mA (passive)</li> </ul>
<b>Resolution</b>	1 µA
<b>Voltage drop</b>	Typically: 0.6 to 2 V for 3.6 to 22 mA (passive)
<b>Maximum input voltage</b>	≤ 30 V (passive)
<b>Open-circuit voltage</b>	≤ 28.8 V (active)
<b>Possible input variables</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Pressure</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Density</li> </ul>

**Status input**

<b>Maximum input values</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DC -3 to 30 V</li> <li>■ If status input is active (ON): <math>R_i &gt; 3 \text{ k}\Omega</math></li> </ul>
<b>Response time</b>	Adjustable: 5 to 200 ms
<b>Input signal level</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Low signal: DC -3 to +5 V</li> <li>■ High signal: DC 12 to 30 V</li> </ul>
<b>Assignable functions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Reset the individual totalizers separately</li> <li>■ Reset all totalizers</li> <li>■ Flow override</li> </ul>


## 16.4 Output

Output signal


EtherNet/IP

Standards	In accordance with IEEE 802.3
-----------	-------------------------------

### Current output 0/4 to 20 mA

Current output	0/4 to 20 mA
Maximum output values	22.5 mA
Current span	Can be set to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 4 to 20 mA (active)</li> <li>▪ 0/4 to 20 mA (passive)</li> </ul>  Ex-i, passive
Open-circuit voltage	DC 28.8 V (active)
Maximum input voltage	DC 30 V (passive)
Load	0 to 700 Ω
Resolution	0.38 μA
Damping	Adjustable: 0.07 to 999 s
Assignable measured variables	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>▪ Flow velocity</li> <li>▪ Conductivity</li> <li>▪ Corrected conductivity</li> <li>▪ Temperature</li> <li>▪ Electronic temperature</li> </ul>

### Pulse/frequency/switch output

Function	Can be set to pulse, frequency or switch output
Version	Open collector Can be set to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Active</li> <li>▪ Passive</li> </ul>  Ex-i, passive
Maximum input values	DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)
Open-circuit voltage	DC 28.8 V (active)
Voltage drop	For 22.5 mA: ≤ DC 2 V
<b>Pulse output</b>	
Maximum input values	DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)
Maximum output current	22.5 mA (active)
Open-circuit voltage	DC 28.8 V (active)
Pulse width	Adjustable: 0.05 to 2 000 ms
Maximum pulse rate	10 000 Impulse/s
Pulse value	Adjustable
Assignable measured variables	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> </ul>



Frequency output	
Maximum input values	DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)
Maximum output current	22.5 mA (active)
Open-circuit voltage	DC 28.8 V (active)
Output frequency	Adjustable: end value frequency 2 to 10 000 Hz ( $f_{\max} = 12\,500$ Hz)
Damping	Adjustable: 0 to 999 s
Pulse/pause ratio	1:1
Assignable measured variables	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Corrected volume flow</li> <li>▪ Flow velocity</li> <li>▪ Conductivity</li> <li>▪ Corrected conductivity</li> <li>▪ Temperature</li> <li>▪ Electronic temperature</li> </ul>
Switch output	
Maximum input values	DC 30 V, 250 mA (passive)
Open-circuit voltage	DC 28.8 V (active)
Switching behavior	Binary, conductive or non-conductive
Switching delay	Adjustable: 0 to 100 s
Number of switching cycles	Unlimited
Assignable functions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ On</li> <li>▪ Diagnostic behavior</li> <li>▪ Limit value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Off</li> <li>- Volume flow</li> <li>- Mass flow</li> <li>- Corrected volume flow</li> <li>- Flow velocity</li> <li>- Conductivity</li> <li>- Corrected conductivity</li> <li>- Totalizer 1-3</li> <li>- Temperature</li> <li>- Electronic temperature</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ Flow direction monitoring</li> <li>▪ Status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Empty pipe detection</li> <li>- Low flow cut off</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

### Relay output

Function	Switch output
Version	Relay output, galvanically isolated
Switching behavior	Can be set to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ NO (normally open), factory setting</li> <li>▪ NC (normally closed)</li> </ul>

<b>Maximum switching capacity (passive)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DC 30 V, 0.1 A</li> <li>■ AC 30 V, 0.5 A</li> </ul>
<b>Assignable functions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ On</li> <li>■ Diagnostic behavior</li> <li>■ Limit value:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Off</li> <li>- Volume flow</li> <li>- Mass flow</li> <li>- Corrected volume flow</li> <li>- Flow velocity</li> <li>- Conductivity</li> <li>- Corrected conductivity</li> <li>- Totalizer 1-3</li> <li>- Temperature</li> <li>- Electronic temperature</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Flow direction monitoring</li> <li>■ Status                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Empty pipe detection</li> <li>- Low flow cut off</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**User configurable input/output**

**One** specific input or output is assigned to a user-configurable input/output (configurable I/O) during device commissioning.

The following inputs and outputs are available for assignment:

- Choice of current output: 4 to 20 mA (active), 0/4 to 20 mA (passive)
- Pulse/frequency/switch output
- Choice of current input: 4 to 20 mA (active), 0/4 to 20 mA (passive)
- Status input

The technical values correspond to those of the inputs and outputs described in this section.

Signal on alarm

Depending on the interface, failure information is displayed as follows:

**EtherNet/IP**

<b>Device diagnostics</b>	Device condition can be read out in Input Assembly
---------------------------	--

**Current output 0/4 to 20 mA**

*4 to 20 mA*

<b>Failure mode</b>	Choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA in accordance with NAMUR recommendation NE 43</li> <li>■ 4 to 20 mA in accordance with US</li> <li>■ Min. value: 3.59 mA</li> <li>■ Max. value: 22.5 mA</li> <li>■ Freely definable value between: 3.59 to 22.5 mA</li> <li>■ Actual value</li> <li>■ Last valid value</li> </ul>
---------------------	--

*0 to 20 mA*

<b>Failure mode</b>	Choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Maximum alarm: 22 mA</li> <li>■ Freely definable value between: 0 to 20.5 mA</li> </ul>
---------------------	---

**Pulse/frequency/switch output**

Pulse output	
Failure mode	Choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Actual value</li> <li>▪ No pulses</li> </ul>
Frequency output	
Failure mode	Choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Actual value</li> <li>▪ 0 Hz</li> <li>▪ Defined value (<math>f_{max}</math> 2 to 12 500 Hz)</li> </ul>
Switch output	
Failure mode	Choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Current status</li> <li>▪ Open</li> <li>▪ Closed</li> </ul>

**Relay output**

Failure mode	Choose from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Current status</li> <li>▪ Open</li> <li>▪ Closed</li> </ul>
--------------	---

**Local display**

Plain text display	With information on cause and remedial measures
Backlight	Red backlighting indicates a device error.

 Status signal as per NAMUR recommendation NE 107

**Interface/protocol**


- Via digital communication:
  - EtherNet/IP
- Via service interface
  - CDI-RJ45 service interface
  - WLAN interface

Plain text display	With information on cause and remedial measures
--------------------	---

**Web server**


Plain text display	With information on cause and remedial measures
--------------------	---

**Light emitting diodes (LED)**

<b>Status information</b>	<p>Status indicated by various light emitting diodes</p> <p>The following information is displayed depending on the device version:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Supply voltage active</li> <li>▪ Data transmission active</li> <li>▪ Device alarm/error has occurred</li> <li>▪ EtherNet/IP network available</li> <li>▪ EtherNet/IP connection established</li> </ul> <p> Diagnostic information via light emitting diodes</p>
---------------------------	---


Low flow cut off                      The switch points for low flow cut off are user-selectable.

Galvanic isolation                      The outputs are galvanically isolated from one another and from earth (PE).

Protocol-specific data	<b>Protocol</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The CIP Networks Library Volume 1: Common Industrial Protocol</li> <li>▪ The CIP Networks Library Volume 2: EtherNet/IP Adaptation of CIP</li> </ul>
	<b>Communication type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 10Base-T</li> <li>▪ 100Base-TX</li> </ul>
	<b>Device profile</b>	Generic device (product type: 0x2B)
	<b>Manufacturer ID</b>	0x11
	<b>Device type ID</b>	0x103C
	<b>Baud rates</b>	Automatic <sup>10</sup> / <sub>100</sub> Mbit with half-duplex and full-duplex detection
	<b>Polarity</b>	Auto-polarity for automatic correction of crossed TxD and RxD pairs
	<b>Supported CIP connections</b>	Max. 3 connections
	<b>Explicit connections</b>	Max. 6 connections
	<b>I/O connections</b>	Max. 6 connections (scanner)
	<b>Configuration options for measuring device</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ DIP switches on the electronics module for IP addressing</li> <li>▪ Manufacturer-specific software (FieldCare)</li> <li>▪ Add-on Profile Level 3 for Rockwell Automation control systems</li> <li>▪ Web browser</li> <li>▪ Electronic Data Sheet (EDS) integrated in the measuring device</li> </ul>
	<b>Configuration of the EtherNet interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Speed: 10 MBit, 100 MBit, auto (factory setting)</li> <li>▪ Duplex: half-duplex, full-duplex, auto (factory setting)</li> </ul>
	<b>Configuration of the device address</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ DIP switches on the electronics module for IP addressing (last octet)</li> <li>▪ DHCP</li> <li>▪ Manufacturer-specific software (FieldCare)</li> <li>▪ Add-on Profile Level 3 for Rockwell Automation control systems</li> <li>▪ Web browser</li> <li>▪ EtherNet/IP tools, e.g. RSLinx (Rockwell Automation)</li> </ul>
<b>Device Level Ring (DLR)</b>	Yes	
<b>System integration</b>	<p>Information regarding system integration →  98.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Cyclic data transmission</li> <li>▪ Block model</li> <li>▪ Input and output groups</li> </ul>	

**16.5 Power supply**

Terminal assignment                      →  39

Device plugs available →  40

Supply voltage	Order code for "Power supply"	terminal voltage		Frequency range
	Option D	DC24 V	±20%	–
Option E	AC100 to 240 V	–15...+10%	50/60 Hz, ±4 Hz	
Option I	DC24 V	±20%	–	
	AC100 to 240 V	–15...+10%	50/60 Hz, ±4 Hz	

Power consumption **Transmitter**  
Max. 10 W (active power)


Current consumption **Transmitter**

- Max. 400 mA (24 V)
- Max. 200 mA (110 V, 50/60 Hz; 230 V, 50/60 Hz)

Power supply failure

- Totalizers stop at the last value measured.
- Configuration is retained in the plug-in memory (HistoROM DAT).
- Error messages (incl. total operated hours) are stored.

Electrical connection →  53


Potential equalization →  60

terminals Spring-loaded terminals: Suitable for strands and strands with ferrules.  
Conductor cross-section 0.2 to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (24 to 12 AWG).

Cable entries

- Cable gland: M20 × 1.5 with cable Ø 6 to 12 mm (0.24 to 0.47 in)
- Thread for cable entry:
  - NPT ½"
  - G ½"
  - M20
- Device plug for digital communication: M12
- Device plug for connecting cable: M12

A device plug is always used for the device version with the order code for "Sensor connection housing", option C "Ultra-compact, hygienic, stainless".

Cable specification →  36

## 16.6 Performance characteristics

Reference operating conditions

- Error limits following DIN EN 29104, in future ISO 20456
- Water, typically +15 to +45 °C (+59 to +113 °F); 0.5 to 7 bar (73 to 101 psi)
- Data as indicated in the calibration protocol
- Accuracy based on accredited calibration rigs according to ISO 17025


Maximum measured error

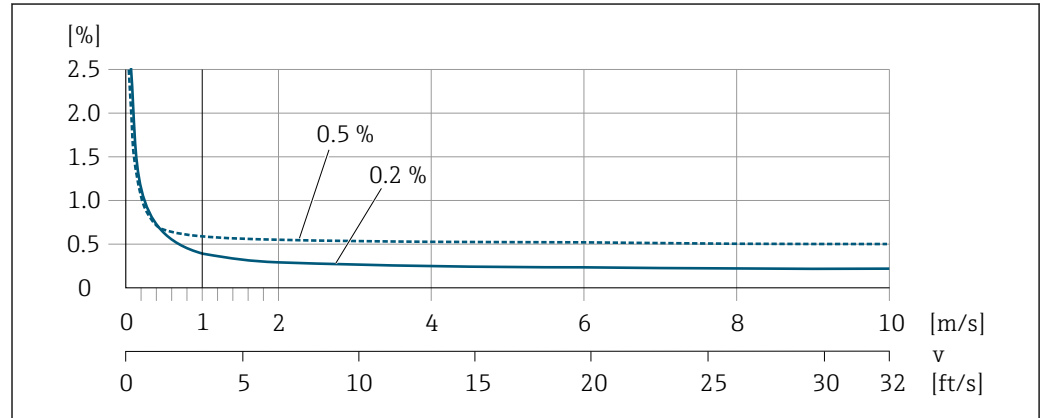
**Error limits under reference operating conditions**


o.r. = of reading

**Volume flow**

- ±0.5 % o.r. ± 1 mm/s (0.04 in/s)
- Optional: ±0.2 % o.r. ± 2 mm/s (0.08 in/s)

 Fluctuations in the supply voltage do not have any effect within the specified range.



 42 Maximum measured error in % o.r.

**Temperature**

±3 °C (±5.4 °F)

**Electrical conductivity**

Max. measured error not specified.

Repeatability

o.r. = of reading

**Volume flow**

Max. ±0.1 % o.r. ± 0.5 mm/s (0.02 in/s)

**Temperature**

±0.5 °C (±0.9 °F)

**Electrical conductivity**

- Max. ±5 % o.r.
- Max. ±1 % o.r. for DN 15 to 150 in conjunction with stainless steel process connections, 1.4404 (F316L)

Temperature measurement response time

$T_{90} < 15$  s

Influence of ambient temperature

**Current output**

Temperature coefficient	Max. 1 $\mu$ A/°C
-------------------------	-------------------




**Pulse/frequency output**

Temperature coefficient	No additional effect. Included in accuracy.
-------------------------	---

## 16.7 Installation

"Mounting requirements"


## 16.8 Environment

Ambient temperature range	→  25
	<p><b>Temperature tables</b></p> <p> Observe the interdependencies between the permitted ambient and fluid temperatures when operating the device in hazardous areas.</p> <p> For detailed information on the temperature tables, see the separate document entitled "Safety Instructions" (XA) for the device.</p>
Storage temperature	<p>–50 to +80 °C (–58 to +176 °F)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Protect the measuring device against direct sunlight during storage in order to avoid unacceptably high surface temperatures.</li> <li>▪ Select a storage location where moisture cannot collect in the measuring device as fungus or bacteria infestation can damage the liner.</li> <li>▪ If protection caps or protective covers are mounted these should never be removed before installing the measuring device.</li> </ul>
Degree of protection	<p><b>Transmitter</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ As standard: IP66/67, type 4X enclosure</li> <li>▪ When housing is open: IP20, type 1 enclosure</li> <li>▪ Display module: IP20, type 1 enclosure</li> </ul> <p><b>Sensor</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ As standard: IP66/67, type 4X enclosure</li> <li>▪ With the order code for "Sensor options", option <b>CM</b>: IP69 can also be ordered</li> </ul> <p><b>External WLAN antenna</b></p> <p>IP67</p>
Vibration resistance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Vibration, sinusoidal according to IEC 60068-2-6 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 2 to 8.4 Hz, 7.5 mm peak</li> <li>– 8.4 to 2 000 Hz, 2 g peak</li> </ul> </li> <li>▪ Vibration broad-band random, according to IEC 60068-2-64 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 10 to 200 Hz, 0.01 g<sup>2</sup>/Hz</li> <li>– 200 to 2 000 Hz, 0.003 g<sup>2</sup>/Hz</li> <li>– Total: 2.70 g rms</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Shock resistance	Shock, half-sine according to IEC 60068-2-27 6 ms 50 g
Impact resistance	Rough handling shocks according to IEC 60068-2-31
Mechanical load	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Protect the transmitter housing against mechanical effects, such as shock or impact.</li> <li>▪ Never use the transmitter housing as a ladder or climbing aid.</li> </ul>

Interior cleaning

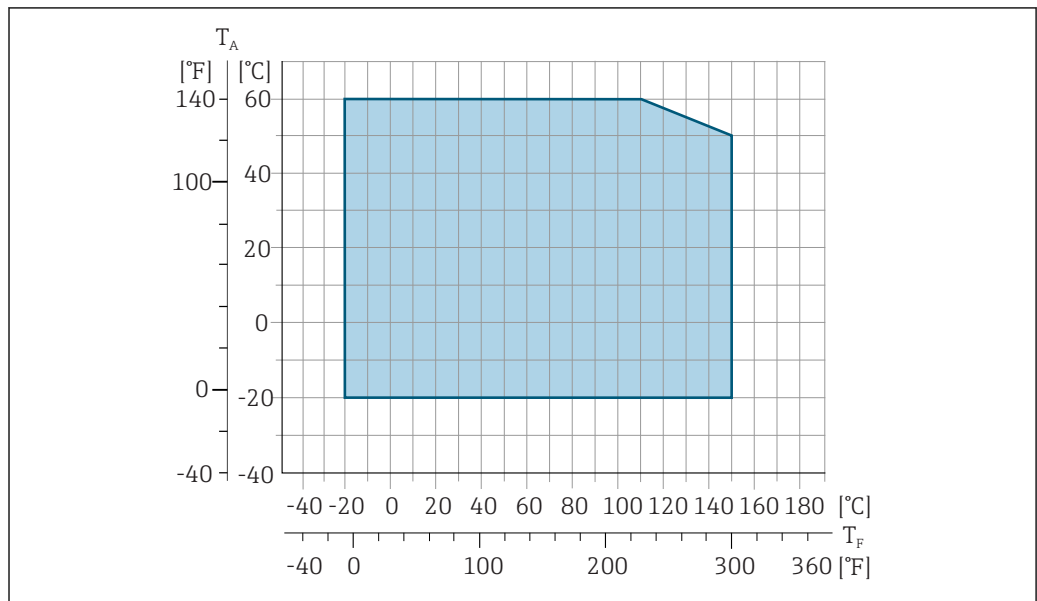
- Cleaning in place (CIP)
- Sterilization in place (SIP)

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) As per IEC/EN 61326 and NAMUR Recommendation 21 (NE 21)

 Details are provided in the Declaration of Conformity.

## 16.9 Process

Medium temperature range -20 to +150 °C (-4 to +302 °F)



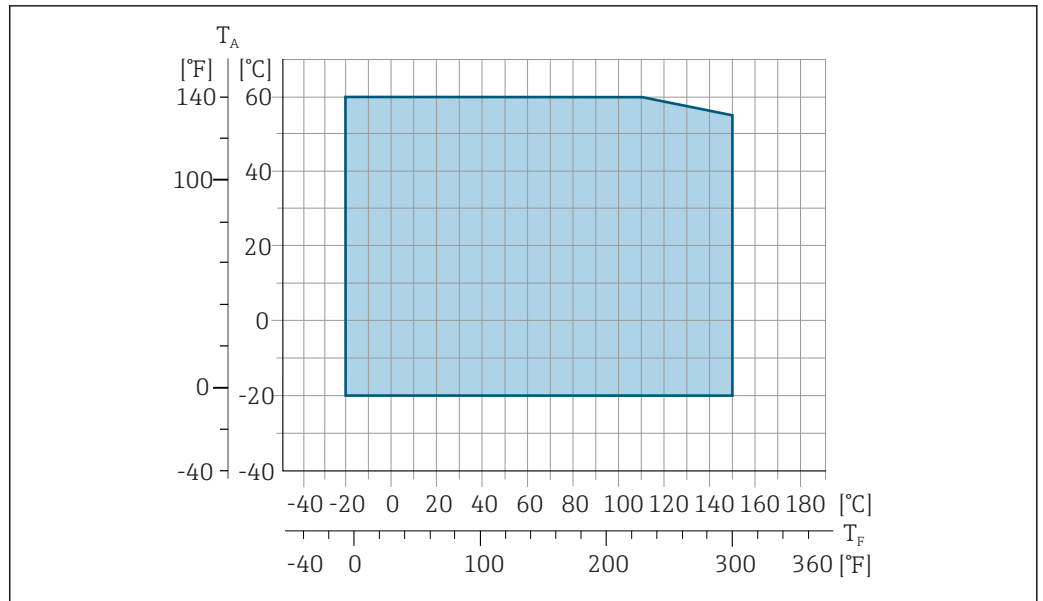
A0027806

 43 Promag 500 – digital

$T_A$  Ambient temperature range

$T_F$  Fluid temperature





44 Promag 500

$T_A$  Ambient temperature range  
 $T_F$  Fluid temperature

A0027450

**Conductivity**  $\geq 5 \mu\text{S/cm}$  for liquids in general. Stronger filter damping is required for very low conductivity values.

**i** Proline 500  
 The necessary minimum conductivity also depends on the cable length .

**Pressure-temperature ratings** **i** An overview of the pressure-temperature ratings for the process connections is provided in the "Technical Information" document

**Pressure tightness** *Liner: PFA*

Nominal diameter		Limit values for absolute pressure in [mbar] ([psi]) for medium temperatures:				
[mm]	[in]	+25 °C (+77 °F)	+80 °C (+176 °F)	+100 °C (+212 °F)	+130 °C (+266 °F)	+150 °C (+302 °F)
2 to 150	1/12 to 6	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)

**Flow limit** The diameter of the pipe and the flow rate determine the nominal diameter of the sensor. The optimum velocity of flow is between 2 to 3 m/s (6.56 to 9.84 ft/s). Also match the velocity of flow (v) to the physical properties of the fluid:

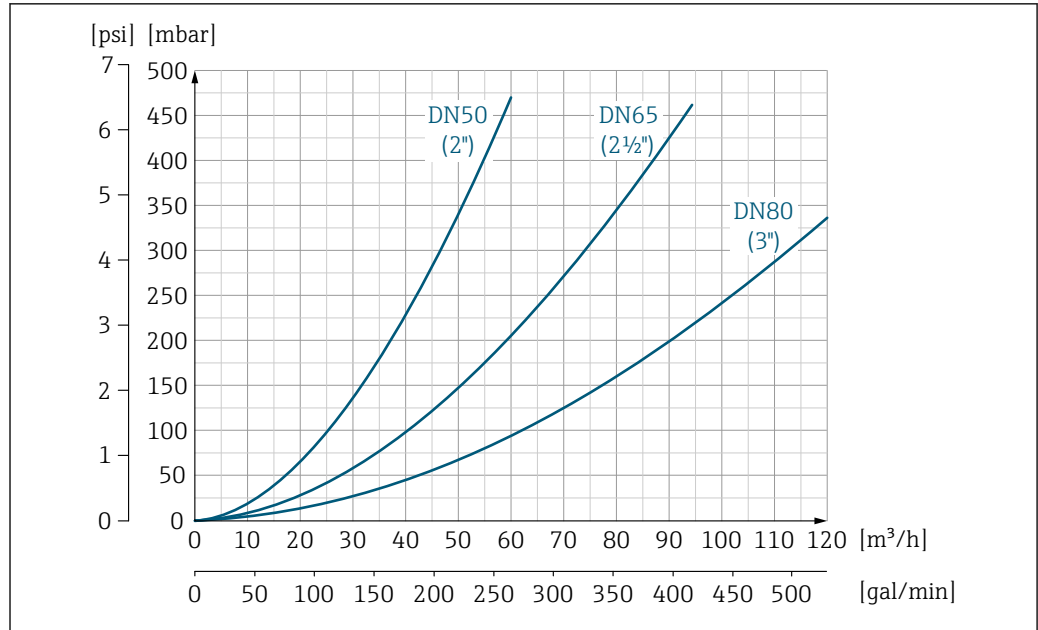
- $v < 2 \text{ m/s}$  (6.56 ft/s): for low conductivity values
- $v > 2 \text{ m/s}$  (6.56 ft/s): for fluids producing buildup (e.g. milk with a high fat content)

**i** A necessary increase in the flow velocity can be achieved by reducing the sensor nominal diameter.

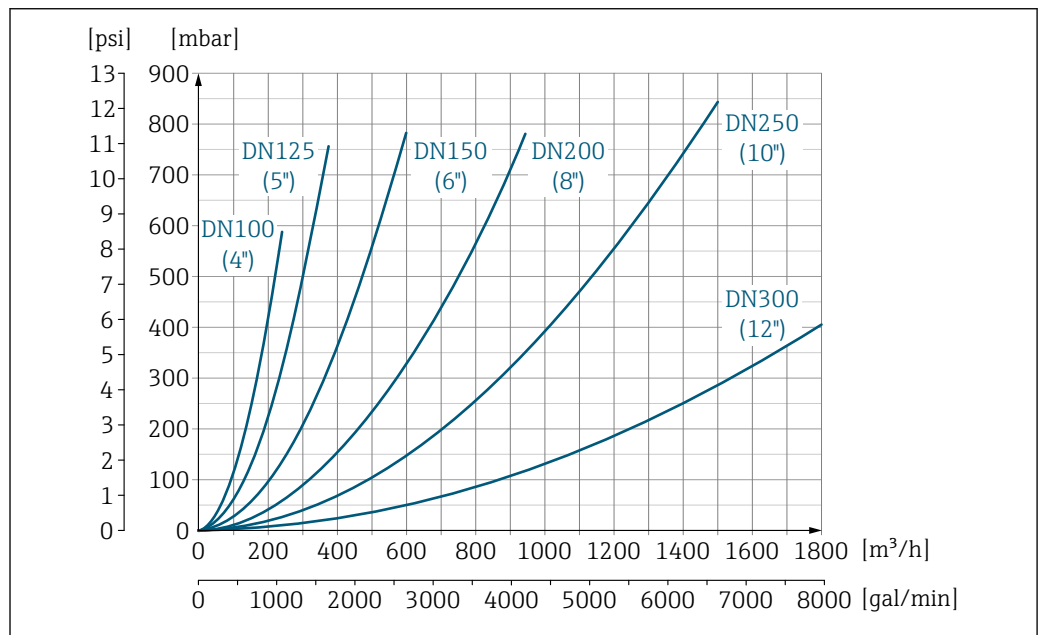
**i** For an overview of the full scale values for the measuring range, see the "Measuring range" section → 197

**Pressure loss**

- No pressure loss occurs as of nominal diameter DN 8 (5/16") if the sensor is installed in a pipe with the same nominal diameter.
- Pressure losses for configurations incorporating adapters according to DIN EN 545 → 26



45 Pressure loss DN 50 to 80 (2 to 3") in the case of order code for "Design", option C "Insertion length short ISO/DVGW to DN300, without inlet/outlet runs, constricted meas.tube"



46 Pressure loss DN 100 to 300 (4 to 12") in the case of order code for "Design", option C "Insertion length short ISO/DVGW to DN300, without inlet/outlet runs, constricted meas.tube"

System pressure → 25

Vibrations → 26

## 16.10 Mechanical construction

Design, dimensions

For the dimensions and installation lengths of the device, see the "Technical Information" document, "Mechanical construction" section.

## Weight

All values (weight exclusive of packaging material) refer to devices for standard pressure ratings.

Different values due to different transmitter versions:

**Transmitter**

- Proline 500 – digital polycarbonate: 1.4 kg (3.1 lbs)
- Proline 500 – digital aluminum: 2.4 kg (5.3 lbs)
- Proline 500 aluminum: 6.5 kg (14.3 lbs)

**Sensor**

Sensor with aluminum connection housing version: see the information in the following table

Nominal diameter		Weight	
[mm]	[in]	[kg]	[lbs]
2	1/12	2.00	4.41
4	5/32	2.00	4.41
8	5/16	2.00	4.41
15	½	1.90	4.19
25	1	2.80	6.17
40	1 ½	4.10	9.04
50	2	4.60	10.1
65	–	5.40	11.9
80	3	6.00	13.2
100	4	7.30	16.1
125	5	12.7	28.0
150	6	15.1	33.3

## Measuring tube specification

Nominal diameter		Pressure rating <sup>1)</sup> EN (DIN) [bar]	Process connection internal diameter	
[mm]	[in]		PFA	
[mm]	[in]		[mm]	[in]
2	1/12	PN 16/40	2.25	0.09
4	5/32	PN 16/40	4.5	0.18
8	5/16	PN 16/40	9.0	0.35
15	½	PN 16/40	16.0	0.63
–	1	PN 16/40	22.6	0.89
25	–	PN 16/40	26.0	1.02

1) Depending on process connection and seals used

## Materials

**Transmitter housing**

*Proline 500 – digital transmitter housing*

Order code for "Transmitter housing":

- Option **A** "Aluminum coated": aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Option **D** "Polycarbonate": polycarbonate

*Proline 500 transmitter housing*

Order code for "Transmitter housing":

Option **A** "Aluminum coated": aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated

*Window material*

Order code for "Transmitter housing":


- Option **A** "Aluminum, coated": glass
- Option **D** "Polycarbonate": plastic

**Sensor connection housing**

Order code for "Sensor connection housing":

- Option **A** "Aluminum coated": aluminum, AlSi10Mg, coated
- Option **B** "Stainless, hygienic":  
Stainless steel 1.4301 (304)
- Option **C** "Ultra-compact hygienic, stainless":  
Stainless steel 1.4301 (304)

**Cable entries/cable glands**

Cable entries and adapters	Material
Cable gland M20 × 1.5	Plastic
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Adapter for cable entry with internal thread G ½"</li> <li>■ Adapter for cable entry with internal thread NPT ½"</li> </ul> <p> Only available for certain device versions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Order code for "Transmitter housing":                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Option <b>A</b> "Aluminum, coated"</li> <li>- Option <b>D</b> "Polycarbonate"</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ Order code for "Sensor connection housing":                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Proline 500 – digital: Option <b>A</b> "Aluminum coated"</li> <li>Option <b>B</b> "Stainless"</li> <li>- Proline 500: Option <b>C</b> "Stainless, hygienic"</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Nickel-plated brass


**Connecting cable**

*Connecting cable for sensor - Proline 500 – digital transmitter*

PVC cable with copper shield

*Connecting cable for sensor - Proline 500 transmitter*

- Standard cable: PVC cable with copper shield
- Reinforced cable: PVC cable with copper shield and additional steel wire braided jacket

 UV rays can impair the cable outer sheath. Protect the cable from exposure to sun as much as possible.

**Sensor housing**

Stainless steel 1.4301 (304)

**Measuring tubes**

Stainless steel 1.4301 (304)

*Liner*

PFA (USP Class VI, FDA 21 CFR 177.1550, 3A)

**Process connections**

- Stainless steel, 1.4404 (F316L)
- PVDF
- PVC adhesive sleeve

**Electrodes**

Standard: 1.4435 (316L)

**Seals**

- O-ring seal, DN 2 to 25 (1/12 to 1"): EPDM, FKM, Kalrez
- Aseptic gasket seal, DN 2 to 150 (1/12 to 6"): EPDM<sup>1)</sup>, FKM, silicone<sup>1)</sup>

**Accessories***Protective cover*

Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)

*External WLAN antenna*

- Antenna: ASA plastic (acrylic ester-styrene-acrylonitrile) and nickel-plated brass
- Adapter: Stainless steel and nickel-plated brass
- Cable: Polyethylene
- Plug: Nickel-plated brass
- Angle bracket: Stainless steel

*Grounding rings*

- Standard: 1.4435 (316L)
- Optional: Alloy C22, tantalum

*Wall mounting kit*

Stainless steel 1.4301 (304)

*Spacer*

1.4435 (F316L)

**Fitted electrodes**

- 2 measuring electrodes for signal detection
- 1 empty pipe detection electrode for empty pipe detection/temperature measurement (only DN 15 to 150 (½ to 6"))

**Process connections***With O-ring seal:*

- Welding nipple (DIN EN ISO 1127, ODT/SMS, ISO 2037)
- Flange (EN (DIN), ASME, JIS)
- Flange from PVDF (EN (DIN), ASME, JIS)
- External thread
- Internal thread
- Hose connection
- PVC adhesive sleeve

*With aseptic molded seal:*

- Coupling (DIN 11851, DIN 11864-1, ISO 2853, SMS 1145)
- Flange DIN 11864-2



For information on the different materials used in the process connections → 212

**Surface roughness**

Stainless steel electrodes, 1.4435 (316L); Alloy C22, 2.4602 (UNS N06022); platinum; tantalum:  
 ≤ 0.3 to 0.5 µm (11.8 to 19.7 µin)  
 (All data relate to parts in contact with fluid)

1) USP Class VI, FDA 21 CFR 177.2600, 3A

Liner with PFA:  
 ≤ 0.4 µm (15.7 µin)  
 (All data relate to parts in contact with fluid)

Stainless steel process connections:  
 ■ With O-ring seal: ≤ 1.6 µm (63 µin)  
 ■ With aseptic seal: ≤ 0.8 µm (31.5 µin)  
 Optional: ≤ 0.38 µm (15 µin)  
 (All data relate to parts in contact with fluid)

## 16.11 Operability

### Languages

Can be operated in the following languages:

- Via local operation  
 English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Bahasa (Indonesian), Vietnamese, Czech, Swedish
- Via Web browser  
 English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Bahasa (Indonesian), Vietnamese, Czech, Swedish
- Via "FieldCare", "DeviceCare" operating tool: English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Chinese, Japanese

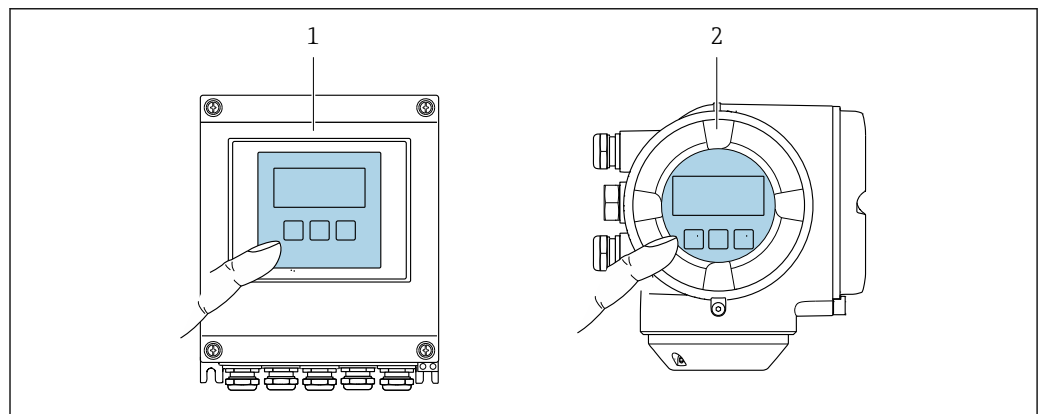
### Local operation


#### Via display module

Two display modules are available:

- Order code for "Display; operation", option **F** "4-line, illuminated, graphic display; touch control"
- Order code for "Display; operation", option **G** "4-line, illuminated, graphic display; touch control + WLAN"

 Information about WLAN interface →  93






 47 Operation with touch control

- 1 Proline 500 - digital
- 2 Proline 500


*Display elements*

- 4-line, illuminated, graphic display
- White background lighting; switches to red in event of device errors
- Format for displaying measured variables and status variables can be individually configured
- Permitted ambient temperature for the display: -20 to +60 °C (-4 to +140 °F)  
The readability of the display may be impaired at temperatures outside the temperature range.

*Operating elements*

- External operation via touch control (3 optical keys) without opening the housing: , , 
- Operating elements also accessible in the various zones of the hazardous area

---



 Remote operation →  91


---

 Service interface →  92

---

 Supported operating tools Different operating tools can be used for local or remote access to the measuring device. Depending on the operating tool used, access is possible with different operating units and via a variety of interfaces.

Supported operating tools	Operating unit	Interface	Additional information
Web browser	Notebook, PC or tablet with Web browser	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CDI-RJ45 service interface</li> <li>■ WLAN interface</li> <li>■ Ethernet-based fieldbus (EtherNet/IP, PROFINET)</li> </ul>	Special Documentation for device
DeviceCare SFE100	Notebook, PC or tablet with Microsoft Windows system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CDI-RJ45 service interface</li> <li>■ WLAN interface</li> <li>■ Fieldbus protocol</li> </ul>	→  196
FieldCare SFE500	Notebook, PC or tablet with Microsoft Windows system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ CDI-RJ45 service interface</li> <li>■ WLAN interface</li> <li>■ Fieldbus protocol</li> </ul>	→  196

 Other operating tools based on FDT technology with a device driver such as DTM/iDTM or DD/EDD can be used for device operation. These operating tools are available from the individual manufacturers. Integration into the following operating tools, among others, is supported:

- Field Device Manager (FDM) by Honeywell → [www.honeywellprocess.com](http://www.honeywellprocess.com)
- FieldMate by Yokogawa → [www.yokogawa.com](http://www.yokogawa.com)
- PACTWare → [www.pactware.com](http://www.pactware.com)

The associated device description files are available at: [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com) → Downloads

**Web server**

Thanks to the integrated Web server, the device can be operated and configured via a Web browser and via a service interface (CDI-RJ45) or via a WLAN interface. The structure of the operating menu is the same as for the local display. In addition to the measured values, status information on the device is also displayed and allows the user to monitor the status


of the device. Furthermore the device data can be managed and the network parameters can be configured.

A device that has a WLAN interface (can be ordered as an option) is required for the WLAN connection: order code for "Display; operation", option **G** "4-line, illuminated; touch control + WLAN". The device acts as an Access Point and enables communication by computer or a mobile handheld terminal.

*Supported functions*


Data exchange between the operating unit (such as a notebook for example) and the measuring device:

- Upload the configuration from the measuring device (XML format, configuration backup)
- Save the configuration to the measuring device (XML format, restore configuration)
- Export event list (.csv file)
- Export parameter settings (.csv file or PDF file, document the measuring point configuration)
- Export the Heartbeat verification log (PDF file, only available with the "Heartbeat Verification" application package)
- Flash firmware version for device firmware upgrade, for instance
- Download driver for system integration
- Visualize up to 1000 saved measured values (only available with the **Extended HistoROM** application package → 📄 220)

 Webservice special documentation → 📄 221

HistoROM data management

The measuring device features HistoROM data management. HistoROM data management comprises both the storage and import/export of key device and process data, making operation and servicing far more reliable, secure and efficient.

 When the device is delivered, the factory settings of the configuration data are stored as a backup in the device memory. This memory can be overwritten with an updated data record, for example after commissioning.

**Additional information on the data storage concept**

*There are different types of data storage units in which device data are stored and used by the device:*

	Device memory	T-DAT	S-DAT
<b>Available data</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Event logbook such as diagnostic events for example</li> <li>▪ Parameter data record backup</li> <li>▪ Device firmware package</li> <li>▪ Driver for system integration for exporting via Web server, e.g.: EDS for EtherNet/IP</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Measured value logging ("Extended HistoROM" order option)</li> <li>▪ Current parameter data record (used by firmware at run time)</li> <li>▪ Maximum indicators (min/max values)</li> <li>▪ Totalizer values</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Sensor data: nominal diameter etc.</li> <li>▪ Serial number</li> <li>▪ Calibration data</li> <li>▪ Device configuration (e.g. SW options, fixed I/O or multi I/O)</li> </ul>
<b>Storage location</b>	Fixed on the user interface board in the connection compartment	Attachable to the user interface board in the connection compartment	In the sensor plug in the transmitter neck part



## Data backup

### Automatic

- The most important device data (sensor and transmitter) are automatically saved in the DAT modules
- If the transmitter or measuring device is replaced: once the T-DAT containing the previous device data has been exchanged, the new measuring device is ready for operation again immediately without any errors
- If the sensor is replaced: once the sensor has been replaced, new sensor data are transferred from the S-DAT in the measuring device and the measuring device is ready for operation again immediately without any errors
- If exchanging the electronics module (e.g. I/O electronics module): Once the electronics module has been replaced, the software of the module is compared against the current device firmware. The module software is upgraded or downgraded where necessary. The electronics module is available for use immediately afterwards and no compatibility problems occur.

### Manual

Additional parameter data record (complete parameter settings) in the integrated device memory HistoROM backup for:

- Data backup function  
Backup and subsequent restoration of a device configuration in the device memory HistoROM backup
- Data comparison function  
Comparison of the current device configuration with the device configuration saved in the device memory HistoROM backup

## Data transfer

### Manual

- Transfer of a device configuration to another device using the export function of the specific operating tool, e.g. with FieldCare, DeviceCare or Web server: to duplicate the configuration or to store in an archive (e.g. for backup purposes)
- Transmission of the drivers for system integration via Web server, e.g.: EDS for EtherNet/IP

## Event list

### Automatic

- Chronological display of up to 20 event messages in the events list
- If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled: up to 100 event messages are displayed in the events list along with a time stamp, plain text description and remedial measures
- The events list can be exported and displayed via a variety of interfaces and operating tools e.g. DeviceCare, FieldCare or Web server


## Data logging


### Manual

If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled:

- Record up to 1 000 measured values via 1 to 4 channels
- User configurable recording interval
- Record up to 250 measured values via each of the 4 memory channels
- Export the measured value log via a variety of interfaces and operating tools e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare or web server

## 16.12 Certificates and approvals

CE mark	<p>The measuring system is in conformity with the statutory requirements of the applicable EU Directives. These are listed in the corresponding EU Declaration of Conformity along with the standards applied.</p> <p>Endress+Hauser confirms successful testing of the device by affixing to it the CE mark.</p>
C-Tick symbol	<p>The measuring system meets the EMC requirements of the "Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)".</p>
Ex approval	<p>The devices are certified for use in hazardous areas and the relevant safety instructions are provided in the separate "Safety Instructions" (XA) document. Reference is made to this document on the nameplate.</p>
Sanitary compatibility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 3-A approval Only devices with the order code for "Additional approval", option <b>LP</b> "3A" have 3-A approval.</li> <li>■ EHEDG-tested Only devices with the order code for "Additional approval", option <b>LT</b> "EHEDG" have been tested and meet the requirements of the EHEDG. To meet the requirements for EHEDG certification, the device must be used with process connections in accordance with the EHEDG position paper entitled "Easy Cleanable Pipe Couplings and Process Connections" (<a href="http://www.ehedg.org">www.ehedg.org</a>).</li> <li>■ FDA</li> <li>■ Food Contact Materials Regulation (EC) 1935/2004</li> <li>■ Seals FDA-compliant (apart from Kalrez seals)</li> </ul>
Pharmaceutical compatibility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ FDA</li> <li>■ USP Class VI</li> <li>■ TSE/BSE certificate of suitability</li> </ul>
EtherNet/IP certification	<p>The measuring device is certified and registered by the ODVA (Open Device Vendor Association). The measuring system meets all the requirements of the following specifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Certified in accordance with the ODVA Conformance Test</li> <li>■ EtherNet/IP Performance Test</li> <li>■ EtherNet/IP PlugFest compliance</li> <li>■ The device can also be operated with certified devices of other manufacturers (interoperability)</li> </ul>
Radio approval	<p>The measuring device has radio approval.</p> <p> For detailed information on the radio approval, see the Special Documentation</p>
Pressure Equipment Directive	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ With the identification PED/G1/x (x = category) on the sensor nameplate, Endress+Hauser confirms conformity with the "Essential Safety Requirements" specified in Appendix I of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EC.</li> <li>■ Devices not bearing this marking (PED) are designed and manufactured according to good engineering practice. They meet the requirements of Art. 4, Par. 3 of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU. The range of application is indicated in tables 6 to 9 in Annex II of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EC.</li> </ul>

Measuring instrument approval	The measuring device is qualified to OIML R117 and has an OIML Certificate of Conformity (optional).
Additional certification	<p><b>PWIS-free</b></p> <p>PWIS = paint-wetting impairment substances</p> <p>Order code for "Service":</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Option <b>HC</b>: PWIS-free (version A)</li> <li>■ Option <b>HD</b>: PWIS-free (version B)</li> <li>■ Option <b>HE</b>: PWIS-free (version C)</li> </ul> <p> For more information on PWIS-free certification, see "Test specification" document TS01028D</p>
Other standards and guidelines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ EN 60529 Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP code)</li> <li>■ EN 61010-1 Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use - general requirements</li> <li>■ IEC/EN 61326 Emission in accordance with Class A requirements. Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC requirements).</li> <li>■ NAMUR NE 21 Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) of industrial process and laboratory control equipment</li> <li>■ NAMUR NE 32 Data retention in the event of a power failure in field and control instruments with microprocessors</li> <li>■ NAMUR NE 43 Standardization of the signal level for the breakdown information of digital transmitters with analog output signal.</li> <li>■ NAMUR NE 53 Software of field devices and signal-processing devices with digital electronics</li> <li>■ NAMUR NE 105 Specifications for integrating fieldbus devices in engineering tools for field devices</li> <li>■ NAMUR NE 107 Self-monitoring and diagnosis of field devices</li> <li>■ NAMUR NE 131 Requirements for field devices for standard applications</li> </ul>

## 16.13 Application packages

Many different application packages are available to enhance the functionality of the device. Such packages might be needed to address safety aspects or specific application requirements.

The application packages can be ordered with the device or subsequently from Endress+Hauser. Detailed information on the order code in question is available from your local Endress+Hauser sales center or on the product page of the Endress+Hauser website: [www.endress.com](http://www.endress.com).

Diagnostics functions

Package	Description
Extended HistoROM	<p>Comprises extended functions concerning the event log and the activation of the measured value memory.</p> <p>Event log: Memory volume is extended from 20 message entries (standard version) to up to 100 entries.</p> <p>Data logging (line recorder):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Memory capacity for up to 1000 measured values is activated.</li> <li>250 measured values can be output via each of the 4 memory channels. The recording interval can be defined and configured by the user.</li> <li>Measured value logs can be accessed via the local display or operating tool e.g. FieldCare, DeviceCare or Web server.</li> </ul>



Heartbeat Technology

Package	Description
Heartbeat Verification +Monitoring	<p><b>Heartbeat Verification</b> Meets the requirement for traceable verification to DIN ISO 9001:2008 Chapter 7.6 a) "Control of monitoring and measuring equipment".</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Functional testing in the installed state without interrupting the process.</li> <li>Traceable verification results on request, including a report.</li> <li>Simple testing process via local operation or other operating interfaces.</li> <li>Clear measuring point assessment (pass/fail) with high test coverage within the framework of manufacturer specifications.</li> <li>Extension of calibration intervals according to operator's risk assessment.</li> </ul> <p><b>Heartbeat Monitoring</b> Continuously supplies data, which are characteristic of the measuring principle, to an external condition monitoring system for the purpose of preventive maintenance or process analysis. These data enable the operator to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Draw conclusions - using these data and other information - about the impact process influences (such as corrosion, abrasion, buildup etc.) have on the measuring performance over time.</li> <li>Schedule servicing in time.</li> <li>Monitor the process or product quality, e.g. gas pockets.</li> </ul>


Cleaning

Package	Description
Electrode cleaning circuit (ECC)	<p>The electrode cleaning circuit (ECC) function has been developed to have a solution for applications where magnetite (Fe<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>) deposits frequently occur (e.g. hot water). Since magnetite is highly conductive this build up leads to measuring errors and ultimately to the loss of signal. The application package is designed to AVOID build up of highly conductive matter and thin layers (typical of magnetite).</p>

### 16.14 Accessories

 Overview of accessories available for order →  194

### 16.15 Supplementary documentation

 For an overview of the scope of the associated Technical Documentation, refer to the following:

- The *W@M Device Viewer* : Enter the serial number from the nameplate ([www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer))
- The *Endress+Hauser Operations App*: Enter the serial number from the nameplate or scan the 2-D matrix code (QR code) on the nameplate.

Standard documentation      **Brief Operating Instructions***Brief Operating Instructions for the sensor*

Measuring device	Documentation code
Proline Promag H	KA01289D

*Brief Operating Instructions for transmitter*

Measuring device	Documentation code
Proline 500 – digital	KA01343D
Proline 500	KA01342D

**Technical Information**

Measuring device	Documentation code
Promag H 500	TIO1225D

**Description of device parameters**

Measuring device	Documentation code
Promag 500	GP01118D

Device-dependent  
additional documentation**Safety instructions**

Safety instructions for electrical equipment for hazardous areas.



Contents	Documentation code
ATEX/IECEX Ex i	XA01522D
ATEX/IECEX Ex ec	XA01523D
cCSAus IS	XA01524D
cCSAus Ex e ia/Ex d ia	XA01525D
cCSAus Ex nA	XA01526D
INMETRO Ex i	XA01527D
INMETRO Ex ec	XA01528D
NEPSI Ex i	XA01529D
NEPSI Ex nA	XA01530D

**Special Documentation**

Contents	Documentation code
Information on the Pressure Equipment Directive	SD01614D
Radio approvals for WLAN interface for A309/A310 display module	SD01793D

Contents	Documentation code
Heartbeat Technology	SD01981D
Web server	SD01978D

### Installation Instructions

Contents	Comment
Installation instructions for spare part sets and accessories	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Access the overview of all the available spare part sets via <i>W@M Device Viewer</i> →  192</li><li>▪ Accessories available for order with Installation Instructions →  194</li></ul>

## Index

### A

- Access authorization to parameters
  - Read access . . . . . 82
  - Write access . . . . . 82
- Access code . . . . . 82
  - Incorrect input . . . . . 82
- Adapters . . . . . 26
- Adapting the diagnostic behavior . . . . . 172
- Additional certification . . . . . 219
- Ambient temperature
  - Influence . . . . . 206
- Ambient temperature range . . . . . 25
- Application . . . . . 197
- Applicator . . . . . 197
- Approvals . . . . . 218

### C

- C-Tick symbol . . . . . 218
- Cable entries
  - Technical data . . . . . 205
- Cable entry
  - Degree of protection . . . . . 68
- CE mark . . . . . 10, 218
- Certificates . . . . . 218
- Checklist
  - Post-connection check . . . . . 69
  - Post-installation check . . . . . 35
- Cleaning
  - Exterior cleaning . . . . . 191
  - Interior cleaning . . . . . 191
- Cleaning in place (CIP) . . . . . 208
- Commissioning . . . . . 108
  - Advanced settings . . . . . 132
  - Configuring the measuring device . . . . . 109
- Conductivity . . . . . 209
- Connecting cable . . . . . 36
- Connecting the connecting cable
  - Proline 500 – digital transmitter . . . . . 47
  - Proline 500 terminal assignment . . . . . 53
  - Proline 500 transmitter . . . . . 55
  - Sensor connection housing, Proline 500 . . . . . 53
  - Sensor connection housing, Proline 500 - digital . . . . . 43
  - Terminal assignment of Proline 500 - digital . . . . . 43
- Connecting the measuring device
  - Proline 500 . . . . . 53
  - Proline 500 – digital . . . . . 43
- Connecting the signal cable/supply voltage cable
  - Proline 500 – digital transmitter . . . . . 48
- Connecting the signal cables . . . . . 56
- Connecting the supply voltage cables . . . . . 56
- Connection
  - see Electrical connection
- Connection examples, potential equalization . . . . . 61
- Connection preparations . . . . . 40
- Connection tools . . . . . 36

### Context menu

- Calling up . . . . . 78
- Closing . . . . . 78
- Explanation . . . . . 78
- Current consumption . . . . . 205
- Cyclic data transmission . . . . . 98

### D

- Declaration of Conformity . . . . . 10
- Define access code . . . . . 147, 148
- Degree of protection . . . . . 68, 207
- Designated use . . . . . 9
- Device components . . . . . 14
- Device description files . . . . . 97
- Device documentation
  - Supplementary documentation . . . . . 8
- Device locking, status . . . . . 151
- Device name
  - Sensor . . . . . 19
  - Transmitter . . . . . 17
- Device repair . . . . . 192
- Device revision . . . . . 97
- Device type ID . . . . . 97
- DeviceCare . . . . . 96
  - Device description file . . . . . 97
- Diagnostic behavior
  - Explanation . . . . . 168
  - Symbols . . . . . 168
- Diagnostic information
  - Communication interface . . . . . 172
  - Design, description . . . . . 168, 171
  - DeviceCare . . . . . 170
  - FieldCare . . . . . 170
  - Light emitting diodes . . . . . 164
  - Onsite display . . . . . 167
  - Overview . . . . . 173
  - Remedial measures . . . . . 173
  - Web browser . . . . . 169
- Diagnostic list . . . . . 186
- Diagnostic message . . . . . 167
- Diagnostics
  - Symbols . . . . . 167
- DIP switch
  - see Write protection switch
- Direct access . . . . . 80
- Direct access code . . . . . 75
- Disabling write protection . . . . . 147
- Display
  - see Onsite display
- Display area
  - For operational display . . . . . 73
  - In the navigation view . . . . . 75
- Display values
  - For locking status . . . . . 151
- Disposal . . . . . 193

- Document
  - Function . . . . . 6
  - Symbols used . . . . . 6
- Document function . . . . . 6
- Down pipe . . . . . 23
- E**
- ECC . . . . . 138
- Editing view . . . . . 76
  - Input screen . . . . . 77
  - Using operating elements . . . . . 77
- Electrical connection
  - Degree of protection . . . . . 68
  - Measuring device . . . . . 36
  - Operating tools
    - Via Ethernet network . . . . . 91
    - Via service interface (CDI-RJ45) . . . . . 92
    - Via WLAN interface . . . . . 93
  - RSLogix 5000 . . . . . 91
  - Web server . . . . . 92
  - WLAN interface . . . . . 93
- Electromagnetic compatibility . . . . . 208
- Electronics module . . . . . 14
- Enabling write protection . . . . . 147
- Enabling/disabling the keypad lock . . . . . 83
- Endress+Hauser services
  - Maintenance . . . . . 191
  - Repair . . . . . 192
- Environment
  - Ambient temperature range . . . . . 25
  - Impact resistance . . . . . 207
  - Mechanical load . . . . . 207
  - Shock resistance . . . . . 207
  - Storage temperature . . . . . 207
  - Vibration resistance . . . . . 207
- Error messages
  - see Diagnostic messages
- EtherNet/IP
  - Diagnostic information . . . . . 172
- EtherNet/IP certification . . . . . 218
- Event list . . . . . 186
- Event logbook . . . . . 186
- Ex approval . . . . . 218
- Extended order code
  - Sensor . . . . . 19
  - Transmitter . . . . . 17
- Exterior cleaning . . . . . 191
- F**
- FDA . . . . . 218
- Field of application
  - Residual risks . . . . . 10
- FieldCare . . . . . 95
  - Device description file . . . . . 97
  - Establishing a connection . . . . . 95
  - Function . . . . . 95
  - User interface . . . . . 96
- Filtering the event logbook . . . . . 187
- Firmware
  - Release date . . . . . 97
  - Version . . . . . 97
- Firmware history . . . . . 190
- Fitted electrodes . . . . . 213
- Fix assembly . . . . . 172
- Flow direction . . . . . 24
- Flow limit . . . . . 209
- Function check . . . . . 108
- Functions
  - see Parameter
- G**
- Galvanic isolation . . . . . 204
- H**
- Hardware write protection . . . . . 149
- Help text
  - Calling up . . . . . 81
  - Closing . . . . . 81
  - Explanation . . . . . 81
- HistoROM . . . . . 141
- I**
- Identifying the measuring device . . . . . 16
- Impact resistance . . . . . 207
- Incoming acceptance . . . . . 16
- Influence
  - Ambient temperature . . . . . 206
- Information on the document . . . . . 6
- Inlet runs . . . . . 24
- Input . . . . . 197
- Inspection
  - Installation . . . . . 35
  - Received goods . . . . . 16
- Inspection check
  - Connection . . . . . 69
- Installation . . . . . 23
- Installation conditions
  - Adapters . . . . . 26
  - Down pipe . . . . . 23
  - Inlet and outlet runs . . . . . 24
  - Installation dimensions . . . . . 25
  - Mounting location . . . . . 23
  - Orientation . . . . . 24
  - Partially filled pipe . . . . . 23
  - System pressure . . . . . 25
  - Vibrations . . . . . 26
- Installation dimensions . . . . . 25
- Interior cleaning . . . . . 191, 208
- L**
- Languages, operation options . . . . . 214
- Line recorder . . . . . 158
- Local display
  - Navigation view . . . . . 74
  - see Operational display
- Low flow cut off . . . . . 204



**M**

Main electronics module	14
Maintenance tasks	191
Replacing seals	191
Managing the device configuration	141
Manufacturer ID	97
Manufacturing date	17, 19
Materials	211
Maximum measured error	206
Measured values	
Calculated	197
Measured	197
see Process variables	
Measuring and test equipment	191
Measuring device	
Configuration	109
Conversion	192
Disposal	193
Integrating via communication protocol	97
Mounting the sensor	28
Cleaning with pigs	191
Mounting grounding rings	29
Mounting the seals	29
Welding nipple	29
Preparing for electrical connection	40
Preparing for mounting	28
Removing	193
Repairs	192
Structure	14
Switch-on	108
Measuring instrument approval	219
Measuring principle	197
Measuring range	197
Measuring system	197
Measuring tube specification	211
Mechanical load	207
Medium temperature range	208
Menu	
Diagnostics	185
Setup	109, 110
Menus	
For measuring device configuration	109
For specific settings	132
Mounting dimensions	
see Installation dimensions	
Mounting location	23
Mounting preparations	28
Mounting tools	28
<b>N</b>	
Nameplate	
Sensor	19
Transmitter	17
Navigation path (navigation view)	74
Navigation view	
In the submenu	74
In the wizard	74
Numeric editor	76

**O**

Onsite display	214
Numeric editor	76
see Diagnostic message	
see In alarm condition	
Text editor	76
Operable flow range	198
Operating elements	78, 168
Operating keys	
see Operating elements	
Operating menu	
Menus, submenus	71
Structure	71
Submenus and user roles	72
Operating philosophy	72
Operation	151
Operation options	70
Operational display	73
Operational safety	10
Order code	17, 19
Orientation (vertical, horizontal)	24
Outlet runs	24
Output	200
Output signal	200
<b>P</b>	
Packaging disposal	22
Parameter	
Changing	81
Entering values or text	81
Parameter settings	
Administration (Submenu)	144
Advanced setup (Submenu)	133
Communication (Submenu)	112
Configuration backup (Submenu)	141
Current input	114
Current input (Wizard)	114
Current input 1 to n (Submenu)	154
Current output	115
Current output (Wizard)	115
Data logging (Submenu)	158
Define access code (Wizard)	143
Device information (Submenu)	189
Diagnostics (Menu)	185
Display (Submenu)	135
Display (Wizard)	127
Electrode cleaning circuit (Submenu)	138
Empty pipe detection (Wizard)	131
I/O configuration	113
I/O configuration (Submenu)	113
Low flow cut off (Wizard)	129
Process variables (Submenu)	152
Pulse/frequency/switch output	118
Pulse/frequency/switch output (Wizard)	118, 119, 123
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (Submenu)	155
Relay output	125
Relay output 1 to n (Submenu)	156
Relay output 1 to n (Wizard)	125

- Reset access code (Submenu) . . . . . 144
- Sensor adjustment (Submenu) . . . . . 133
- Setup (Menu) . . . . . 110
- Simulation (Submenu) . . . . . 144
- Status input . . . . . 115
- Status input (Submenu) . . . . . 115
- Status input 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . . 154
- System units (Submenu) . . . . . 110
- Totalizer (Submenu) . . . . . 153
- Totalizer 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . . 133
- Totalizer handling (Submenu) . . . . . 157
- Value current output 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . . 155
- Web server (Submenu) . . . . . 90
- WLAN settings (Wizard) . . . . . 139
- Partially filled pipe . . . . . 23
- Performance characteristics . . . . . 205
- Pharmaceutical compatibility . . . . . 218
- Post-connection check (checklist) . . . . . 69
- Post-installation check . . . . . 108
- Post-installation check (checklist) . . . . . 35
- Potential equalization . . . . . 60
- Power consumption . . . . . 205
- Power supply failure . . . . . 205
- Pressure Equipment Directive . . . . . 218
- Pressure loss . . . . . 209
- Pressure tightness . . . . . 209
- Pressure-temperature ratings . . . . . 209
- Process conditions
  - Conductivity . . . . . 209
  - Flow limit . . . . . 209
  - Fluid temperature . . . . . 208
  - Pressure loss . . . . . 209
  - Pressure tightness . . . . . 209
- Process connections . . . . . 213
- Product safety . . . . . 10
- Proline 500 – digital transmitter
  - Connecting the signal cable/supply voltage cable . . . . . 48
- Proline 500 connecting cable terminal assignment
  - Sensor connection housing . . . . . 53
- Protecting parameter settings . . . . . 147
- R**
  - Radio approval . . . . . 218
  - Read access . . . . . 82
  - Reading measured values . . . . . 151
  - Reading out diagnostic information, EtherNet/IP . . . . . 172
  - Recalibration . . . . . 191
  - Reference operating conditions . . . . . 205
  - Registered trademarks . . . . . 8
  - Remedial measures
    - Calling up . . . . . 169
    - Closing . . . . . 169
  - Remote operation . . . . . 215
  - Repair of a device . . . . . 192
  - Repairs . . . . . 192
    - Notes . . . . . 192
  - Repeatability . . . . . 206
  - Replacement
    - Device components . . . . . 192
  - Replacing seals . . . . . 191
  - Requirements for personnel . . . . . 9
  - Return . . . . . 192
- S**
  - Safety . . . . . 9
  - Sanitary compatibility . . . . . 218
  - Sensor
    - Mounting . . . . . 28
  - Serial number . . . . . 17, 19
  - Setting the operating language . . . . . 108
  - Settings
    - Adapting the measuring device to the process
      - conditions . . . . . 157
    - Administration . . . . . 142
    - Advanced display configurations . . . . . 135
    - Communication interface . . . . . 112
    - Current input . . . . . 114
    - Current output . . . . . 115
    - Device reset . . . . . 188
    - Device tag . . . . . 110
    - Electrode cleaning circuit (ECC) . . . . . 138
    - Empty pipe detection (EPD) . . . . . 131
    - I/O configuration . . . . . 113
    - Low flow cut off . . . . . 129
    - Managing the device configuration . . . . . 141
    - Onsite display . . . . . 127
    - Operating language . . . . . 108
    - Pulse output . . . . . 118
    - Pulse/frequency/switch output . . . . . 118, 119
    - Relay output . . . . . 125
    - Resetting the totalizer . . . . . 157
    - Sensor adjustment . . . . . 133
    - Simulation . . . . . 144
    - Status input . . . . . 115
    - Switch output . . . . . 123
    - System units . . . . . 110
    - Totalizer . . . . . 133
    - Totalizer reset . . . . . 157
    - WLAN . . . . . 139
  - Shock resistance . . . . . 207
  - Showing data logging . . . . . 158
  - Signal on alarm . . . . . 202
  - Software release . . . . . 97
  - Spare part . . . . . 192
  - Spare parts . . . . . 192
  - Special connection instructions . . . . . 62
  - Standards and guidelines . . . . . 219
  - Status area
    - For operational display . . . . . 73
    - In the navigation view . . . . . 75
  - Status signals . . . . . 167, 170
  - Sterilization in place (SIP) . . . . . 208
  - Storage conditions . . . . . 21
  - Storage temperature . . . . . 21
  - Storage temperature range . . . . . 207
  - Structure
    - Measuring device . . . . . 14
    - Operating menu . . . . . 71

- Submenu
    - Administration . . . . . 142, 144
    - Advanced setup . . . . . 132, 133
    - Communication . . . . . 112
    - Configuration backup . . . . . 141
    - Current input 1 to n . . . . . 154
    - Data logging . . . . . 158
    - Device information . . . . . 189
    - Display . . . . . 135
    - Electrode cleaning circuit . . . . . 138
    - Event list . . . . . 186
    - I/O configuration . . . . . 113
    - Input values . . . . . 153
    - Measured values . . . . . 151
    - Output values . . . . . 155
    - Overview . . . . . 72
    - Process variables . . . . . 152
    - Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n . . . . . 155
    - Relay output 1 to n . . . . . 156
    - Reset access code . . . . . 144
    - Sensor adjustment . . . . . 133
    - Simulation . . . . . 144
    - Status input . . . . . 115
    - Status input 1 to n . . . . . 154
    - System units . . . . . 110
    - Totalizer . . . . . 153
    - Totalizer 1 to n . . . . . 133
    - Totalizer handling . . . . . 157
    - Value current output 1 to n . . . . . 155
    - Web server . . . . . 90
  - Supplementary documentation . . . . . 220
  - Supply voltage . . . . . 205
  - Surface roughness . . . . . 213
  - Switch output . . . . . 201
  - Symbols
    - Controlling data entries . . . . . 77
    - For communication . . . . . 73
    - For diagnostic behavior . . . . . 73
    - For locking . . . . . 73
    - For measured variable . . . . . 73
    - For measurement channel number . . . . . 73
    - For menus . . . . . 75
    - For parameters . . . . . 75
    - For status signal . . . . . 73
    - For submenu . . . . . 75
    - For wizard . . . . . 75
    - In the status area of the local display . . . . . 73
    - Input screen . . . . . 77
    - Operating elements . . . . . 77
  - System design
    - Measuring system . . . . . 197
    - see Measuring device design
  - System file
    - Release date . . . . . 97
    - Source . . . . . 97
    - Version . . . . . 97
  - System integration . . . . . 97
  - System pressure . . . . . 25
- T**
- Technical data, overview . . . . . 197
  - Temperature measurement response time . . . . . 206
  - Temperature range
    - Ambient temperature range for display . . . . . 214
    - Storage temperature . . . . . 21
  - Terminal assignment . . . . . 39
  - Terminal assignment of connecting cable for Proline 500- digital
    - Sensor connection housing . . . . . 43
  - terminals . . . . . 205
  - Text editor . . . . . 76
  - Tool tip
    - see Help text
  - Tools
    - Electrical connection . . . . . 36
    - For mounting . . . . . 28
    - Transport . . . . . 21
  - Totalizer
    - Configuration . . . . . 133
  - Transmitter
    - Turning the display module . . . . . 34
    - Turning the housing . . . . . 34
  - Transporting the measuring device . . . . . 21
  - Troubleshooting
    - General . . . . . 161
  - TSE/BSE certificate of suitability . . . . . 218
  - Turning the display module . . . . . 34
  - Turning the electronics housing
    - see Turning the transmitter housing
  - Turning the transmitter housing . . . . . 34
- U**
- Use of the measuring device
    - Borderline cases . . . . . 9
    - Incorrect use . . . . . 9
    - see Designated use
  - User interface
    - Current diagnostic event . . . . . 185
    - Previous diagnostic event . . . . . 185
  - User roles . . . . . 72
  - USP Class VI . . . . . 218
- V**
- Version data for the device . . . . . 97
  - Vibration resistance . . . . . 207
  - Vibrations . . . . . 26
- W**
- W@M . . . . . 191, 192
  - W@M Device Viewer . . . . . 16, 192
  - Weight
    - Transport (notes) . . . . . 21
  - Wizard
    - Current input . . . . . 114
    - Current output . . . . . 115
    - Define access code . . . . . 143
    - Display . . . . . 127
    - Empty pipe detection . . . . . 131

---

Low flow cut off . . . . .	129
Pulse/frequency/switch output . . . . .	118, 119, 123
Relay output 1 to n . . . . .	125
WLAN settings . . . . .	139
WLAN settings . . . . .	139
Workplace safety . . . . .	10
Write access . . . . .	82
Write protection	
Via access code . . . . .	147
Via write protection switch . . . . .	149
Write protection switch . . . . .	149



[www.addresses.endress.com](http://www.addresses.endress.com)

---